

OF
INDIAN ADMINISTRATION
IN 1868-69.

INTRODUCTION.

SINCE the conquest of the Punjab by Lord Dalhousie in 1849 and of Pegu in 1852, the boundaries of the British Empire of India, excluding Aden and the Straits Settlements, have been the Suliman range, the Karakorum and the watershed of the Himalayas on the north except at Nepal and Bhootan, the sea on the west and south; and a jungle line marked by natural features stretching from the Yoma range irregularly in a south-east direction through Burma to the tenth parallel of latitude. Roughly, British India may be said to be included within latitude 8° and 37° N. and longitude $66^{\circ} 44'$ and $99^{\circ} 30'$ E., having 11,250 miles of external boundary. From Tenasserim to the Himalayas to Cape Monzeati South the *internal* frontier is 6,680 miles; while the *coast* line from the Straits Settlements to Kurrachee is 6,580. The length of India from the Indus to Cape Comorin, on the meridian of 75° , is 1,300 miles. The extreme breadth is 1,800 miles, on the parallel of 28° . The whole Peninsula contains an area of about 1,557,000 square miles and a population of 204,000,000 or 123 to the mile. It is thus thirteen times the size of Great Britain and Ireland, and contains ten times the population. Contrasted with the colonial possessions of Great Britain the dependency of India stands thus—

		<i>Square miles.</i>	<i>Population.</i>
India, ...	...	1,557,000	204,000,000
Falkland Isles, ...	...	7,600	662
Natal, ...	...	16,145	193,103
Cape of Good Hope, ...	...	200,610	566,158
St. Helena, ...	...	47	6,860
Cape Coast, ...	...	6,000	151,346
Sierra Leone, ...	...	468	41,806
Gambia, ...	...	21	6,939
North America, ...	...	632,360	3,328,872
Straits Settlements, ...	...	1,095	282,231
Ceylon, ...	...	24,700	2,088,027
Mauritius, ...	...	708	310,050
Labuan, ...	...	45	2,785
Hong Kong, ...	...	32	115,098
Australia, ...	...	2,582,070	1,662,063
Bermuda, ...	...	24	11,796
Honduras, ...	...	13,500	25,635
West Indies, ...	...	12,583	934,197
British Guiana, ...	...	76,000	148,026
Gibraltar, ...	...	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	15,462
Malta, ...	...	115	139,502

Contrasted with other empires of great territorial extent and population, if we except China, India still maintains its pre-eminence in both combined:—

		<i>Square miles.</i>	<i>Population.</i>
INDIA, ...	...	1,557,000	204,000,000
CHINA, ...	...	1,297,999	367,000,000
RUSSIA WITH TURKISTAN, ...	...	7,731,881	93,000,000
NETHERLANDS INDIA, ...	...	445,411	18,000,000
TURKEY, ...	...	1,812,048	35,000,000
UNITED STATES, ...	...	1,486,917	31,445,089
MEXICO, ...	...	1,030,442	8,000,000
BRAZIL, ...	...	7,677,800	3,100,000
PERSIA, ...	...	648,000	4,500,000

British India, non-feudatory and feudatory, is slightly less in area alone than the extent of all Europe without Russia, which is 1,686,117 square miles, but the population of Europe is only 189,475,968. The whole Peninsula of India and a large portion of Burma is governed by Great Britain, with the exception of the small territories held by Portugal and France. By the last census of 1868 the whole population of the French possessions was 229,000 souls and their superficial extent 49,000 *hectares* or 122,500 acres:—

Name.	Locality.	Square-Miles.	Population.
<i>French—</i>			
Chandernagore ...	On the Hooghly ...	191½	32,670
Karikal ...	Coromandel Coast ...		
Pondichery ...	Ditto ...		171,217
Yanaon ...	Orissa Coast ...		
Mahé ...	Malabar Coast ...		
<i>Portuguese—</i>			
Goa ...	Western Coast ...	1,066	363,788
Daman ...	Concan Coast ...	Not known.	44,808
Diu ...	South Coast of Kattywar ...		

The French and Portuguese territories are administered by a Governor General, the former from Pondichery and the latter from Goa.

The vast empire of British India is administered, chiefly directly, by English officials under a Viceroy and Governor General, but to some extent indirectly through Native Chiefs guided by English officers. No census of the Feudatory States has been taken save in isolated cases, and the surveys are not yet complete. But the following may be accepted as representing the portions of India governed directly by English officials, and those administered indirectly through Native Chiefs with subsidiary sovereign powers.

	<i>Square miles.</i>	<i>Population.</i>
Non-Feudatory ...	960,210	156,000,000
Feudatory ...	596,790	48,000,000

Thus nearly a third of the area and a fourth of the population are directly under their own Native Chiefs, to the number of 153, to whom alone they pay revenue, while both chiefs and people enjoy all the security and many of the blessings of English rule and civilization.

The following chapters will be devoted to details of the Administration of Non-Feudatory India. The last chapter will treat of Feudatory India. The statistics of area and population are taken from the latest reports and enumerations.

CHAPTER I.

*AREA, POPULATION AND LANGUAGES.**The Administrative System.*

THE East India Company was established in 1599. In 1636 Mr. Boughton, a ship's surgeon, obtained the privilege of planting factories in Bengal. The Presidency of Madras was constituted in 1639, that of Bombay in 1662 and that of Bengal in 1682. In 1773 the Governor of Bengal was made Governor General of India with certain powers, chiefly political and financial, over the other two. In 1784 the Board of Control was created in England. In 1858 the East India Company ceased to rule, and a Secretary of State with a Council of 15 members took its place. In 1861 the Indian Councils' Act was passed. With the exception of the transfer of North Canara from Madras to Bombay and the addition of Sindh to Bombay on the conquest of that province, these presidencies have retained very nearly their original limits, including the provinces conquered from the Peishwa and Guikwar between 1800 and 1818. But the succession of conquests in Northern and Central India and Burmah, gradually led to the formation of separate jurisdictions under Lieutenant Governors and Chief Commissioners. In 1853 the Governor General ceased to exercise any more direct supervision over Lower Bengal than over the rest of India. British India has, during the past eight years, been divided into ten local administrations supervised by the Viceroy and Governor General in Council, though the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay have retained their old dignity, being in direct correspondence with the Secretary of State as well as under the Governor General, and each having a Governor, Commander-in-Chief and Council composed of these officials and two civilians. Berar is administered for the Nizam. Mysore also is under a special administration, but Coorg is directly a British province. All except the first four are more directly under the supervision of the Governor General in Council. Madras, Bombay and Bengal have each a Legislative Council as well as a High Court. These Councils, as well as the Legislative Council of the Governor General, consist of the executive members, of two representatives of the English mercantile community and two or three representatives of the Natives, as extraordinary members. The North-Western Provinces have a High Court and the Punjab a Chief Court. The Governor General's Council for making laws, legislates for all India in general and for the Provinces which

the Civil Service Commissioners to supervise the annual competition. The maximum age of admission to the open competition was originally fixed at 23, with the view of including Bachelors

The Administrative System.

5

have no legislatures of their own in detail, these Provinces being represented by officials. The Governor General must sanction every Act of the three subordinate Councils before it can become law, and the Secretary of State for India may advise Her Majesty to veto any Act of the Governor General's Council.

The administration of all the Provinces is now nearly uniform. In some of the more backward portions of each, all the laws have not been introduced, and even in the older Provinces there are still districts where a speedier judicial procedure is observed and such districts are sometimes still termed "Non-regulation," though that term has lost its original meaning. Each Province is divided into Zillahs, or Districts, or large Counties, under Collector-Magistrates or Deputy Commissioners with Joints, Deputies, Assistants and Extra-Assistants. These Districts are in most cases grouped into Divisions, each under a Commissioner supervised by a Revenue Board or Financial Commissioner. English Counties average 1,000 square miles in extent. In India they are much larger. In Bombay, for instance, Collectorates average about 6,000 square miles and Khandeish is supposed to be 15,000 square miles. There is no Revenue Board in Bombay. There are two Revenue Commissioners, between whom the Collectorates are divided. The Revenue Commissioner there corresponds immediately with Government and is also Police Commissioner of his Division. Each District has a treasury and a jail. In Lower Bengal Districts are broken up into Subdivisions under Joint Assistant or Deputy Magistrates. Under the new constabulary system, introduced by Act V. of 1861, each District has a Superintendent of Police, and the Districts are grouped for police purposes into circles under Deputy Inspectors General, while the whole Police force of each Province is under an Inspector General. The constabulary, except on the North-Eastern and Trans-Indus frontiers, is a purely civil force organised on the Irish system, and subject in all respects, except internal discipline, to the civil authorities, that is, to Commissioners of Divisions and Deputy Commissioners, or Collector-Magistrates, of Districts.

The Civil Services.

The Provinces are administered by a covenanted civil service, an uncovenanted civil service and military officers of the Staff Corps. The Troops employed and the number of Covenanted

The Civil Services of India.

Province.	Covenanted Civil Servants actually employed.	British Troops.	Native Troops.
Bengal	219	4,168	11,694
North Western Provinces ...	163	8,189	9,035
Madras	138	3,427	17,425
Bombay	97	8,496	21,257
Punjab	60	14,100	26,792
Central Provinces	14	2,843	6,454
Oudh	21	4,548	2,874
British Burmah	1	1,930	2,929
Mysore	1	1,929	6,311
Hyderabad	2	2,524	10,772
Rajpootana ... ..	...	1,125	5,437
Central India ... ..	...	3,838	7,871
Total	716	57,117	128,851
Directly under the Government of India	10	These totals are the troops exclusive of officers.	
On leave	122		
Total of Civil Service posts	848		

On 31st December 1868 the strength of the *Bengal Civil Service* was as follows:—

Government.	Number of Civilians.	Total Absent.	Special leave.	Percentage of Absences.
Government of India,	24	3	Nil.	12.5
Bengal,	246	42	4	17.4
N. W. Provinces,	196	27	1	13.77
Punjab,	55	7	Nil.	12.72
Oudh,	20	1	Nil.	5
Central Provinces,	14	5	Nil.	35.7

In 1854 the appointments in the Civil Service, which had previously been at the disposal of the directors of the East India Company, were thrown open to public competition among all natural-born subjects of Her Majesty, within certain limits of age. The first examination took place in 1855, under the direction of the Commissioners for the East India Company.

the Civil Service Commissioners to supervise the annual competition. The maximum age of admission to the open competition was originally fixed at 23, with the view of including Bachelors of Arts of Oxford and Cambridge. In 1859 it was lowered to 22, on the ground that candidates selected at any later age, if they were kept in England for even one year of special study, would then be too old to commence life in India, and in the belief that the reduced limit somewhat exceeded in the average age at which the B. A. degree is taken. In 1866 it was further lowered to 21, that the successful candidates might pass a probation of two years in England; and the minimum limit, which had hitherto been 18, was reduced at the same time to 17. A still more important change took place in the year 1864, when, in compliance with a proposal made by the Indian Government, the examinations hitherto held at the Presidency towns were abolished, and the preliminary training of the young civilians, even in the vernacular languages, was to be completed in England. In the eleven years ending 1868 the number of candidates examined was 2167 and the number selected was 613. In the further or qualifying examinations the number certificated by the Commissioners was 444.

Madras.

Madras consists of 20 Districts, including the city. The area is estimated at 140,726 square miles, and the total population at 26,539,052. By the quinquennial census taken on the 1st March 1867, the population of the Presidency, exclusive of the city of Madras, was found to be 26,089,052 thus classified:—

Hindoos	...	...	24,172,822
Mahomedans	...	...	1,502,134
Christians	...	...	414,096

The population of the city of Madras is supposed to be about 450,000, thus classified:—

Death Rate per 1000.

		1866.	1867.
Europeans and East Indians...	17,219	38.1	28.8
Hindoos	...	365,576	30.6
Mahomedans	...	67,205	29.9
			26.5

The last quinquennial census is not in itself more reliable than any of its predecessors taken on the same inaccurate system. But for purposes of comparison the results are approximately reliable. The population, excluding the city, by the preceding census, (1861) was 20,041,702, so that the increase in the quinquennial period is 6,047,350, or in the annual ratio of 60 per thousand.

Abstract showing the area, houses, and population in the several districts of the Madras Presidency in 1867

Districts	Square Number of miles.	Population.			Total.		Particulars		
		Hindoos.	Mahomedans.	Christians.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Agri- cultural.	Non-agri- cultural.
Ganjam	4,457	285,253	1,230,196	4,491	650,482	585,308	1,235,790	770,341	465,449
Vizagapatam	18,935	498,790	1,915,463	17,787	1,003,600	930,958	1,934,558	1,346,807	587,751
Godavary	7,535	399,913	1,394,453	31,496	722,713	704,759	1,427,472	991,207	436,265
Krishna	7,227	273,550	1,220,942	68,773	604,088	632,561	1,236,652	927,714	308,938
Nellore	4,546	230,781	1,110,942	56,418	605,955	562,709	1,168,664	750,784	417,880
Cuddapah	9,177	342,963	1,055,674	87,521	697,661	547,095	1,244,759	754,376	390,383
Bellary	11,496	304,494	1,269,717	92,394	680,698	624,300	1,304,998	942,712	362,286
Kurnool	7,470	201,260	683,876	83,188	297,479	373,378	770,857	578,063	192,794
Madras	2,183	123,605	769,763	20,933	413,366	390,917	804,283	553,108	251,175
North Arcot	15,146	317,765	1,707,556	74,444	658,184	603,662	1,261,846	1,279,864	507,270
South Arcot	4,779	188,544	1,211,493	51,490	551,855	879,764	1,731,619	1,187,479	199,342
Tanjore	3,735	333,821	1,589,274	85,211	504,245	502,581	1,006,826	824,928	181,898
Tiruchirappalli	3,565	193,208	949,329	24,529	668,115	978,274	1,946,389	1,752,003	194,386
Madura	8,790	436,057	1,765,527	119,181	61,681	978,274	1,521,168	985,403	535,765
Tinnevely	5,146	376,763	1,343,980	81,782	754,391	766,777	1,521,168	985,403	535,765
Coimbatore	8,470	406,273	1,386,915	28,274	725,370	705,368	1,430,738	876,129	554,609
Salem	7,604	445,011	1,567,146	41,358	519,218	800,015	1,319,233	1,263,342	355,891
South Canara	4,206	151,825	722,948	74,114	426,730	412,958	839,688	721,080	118,608
Malabar	6,259	326,224	1,347,708	478,245	931,040	925,338	1,856,378	1,115,213	741,165
Total	140,726	5,836,400	24,172,822	1,502,134	.....	.....	24,301,918	18,683,057	7,403,990
Add population of North Arcot for which particulars of Males and Females are not given		...	...	...	...	...	1,787,134	...	...
Add population of the City of Madras		...	...	...	...	...	450,000	...	...
Grand Total.		...	...	...	...	...	26,539,052	...	...

Statement showing the number of Ryots, Puttals, and Stock in each District of the Madras Presidency in 1867.

District.	Ryots.		Puttals.			Ploughs.	Cattle.			
	Register- ed Ryots.	Sub- tenants.	Total.	Single.	Joint.		Tilling cattle.	Cows.	She Buffaloes.	Sheep.
Ganjam ...	32,279	7,302	39,581	31,048	3,440	34,488	100,056	24,565	6,435	10,029
Vizagapatnam ...	3,361	901	4,265	3,935	21	3,956	22,589	8,387	6,485	5,754
Godaverry ...	54,216	8,222	62,438	41,318	12,073	53,391	165,905	66,171	41,614	38,279
Krishna ...	116,820	41,111	151,931	97,959	32,440	130,399	225,884	178,327	121,450	264,303
Nagore ...	68,704	15,464	84,168	57,904	19,889	77,793	134,806	141,754	62,283	398,338
Chidambaram ...	129,002	31,460	160,462	126,055	21,961	148,016	229,728	140,324	99,552	533,860
Bellary ...	291,408	34,512	325,920	128,828	5,808	134,636	268,126	145,063	82,443	466,160
Kurnool ...	86,999	17,328	104,327	68,900	16,937	85,837	137,582	42,864	70,637	172,090
Madras ...	32,211	21,830	54,041	39,637	7,424	47,061	112,379	50,244	18,271	116,326
North Arcot ...	146,243	86,126	232,369	133,218	45,250	178,468	236,488	173,161	45,970	361,388
South Arcot ...	349,356	60,788	410,144	230,509	26,345	257,054	337,381	159,968	68,468	480,503
Tanjore ...	86,094	32,049	118,139	117,124	1,015	118,139	138,702	124,988	62,793	218,452
Trichinopoly ...	100,533	25,829	126,362	121,277	5,085	126,362	168,624	154,449	59,216	656,962
Madura ...	91,715	40,441	132,156	119,934	4,762	124,696	181,954	164,818	33,089	434,464
Tinnevely ...	118,306	76,754	195,050	127,233	9,433	136,666	165,485	135,507	50,269	687,744
Coimbatore ...	302,051	149,747	452,798	127,784	101,063	228,847	323,499	224,126	56,442	696,956
Salem ...	172,682	253,559	426,241	150,341	55,058	205,399	234,142	307,809	46,102	626,399
South Cana- ra ...	39,161	.....	39,161	39,161	....	39,161	304,604	175,213	27,165	2,908
Malabar ...	78,163	29,710	107,873	165,793	995	166,789	320,354	260,257	43,734	25,399
Total ...	2,294,593	933,133	3,227,726	1,927,958	369,200	2,297,158	3,872,601	2,687,995	1,002,438	6,196,314

Each District ranges from 4,000 to 12,000 square miles in extent. The Districts of Ganjam, Vizagapatam, Godavery and Kistna are on the north-east coast, to the east of the Central Provinces and Hyderabad. The other east coast districts are Nellore, Madras, South Arcot, Tanjore, Madura and Tinnevelly, the last named being situated in the extreme south of the peninsula. To the west of Madura and Tinnevelly, and on the west coast of the peninsula, are the Travancore and Cochin territories, governed by Feudatory Rajahs. North of these States, on the same coast, are the Madras districts of Malabar and South Canara. The central districts of the Presidency are those of Coimbatore, Trichinopoly and Salem, between Malabar and Madras, and those of Bellary, Kurnool, Cuddapah and North Arcot between the Mysore country, which intervenes between Canara and Bellary and Nellore.

The water supply is somewhat varied. The average annual rain-fall during the five years ending 1866-67, ranged from 17.57 inches in Bellary to 146.31 inches in South Canara. The following shows the rain-fall in each district in the three years ending 1868-69:—

Districts.				1866-67.	1867-68.	1868-69.
				Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
Ganjam	...	...	...	38.94	48.26	37.54
Vizagapatam	...	...	...	51.28	49.89	34.07
Godavery	...	...	...	39.19	30.57	19.10
Kistna...	...	...	...	22.97	29.21	26.95
Nellore	...	...	...	32.53	21.61	25.06
Cuddapah	...	...	...	24.31	16.77	17.08
Bellary	...	...	...	16.75	13.87	20.75
Kurnool	...	...	...	19.83	22.00	24.33
Madras	...	...	...	37.26	15.15	11.81
North Arcot	...	...	...	31.45	17.06	24.00
South Arcot	...	...	...	33.02	25.08	20.56
Tanjore	...	...	...	27.71	22.58	27.47
Trichinopoly	...	...	...	60.30	28.92	29.36
Madura	...	...	...	18.64	25.59	28.26
Tinnevelly	...	...	...	27.94	29.24	29.39
Coimbatore	...	...	...	25.36	22.33	19.75
Neilgherry Hills	...	...	...	.....	.....	33.44
Salem	...	...	...	25.97	26.41	26.35
South Canara	...	...	...	139.05	127.19	138.82
Malabar	...	...	...	85.05	97.33	107.64

Whether we look at the languages, the history, or the land tenures of the people, the Madras Presidency may be divided into three parts—the Telugu country of the North, extending to and including Nellore; the Tamil country of the South, and the Canarese and Malayalam districts of the Western or Malabar coast. The first division came most under the influence of the Mahomedans, and we find in it, as in Bengal, the zemindary tenure of big landlords, acting as middlemen between the State and the actual cultivators. In 1802 the Regulations extended to this Northern division the permanent settlement of Bengal, making it with the zemindars and not with the hereditary cultivators. In the Southern division, where the Mussulman influence had been very weak, the land was held by cultivating village-communities who paid rent direct to the old Hindoo sovereigns. These original village shareholders, or Meerasidars, had tenants under them, and when the Mussulmans obtained power and exercised their usual rapacity through farmers of the land revenue, the Meerasidars ceased to have any surplus income, and were practically reduced to the level of their own tenants who, though they cultivated, did not own the land. In the third or Western division, the village or communal gives place to the individual right to land free of all rent to the State, known as *Jemm* or birthright. Not till Hyder Ali conquered Southern India from Mysore were Malabar and Canara subjected to a land-tax. The landlords were bound to pay only one kind of service—military, and even then they received subsistence money. They had leasehold tenants without any right of occupancy from lapse of time. But the result of this was extravagance on the part of the landlords, and the growth of a class of mortgagees, chiefly Moplahs, who, under Hyder Ali, became the real owners. Thus, though we succeeded to a heavy land-tax, we found Malabar prosperous being owned chiefly by wealthy capitalists. Canara had been over-assessed, but we have since done it justice.

Though the cultivation of every ryotwary village is inspected once a month, at least, by a Government officer, there are no reliable condensed returns giving the extent of land under each crop, and little or nothing is known, with accuracy, of the zemindary estates, whether as to area, cultivation or population. The population in ordinary years has subsisted without difficulty on the produce raised. The extent of land under cultivation in those portions of the Presidency held on ryotwary tenure, has risen from about ten million acres in 1855, to sixteen million acres in 1865. In 1868-69 the area under cultivation

increased by 202,696 acres. The total area of the Presidency is estimated as more extensive than that of Great Britain and Ireland, and about the same size as the present kingdom of Prussia. There are no details as to the extent of land cultivated and waste in about one-fourth of this area, but it is known that of the remaining three-fourths, one-third is under cultivation, and supposing the proportion of the waste to cultivated land to be the same throughout the Presidency, a very rough approximation to the total cultivation of the Presidency may be arrived at. It may be estimated to be about 28 millions of acres.

Ryotwary lands	...	...	16	million acres (actual.)
Inam lands	...	...	4½	million acres (actual.)
Zemindary land	...	...	5½	million acres (estimated.)
Malabar and Canara	...	...	2½	million acres (estimated.)

In the Ryotwary or Government lands of other districts, the land tax is fixed on each field in regard to its extent and quality, but in Malabar and Canara the tax is upon the holding.

In France in 1865, there were 85 millions of cultivated acres to 47 millions of acres of forest and waste land. In the same year, half the area of Spain was uncultivated, and in 1846 there were, in the British Isles, 46 million acres of arable and pasture land, against 31 million acres of waste. The available returns show, that of the 20½ million cultivated acres of Ryotwary and Inam or rent-free lands of which there are details, a little less than one-fifth is irrigated, and supposing the estimated cultivation of the whole Presidency to be divided in the same proportion, there would be about 5½ million acres of irrigated land, and 22½ million acres of unirrigated land, under crop. It may fairly be estimated that, on the average, 15 million acres of dry land are devoted to the production of food grains, and that 5½ million acres of wet land are used for the same purpose. The Revenue Settlement Department estimate the produce of an acre of the best rice land to be from 1,080 Madras measures (about 30 cwt.) in the southern districts, to 1,200 measures (about 33 cwt.) in Godavery and Kurnool, and the produce of the worst rice land to vary from about 300 measures (about 8 cwt.) in the former districts, to 533 measures (about 14 cwt.) in the latter. Probably, therefore, 20 cwt. of paddy, (rice in the husk) or 10 cwt. of cleaned rice, may be fairly taken as a good average of the productive powers of the 5½ million acres of irrigated land, and 190 measures, or about 5 cwt., may be similarly be taken as the productive power of the 'dry' land, whether it be devoted to the growth of raggy, cumboo, cholun, or any

other of the numerous unirrigated crops which are used as food by the lower classes. One acre of wet land will thus produce as much food as two acres of dry land. The rough estimate of the annual production of the country, in food grains, would thus be 55 million cwt. of rice, and 75 million cwt. of dry grain.

Mr. Dalryell, Secretary to the Madras Government, estimates that there is an annual supply of 129 million cwt. of grain for the support of the population, or more than 5 cwt. for each person, being more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. per diem, whereas a family of five can subsist upon 7 lbs. per day, without difficulty and three acres of superior land, supposing one acre to be irrigated, or four acres of unirrigated land would support such a family for a year.

Bombay.

Bombay and Sindh consist of 18 districts besides Bombay Island. The area is 131,298 square miles and the estimated population 13,038,609.

Division.	Area in square miles.	Estimated Population.	Number of acres under cultivation in 1867-68.	
<i>Northern Division.</i>			<i>Acrea.</i>	<i>Beegahs.</i>
Bombay Island	18½	816,562		
Ahmedabad	3,819	755,185	518,295	13,093
Kaira, including Punch Mahals	3,138	745,697	880,083	10,973
Surat, including Broach	2,957	792,638	318,019	1,232,177
Tanna, including Colaba	9,268	843,565	1,390,014	
Khandesh	14,030	822,476	2,411,104	143,189
Total	33,860½	4,776,123	5,012,604	
<i>Southern Division.</i>				
Poona, including Sholapoor	7,679	1,200,000	3,593,850	
Ahmednuggur, including Nassick	10,000	1,042,416	3,446,180	
Sattara	5,070	972,421	1,852,740	
Rutnagerry	4,783	680,524	701,126	
Kulladghce	6,500	691,425	1,938,808	
Belgaum	4,480	777,032	1,100,424	
Dharwar	6,000	800,000	1,547,761	
Canara	4,138	366,351		
Total	48,650	6,580,163	13,095,889	
<i>Sind.</i>				
Shikarpore	8,042	518,459	721,671	
Hyderabad	8,014	559,885	606,150	
Kurrachee	13,850	340,000	350,591	
Frontier	2,176	85,000	93,002	
Thur and Parkur	15,000	225,000	200,151	
Total	49,782	1,730,323	1,991,658	
Grand Total	131,298½	13,038,609	20,960,211	

In the 13 Bombay districts the population was thus classified several years ago:—

Hindoos	...	...	5,652,109
Wild Tribes	...	...	913,976
Low Castes	...	...	782,003
Jains	...	...	128,798
Lingayets	...	...	565,447
Mussulmans including Siddees	...	...	779,264
Jews	...	...	3,608
Parsees	...	...	132,563
Christians	...	...	57,766

In the five Sindh districts the population was thus classified:—

Mahomedans	...	...	1,354,781
Hindoos	...	...	363,295
Other religions	...	...	50,551

The census of Bombay Island, taken on the night of 1st February 1864, shews the following results:—

Caste or Race.	Number.	Ratio.	Caste or Race.	Number.	Ratio.
Buddhist or Jain	8,021	·98	Parsee	49,201	6·03
Brahmin	30,604	3·75	Jew	2,872	·35
Lingayet	1,598	·19	Native Christian	19,903	2·44
Bhatia	21,771	2·67	Indo-European	1,891	·23
Hindoo of other Caste	491,540	60·20	European	8,415	1·03
Hindoo Out-Caste	32,434	3·97	Chinese	358	·04
Mussulman	145,880	17·87			
Negro-African	2,074	·25	All Races	816,562	100·

The surface of Bombay Island is about 18·62 square miles, or a square mile to every 42,104 of the land population. The inhabited houses were 24,206 in number; of these, 6,676 were thatched huts. Of the 17,530 tiled houses, sixty-two per cent. had upper stories and twenty-two per cent. had more than one upper floor, the mean height of the walls of the houses is about twenty-three feet. The mean width of the streets is twenty-six and a half feet, or but little greater in measurement than the heights of the walls. The streets and lanes differ much in width the range being from six to forty-nine feet. There were reported to be 3·97, or nearly four families to each house, and if the inhabited outhouses be taken into account, there were 30·6 persons to each house, and 1·25 to each floor. There are 33 houses assessed at Rs. 10,000 and upwards, 68 at from Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 10,000; 1,297 at from Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 5,000, and 15,790 at Rs. 1,000 and under. The following shows the cultivated and waste area of Bombay, omitting North Canara, in the two years ending March 1868:—

Collectorates.	Cultivated, in				Left waste in 1867-68.		Percentage of waste on the culturable lands.			
	1867-68.		1866-67.							
	Acres.	Beegas.	Acres.	Beegas.	Acres.	Beegas.	A.	G.	A.	B. W. W.
Ahmedabad	5,13,295	13,998	5,04,330	13,833	81,626	24,954	13	23	13	64
Kaira	3,80,083	16,973	3,86,791	15	1,01,614	22,351	21	3	12	53
Surat	3,18,050	12,32,178	2,02,701	13,66,560	29,181	1,86,690	8	16	24	13
Tanna	13,90,044	...	13,66,960	...	88,788	...	6	0	2	...
Khandeish	24,11,195	1,43,130	22,39,452	3,08,980	13,38,203	4,56,423	35	27	10	76
Total	50,12,667	14,06,288	47,00,254	16,89,397	16,30,412	6,90,418	24	25	13	32
Poona	35,98,851	...	35,78,422	...	67,530	...	1	33	11	...
Ahmednuggur	34,46,180	...	34,53,742	...	2,78,882	...	7	19	7	...
Kulladghoo	19,38,808	...	19,47,436	...	1,21,248	...	5	35	6	...
Ratnagherry	7,01,126	...	4,31,151	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Belgaum	11,00,425	...	10,98,689	...	91,004	...	7	25	9	...
Dharwar	15,47,761	...	15,48,376	...	1,02,765	...	6	9	1	...
Sattara	16,52,741	...	16,53,911	...	52,199	...	3	2	7	...
Total	1,39,85,892	...	1,37,11,727	...	7,13,628	...	4	35	12	...
Grand Total	1,89,98,559	14,06,288	1,84,11,981	16,89,397	23,53,040	6,90,418	12	15	0	32
										18 11

The survey and assessment of the land in the Bombay Presidency differ from those which prevail in other Provinces. Each village is, in the first instance, surveyed and measured off into separate fields or "numbers" as they are termed. In determining what is to be the area of a number, the convenience of the occupant is considered. Thus, supposing a man is found in possession of a large quantity

of land, his estate would be divided into several recognized numbers, the area and assessment of each would be shown separately. By this means he would be able to part with one or more of them as he pleased. After the total amount of land included within the limits of a village has been surveyed, demarcated, and mapped off into numbers, each number is classified and assessed. The results are recorded in what is termed the Village Survey Register. In it the total area of the village, as divided into numbers, is accounted for. Each number as it exists on the map is entered separately, together with the name of the occupant, the area in acres, the amount of assessment, and other particulars as to the nature of the soil and classification. In determining who is to be considered the occupant, the officer introducing the settlement is guided by the circumstances of who is actually in possession, and who has hitherto paid the rent to Government. Summary decisions of this kind are usually acquiesced in; but if they are not, the parties are left to fight it out in the ordinary courts. At the time of the introduction of the settlement, the occupants receive an assurance that, so long as they pay the assessment punctually, the land is theirs, to dispose of in any way they may think proper; that they are at liberty to throw up, transfer or sell any recognized number they choose; that no alteration in the assessment will be made for a certain number of years, usually thirty; and that, when a re-assessment is made, any improvements that may have been effected by an outlay of capital, will not be considered. The survey and assessment officer's work stops here, and the village is handed over to the management of the Collector.

An average Collectorate contains twelve *taluqs* or divisions, each of which contains about one hundred Government villages, that is to say, villages that are not alienated and the total revenues of which belong to the State. Each village has its regular complement of officers, who are usually hereditary. The officers on whose services Government is mainly dependent consist of the *patel*, who is the head of the village for both revenue and police purposes; the *tullatee* or *koolkurnee*, who is the clerk and accountant; the *mhar* who is a kind of beadle; and the watchman. The *patel* and *koolkurnee* either hold a certain quantity of rent-free land, or are remunerated by a cash payment equivalent to a certain percentage on the collections. The *mhar* and watchman, in common with the other village servants, also hold land on more or less favourable terms as regards assessment, and receive, besides, grain and other payments in kind from the villagers. The other servants

are the carpenter, blacksmith, potter, barber, and those whose services are necessary to the community. A village is, for Government or social purposes, complete in itself; and is, so to speak, independent of the outer world. The revenue-accounts of a village are simple but complete. The survey-register is the basis of them. Every occupant is given a separate receipt-book, in which the total amount of his holdings is entered, and the patel and koolkurnee are bound under heavy penalties to record in it the sums he has paid. Each year, what is termed the *Jama-bandi* of the village is made, at which time the total amount of revenue due from the village is made out. In point of practice this is now, as far as Government interests are concerned, a very simple business, as there is little or no unoccupied land, and the *Jama-bandi* as nearly as possible represents the sum entered in the register. But it is a process that, nevertheless, is of considerable use, and could not safely be dispensed with. In the first place, it brings the Assistant or Deputy Collector in annual contact with each village in his charge, and enables him to judge of its wants and requirements. It is the time at which all cultivation and other returns useful for statistical purposes can be checked. Above all, it is the time at which the village-accounts can best be examined; transfers of numbers verified; and such a scrutiny made, as is essential to the protection of the individual occupant from fraud.

Over each taluq or division of a Collectorate there is an officer termed a *mamlutdar*, whose salary varies from Rs. 150 to Rs. 250 per mensem. Under him is a stipendiary establishment of some fifteen clerks, on salaries ranging from Rs. 15 to Rs. 60 per mensem. The *mamlutdar* is responsible for the treasury-business of his taluq. He has to see that the impositions are punctually paid by the several villages; that the village-accounts are duly kept; that the occupants get their payments duly receipted; that the boundary-marks are kept in proper repair; and, in fact, to see that the village officers do their work properly. He has also to look after the administration of the Local Funds, and is a Subordinate Magistrate. The system must be entirely one of check and percentage examination. A certain number of villages are appointed to the several members of the *mamlutdar's* establishment and placed under their supervision; it is his business to see, by personal examination, that they do their work. An Assistant or Deputy Collector is placed in revenue and civil charge of, usually, three taluqs. He has to reside and travel about

them during eight months in the year. He has to satisfy himself, by direct personal inspection, that the revenue and magisterial work is being properly done. He sees that the revenue of each village is properly brought to account at the time of the annual *jama-bandi*; nominates the village officers; judges for himself of the wants of his taluqs in respect to local roads, wells, tree-plantations and the like; tries all full-power cases; hears appeals from the orders of the manlatdars; replies to references made by them; and generally supervises their proceedings. The Collector and Magistrate is placed over the whole District. He also has to travel at least for six months in the year.

There are two Revenue and Police Commissioners for the entire Presidency. These officers are constantly on the move in their respective Divisions during the fair season. They have thus an opportunity of judging for themselves of the requirements of the several parts of the country, of the manner in which both the revenue and police administration is being conducted, and of the qualifications of the several officials. They entertain appeals from the Collectors' decisions, and are the channels of communication between them and the Government. From June to October they both reside at Poona, which is also at that season the head-quarters of the Government. Opportunity is thus afforded for personal intercourse, and Government can at any time obtain their joint opinion on a question of general importance. It will be seen, remarks Mr. F. S. Chapman, Secretary to the Bombay Government, who gives this description, that, step by step, beginning with the village officers, and ending with the Commissioners, the people are brought into direct communication with the Government.

Aden is under the jurisdiction of Bombay. Almost the most southerly point on the Arabian coast, Aden is situated in latitude $12^{\circ} 47'$ North, and longitude $45^{\circ} 10'$ East. It is a peninsula of about fifteen miles in circumference, of an irregular oval form, five miles in its greater and three in its lesser diameter, connected with the continent by a low narrow neck of land 1,350 yards in breadth, but which is in one place nearly covered by the sea at high spring tides. It consists of a large crater formed by lofty and precipitous hills, the highest peak of which has an altitude of 1,775 feet; those on the exterior sides slope towards the sea, throwing out numerous spurs, which form a series of valleys radiating from a common centre. The town and part of the military cantonments are within the crater, and consequently surrounded on all sides by hills, save on the eastern

face, where a gap exists, opposite the fortified island of Seerah. The population in 1856 was as follows :—

Christians,	...	...	1,129
Indian Mahomedans,	...	...	2,557
Arabian ditto,	...	...	4,812
African ditto,	...	...	3,627
Other ditto,	...	...	58
Hindoos, ...	...	...	5,611
Parsees. ...	...	...	61
Jews, ...	...	...	1,224
Miscellaneous,	...	...	1,659
Total ...			20,738

The population of the cantonment only in 1867 was 2,193 classified as follows :—

	Male.	Female.
Hindoos ...	666	409
Mussulmans ...	390	241
Parsees ...	16	11
Jews ...	45	36
Native Christians ...	101	19
Indo-Europeans ...	4	11
Europeans ...	73	157
Unknown Races ...	11	3
All Races and Castes ...	1,306	887

Bengal.

The territory under the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal comprises Bengal Proper, Behar, Orissa including the Tributary Mehals, Assam, Chota Nagpore, and the native states of Hill Tipperah and Cooch Behar. It extends from the meridian 82° to 97° east of Greenwich, and lies within the parallels of 19° 40' and 28° 10' north latitude. From the Chumparun District as far eastward as the recently annexed Bootan Dooars, the Himalaya range, running through the independent states of Nepal, Sikkim, Tibet and Bootan, forms the northern boundary of the Province. Further east, along the northern frontier boundary of Assam, lies a tract inhabited by the Akhas, Dufas, Meeries, Mishmees and other wild tribes; along the eastern frontier lies a part of the independent Province of Burmah; below that the Munipore State; still lower are various hill tribes, such as the

Nagas, Looshais, Khyens, Meekirs, &c.; and at the extreme south-east is British Burma. On the south of Chittagong, which is the south-eastern district of the Province, is the Akyab District of Arakan. Between Chittagong and Orissa lies the Bay of Bengal. In the south-west Orissa is bounded on the south by the Madras Presidency; and on the west by certain Tributary Estates, and by the Sumbulpore and Belaspore Districts of the Central Provinces. Further north, abutting on the western frontier of the Lieutenant-Governorship, are the native state of Rewah in the Indore Agency, and the districts of Mirzapore, Ghazceppore and Goruckpore of the North-Western Provinces.

The territory consists of Regulation and Non-Regulation Provinces. The Regulation Provinces are divided into eight commissionerships, and the Non-Regulation Provinces into three. The eight divisions comprise thirty-six districts, each of which is under a magistrate and collector, with the exception of Howrah, where the district officer is a magistrate and deputy collector, and is subordinate, as regards his fiscal jurisdiction, to the collector of the adjoining district of Hooghly.

Regulation.

Bhaugulpore Division.	{ Bhaugulpore. Monghyr. Purneah.	Presidency Division.	{ Nuddea. Jessore. 24-Pergunnahs.
Patna Division.	{ Patna. Gya. Chumiparun. Sárun. Shahabad. Tirhoot.	Burdwan Division.	{ Burdwan. Bancoorah. Beerbhoom. Hooghly. Howrah. Midnapore.
Rajshahye Division.	{ Rajshahye. Bogra. Dinagepore. Maldah. Moorshedabad. Pubna. Rungpore.	Dacca Division.	{ Dacca. Bækergrunge. Furreedpore. Mymensing. Sylhet.
Chittagong Division.	{ Chittagong. Tipperah. Noakhally.	Orissa Division.	{ Cuttack. Peoree. Balasore.

The Non-Regulation Districts are nineteen in number including the Native State of Cooh Behar, now under the management of a British officer, during the minority of the Rajah. Each of these districts is under a Deputy Commissioner.

Non-Regulation.

Assam Division.	{	Kamroop. Durrung. Nowgong. Naga Hills, Seebsaugor. Lukbimpore. Khasia and Jynteah Hills.	Chota Nag- pore Divi- sion.	{	Hazareebaugh. Lohardugga. Maunbhoom. Singbhoom.
Cooch Be- har Division.	{	Julpigoree. Gowalparah. Garrow Hills. Darjeeling. Cooch Behar.	Dacca Division.	{	Cachar.
			Bhangulpore Division.	{	Sonthal Per- gunnahs.
			Chittagong Division.	{	Chittagong Hill Tracts.

The following statement shows the staff of officers who were employed on the 31st. March 1869 in the administration of justice and in ordinary duties connected with land revenue. It does not include the police, nor the officers of the special departments, such as salt, customs, opium, income-tax, registration, &c.

Number of officers.	Designation of officers.	Attached to the Regu- lation or Non-Regu- lation Provinces.
13	Judges of the High Court.	
1	Registrar of the High Court.	
2	Members of the Board of Revenue.	
2	Secretaries to the Board of Revenue.	
1	Superintendent and Remembrancer of Legal Affairs.	
8	Commissioners of Divisions	... Regulation Provinces.
3	Ditto	... Non-Regulation Pro- vinces.
26	Civil and Sessions Judges	... Regulation Provinces.
4	Additional Judges	... Ditto.
1	Extra ditto (temporary)	... Ditto.
2	Judicial Commissioners	... Non-Regulation Pro- vinces.

Number of officers.	Designation of officers.	Attached to the Regulation or Non-Regulation Provinces.
23	Magistrates and Collectors, 1st grade...	Regulation Provinces.
13	Ditto, 2nd grade ...	Ditto.
4	Deputy Commissioners, 1st grade ...	Non-Regulation Provinces.
6	Ditto ditto, 2nd grade ...	Ditto.
6	Deputy Commissioners, 3rd grade ...	Non-Regulation Provinces.
3	Ditto ditto, 4th grade ...	Ditto.
3	Cantonment Magistrates ...	Regulation Provinces.
2	Magistrates of Police, Calcutta ...	Ditto.
1	Coroner of Calcutta [*] ...	Ditto.
22	Joint Magistrates and Deputy Collectors, 1st grade ...	Ditto.
6	Extra or Acting ditto ...	Ditto.
11	Ditto, 2nd grade ...	Ditto.
53	Honorary Magistrates, Calcutta ...	Ditto.
53	Ditto ditto, Mofussil ...	Ditto.
30	Ditto ditto, ditto ...	Non-Regulation Provinces.
1	Registrar General of Assurances ...	Regulation and Non-Regulation Provinces.
4	District Registrars ...	Regulation Provinces.
20	Special Sub-Registrars ...	Ditto.
17	Sub-Registrars† ...	Ditto.
14	Ditto ...	Non-Regulation Provinces.
5	Small Cause Court Judges, Calcutta ...	Regulation Provinces.
17	Small Cause Court Judges, Mofussil ...	Ditto.
27	Subordinate Judges ...	Both Regulation and Non-Regulation Provinces.
37	Moonsiffs, 1st grade ...	
74	Ditto, 2nd grade ...	
75	Ditto, 3rd grade ...	Non-Regulation Provinces.
7	Asst. Commissioners, 1st grade ...	
7	Asst. Commissioners, 2nd grade ...	
9	Asst. Commissioners, 3rd grade ...	Ditto.

* Held by one of the magistrates of police, Calcutta.

† These are held by assistant magistrates, deputy magistrates, assistant commissioners, extra assistant commissioners or medical officers, in addition to their own duties. The officers are remunerated by fees.

Number of officers.	Designation of officers.	Attached to the Regulation or Non-Regulation Provinces.
55	Covenanted Assistants passed by the 2nd standard* ...	Regulation Provinces.
19	Covenanted Assistants passed by the 1st standard ...	Ditto.
17	Unpassed Assistants ...	Ditto.
1	Extra Asst. Commr., 1st grade ...	Non-Regulation Provinces.
1	Extra Asst. Commr., 2nd grade ..	Ditto.
4	Extra Asst. Commrs., 3rd grade ...	Ditto.
2	Extra Asst. Commrs., 4th grade ...	Ditto.
4	Extra Asst. Commrs., 5th grade ...	Ditto.
6	Extra Asst. Commrs., 6th grade ...	Ditto.
10	Extra Asst. Commrs., 7th grade ..	Ditto.
10	Officers of the subordinate Executive Service, 1st grade ...	Regulation Provinces.
17	Officers of the subordinate Executive Service, 2nd grade ...	Ditto.
27	Officers of the subordinate Executive Service, 3rd grade ...	Ditto.
43	Officers of the subordinate Executive Service, 4th grade ...	Ditto.
49	Officers of the subordinate Executive Service, 5th grade ...	Ditto.
58	Officers of the subordinate Executive Service, 6th grade ...	Ditto.
5	supernumeraries ...	Ditto.
761		

A portion of the salary of the Commissioner of the Coool Behar Division is paid from the revenues of the State of that name, which is under his management during the minority of the Rajah. The Commissioner of Orissa is also superintendent of the Tributary Mehals of Cuttack, and has the powers of a magistrate in those Mehals. He has also the powers of a sessions judge in Balasore. The Commissioner of Dacca has the powers of a sessions judge in Dacca and Furreedpore. The

* Most of these are acting in the higher appointments, and a few are employed in the Non-Regulation Provinces.

commissioners of Assam, Chota Nagpore, and Cooch Behar, have the powers of a sessions judge throughout their respective jurisdictions. The deputy commissioners of the Khasia and Jyntea Hills, the Naga Hills, and the Garrow Hills, exercise the powers of a sessions judge. The deputy commissioners of the Khasia and Jyntea Hills and of Cachar, have also the powers of a civil judge. The judge of Sylhet has power of a sessions judge in Cachar. The deputy commissioners of the Khasia and Jynteah Hills, the Naga Hills, the Garrow Hills, Gawalparah, Darjeeling, Julpigooree, Luckimpore, Cachar, Hazareebaugh, Maunbhoom, Lohardugga and Singbhoom, have powers to try all offences not punishable with death, and to pass sentences of imprisonment not exceeding seven years. Of the 26 civil and sessions judges in the Regulation Districts, one, the judge of Cuttack, has jurisdiction over three districts, eight have jurisdiction over two districts each, and the remaining seventeen over one district each. There are three classes of uncovenanted judges, namely, Small Cause Court Judges, Subordinate Judges and Moonsiffs. In the city of Calcutta there are two stipendiary magistrates and 53 honorary magistrates. In the interior, the 36 collectors of revenue in the Regulation Districts are also chief magistrates in their respective districts. There are also 33 joint-magistrates and deputy collectors, 3 cantonment magistrates who are military officers, and 287 magistrates of lower grades: of the latter, 53 are honorary magistrates, and 234 are stipendiary magistrates. In the Non-Regulation Provinces, besides the deputy commissioners, there are 85 magisterial officers, of whom 30 are honorary and 55 stipendiary magistrates: of the stipendiary magistrates, 28 are assistant commissioners, 18 extra assistant commissioners, and 9 members of the subordinate Executive Service. The total number of sub-divisions in the Regulation Provinces is 76, and in the Non-Regulation Provinces 22, including the 4 sub-districts in the Sonthal Pergunnahs.

In the subordinate Judicial and Executive Services there were in March 1869 286 Hindoos, 87 Mahomedans and 106 Europeans, Eurasians and Native Christians.

No regular census has ever been taken of Bengal. The figures are chiefly estimates made when the districts were surveyed, years ago in many cases, and not since corrected. The population of Bengal has without doubt increased in at least the same ratio as that of other Provinces, and it is probably nearer 60 than 40 millions. An experimental census was taken in some municipalities and towns in 1869, preliminary to the general census of 1871. On that Mr. H. Beverley, F. S. S., the Registrar Gene-

ral, reports that the total number counted was 2,782,114 in the several divisions. Of these 1,419,124 were males, and 1,362,990 females. Of the males 877,812 were above and 541,312 under twelve years of age. Of the females 905,043 were above and 457,947 under twelve. The males comprise 51 per cent. of the population, thus confirming the results of other Indian censuses as opposed to the experience of European statistics. In Burdwan and Rajshahye the females actually exceed the males, while in Cooch-Behar and Assam, there are only 77 and 81 females respectively to 100 males. But no great stress can be laid on these figures, showing as they do the results for selected towns and districts only. While there are only 49·23 males among every 100 of the adult population there are 54·17 males in every 100 children. The number of adult men who were counted was 877,812 against 905,043 adult women, whereas the number of boys counted was 541,312 against 457,947 girls: A large number of girls may have been returned as women, although from the males exceeding the females in the total population, it must be inferred that in Bengal, as in England, male births are more frequent than female births. The average number of persons to a house varies from 2·65 in Dacca to 5·71 in Cooch-Behar but the terms "house" and "enclosure" were understood in very different senses in different parts of the country. The density of population varies from 134 souls to the square mile in Cooch-Behar to 2,629 in Burdwan. In regard to castes, it would appear that out of 637,515 souls (with some few exceptions all adult males), 428,163 are Hindoos, 185,720 Mahomedans and 4,002 Christians—the remainder being Sonthals, Pabaris, and other hill tribes. The following shows the occupations of the people—

Government Servants, &c.	...	14,245	or 2·75 per cent.
Professional Persons ...	...	12,967	" 2·52 "
Personal Servants, &c.	...	22,851	" 4·45 "
Agriculturists, &c. ...	...	119,524	" 23·27 "
Merchants and traders	...	84,542	" 16·46 "
Artisans ...	...	39,635	" 7·71 "
Indefinite ...	...	219,787	" 42·79 "
Total ...	...	513,551	" 99·95 "

The number of petty traders returned is remarkable; they would appear to be more than twice as numerous as the artisans. Indeed the small proportion of this latter class, notwithstanding that these figures mainly relate to an *urban* population shows the very backward condition of the mechanical arts and manufactures in Lower Bengal.

The areas given below are taken from the survey results, except where marked * in which cases the figures are approximate :—

Division or Commissioner-ship, with area.	District.	Sub-divisions.	Square miles.	Estimated Population.
Cuttack 23,704	Cuttack ...	Jajipore	3,062	1,293,384
	Pooree ...	Kendraparah	2,698	613,536
	Balasore ...	Khooidah	1,876	494,056
	Denkanal	Bluddruck		
	Mohurbunj			
Burdwan ... 14,195	Keonjur ...	Tributary Mehals.	16,068	750,000
	Boad, &c.			
	Burdwan	Cutwa ...	2,693	1,088,967
		Culna ..		
		Boodbood		
	Beerbhoom	.....	3,144 including 1,994 sq. mls. of Sonthal Pergunnahs.	827,624
	Bancoorah	Raneegungo	1,349	743,000
	Hooghly...	Jehanabad	2,007	1,370,120
	Howrah ...	Serampore		950,000
	Midnapore	Tumlook	5,032	1,558,450
Presidency 15,853		Gurbettah		
		Contai		
	Calcutta & Suburbs	.....		1,000,000
		Passe-rhaut		
		Baraset		
		Diamond Harbour		
	24-Pergunnahs	Narraipore	2,536	1,478,175
		Satkhira		
		Barrackpore		
		Dum-Dum		
Rajshahye 18,913	Soonderbuns	.....	6,300	545,393
		Bongong		
		Meherpore		
	Nuddea ...	Choondangah	3,304	551,229
		Kooshtea		
		Ranaghat		
		Nurai		
		Khoolna		
	Jessore ...	Jenidah	3,713	957,152
		Bagirhan		
Rajshahye 18,913		Alagoorah		
	Maldah ...	.....	1,655	305,563
	Dināgepore	.....	4,067	1,000,000
	Rungpore	Bhowaneegunge	4,360	1,287,475
		Julpigoree		
	Bogra	.....	1,704	400,000
Rajshahye	Pubna	Comercolly	1,458	281,366
		Serajgunge		
	Rajshahye	Nattore	3,035	710,290
		Carried over	70,061	18,206,280

Division or Commissioner- ship, with area.	District.	Sub-divisions.	Square miles.	Estimated Popula- tion.
Rajshahye 18,913	Moorsshedabad ...	Brought forward ..	70,061	18,206,280
		Jamoorbandie ...		
		City of Moorshe- dabad ...	2,634	967,619
		Jungypore ...		
Patna 24,387	Patna ...	Behar ...	2,102	872,000
		Barh ...		
		Dinapore ...		
		Sasseeram ...	4,385	1,600,000
Patna 24,387	Shahabad ...	Buxar ...		
		Bhuboah ...		
		Arungabad ...		
		Sherghotty ...	5,372	1,367,392
Patna 24,387	Gya ...	Nowadah ...		
		Sewan ...		
		Battiah ...	6,185	1,200,000
		Chunparan ...		850,000
Patna 24,387	Tirhoot ...	Durbhangah ...		
		Hajeepore ...		
		Mudhoobanee ...	6,343	1,872,405
		Sectanaree ...		
Bhaugul- poor 16,917	Bhaugulpoor ...	Tajpore ...		
		Bowsee ...	7,804	
		Soopool ...	including 3,695 sq. miles of Sonthal Pergunnahs.	1,766,759
		Mudheypoorah ...		
Bhaugul- poor 16,917	Monghyr ...	Jumooie ...	3,593	925,040
		Arrareah ...		
		Kissengunge ...	5,520	1,000,000
		Moonsheegunge ...		
Dacca 28,524	Dacca ...	Manickgunge ...	3,218	904,615
		Jamalpore ...		
		Kissoregunge ...	6,710	1,154,658
		Sylhet ...	4,981	1,504,289
Dacca 28,524	Cachar ...	.....	7,542*	220,000
		Furreedpore ...	1,634	624,176
		Backergunge ...	4,439	948,835
		Chittagong ...		
Chittagong 15,745	Ditto Hills ...	Perozopore ...	10,916	800,000
		Cox's Bazar ...		250,000
		Nasirnuggur ...	2,655	1,000,000
		Bulboah ...	2,174	
Chittagong 15,745	Kamroop Gowhaty ...	Burpettah ...	3,582*	400,000
		Durrung ...	2,275*	178,163
		Mungledye ...	3,648*	247,500
		Nowgong ...		
Assam 29,464*	Seobsaugor ...	Golaghat ...	2,457*	220,000
		Jaipore ...		
		North Luckim- pore ...	8,000*	117,393
		Jowai ...	5,536*	118,925
Assam 29,464*	Cossyah and Jyn- teah Hills ...	.....	3,966*	250,000
		Naga Hills ...		
			
		Carried over	187,732	30,572,049

* Not including Naga Hills south of the district of Sebsaugor and east of the Doyang river.

Division or Commissioner-ship, with area.	District.	Sub-divisions.	Square miles.	Estimated Population.
		Brought forward ..	187,732	39,572,049
Chota Nag- pore 43,722	Lohardugga or	Palamow ...	11,404	1,412,956
	Ranchee ...	Burhee ...	7,021	750,000
	Hazareebaugh ...	Singbhoom ...	4,503	289,789
	Maunbhoom ...	Govindpore ...	5,552	528,340
	Bonai ...		1,296	
	Chang Bhokar ...		727	
	Gangpur ...		2,809	
	Jushpur ...	Tributary States ..	1,806	300,000
	Koreah ...		1,719	
	Odeypur ...		779	
	Sirgooja ...		6,103	
Cooch Behar 11,760	Darjeeling ...	Darjeeling Terai ...	1,234	85,000
	Western Dooars ...	.....	1,880	30,000
	Gowalparah with Eastern Dooars	Dhoobre ..	4,378*	230,000
	Cooch Behar ..	.....	1,287	80,000
	Garrow Hills ..	.....	3,390*	50,000
Total Area and Population of Bengal			243,620	43,358,134
Tipperah Hills ...			2,879	
Add for natural increase since this estimate was made many years ago				5,000,000
Grand Total ...			246,499	48,358,134

A special enquiry into the mortality caused by the Famine in Orissa in 1866 was made by Deputy Collectors, with the aid of corrected returns made by the zemindars. The total population in 1865 was 3,015,826; of these 814,469 perished, and 115,028 either emigrated or disappeared, making a total loss of 929,497 and leaving 2,086,329 surviving. The percentage of deaths to population is 27, which, added to 3·81, the percentage of emigrants or missing, gives a general percentage of 30·81 as loss of population during the famine.

On the night of 8th January 1866 the Municipal Commissioners took a census of that portion of the city of Calcutta which is under their jurisdiction embracing 7·8 square miles. The results were as follows, but they are not reliable:—

Population	...	377,924
Average proportion of males to females	...	157·83 to 100
Ditto, children to adults	...	100 to 485·60
Average rate of mortality	...	5·40 per hundred.
Rate of mortality among Europeans	...	2·71 ditto.

The *floating population* is assumed at about 50,000, raising the total population of the Municipal portion of Calcutta to 430,000. The population of all Calcutta, including the densely inhabited suburbs, may fairly be taken to be a million :—

	Males.	Females.	Boys.	Girls.	Males to 100 Females
Europeans	6,820	2,545	907	952	220.91
Indo-Europeans	4,082	4,218	1,324	1,412	96.09
Greeks	17	7	2	4	172.71
Armenians	291	238	88	86	116.08
Asiatics	786	412	120	123	169.37
Jews	240	228	111	102	106.38
Parsees	73	15	6	4	415.75
Africans	39	9	2	3	.....
Chinese	378	...	31	...	.....
Mussulmans	65,812	28,738	9,667	8,842	200.81
Hindoos	1,19,539	78,901	21,010	19,740	142.41
Total	1,98,077	1,15,311	33,268	31,268	

North-Western Provinces.

The Latitude of these Provinces is between $30^{\circ} 7'$ and $29^{\circ} 51'$ North, and the Longitude between $77^{\circ} 4'$ and $84^{\circ} 40'$ East. They are bounded on the north by the snowy range of the Kumaon, Himalayas, Oudh and the Nepalese Terai; on the south by the Saugor District of the Central Provinces, and the Native States of Bundelkund and Rewah; on the west by the river Touse, until its junction with the Jumna, thence the Jumna till the 28th degree of Latitude; on the south-west by the Native States of Gwalior, Dholpore and Bhurtpore; and on the east and south-east by the Sarun, Shahabad, Behar and Palamow Districts of Lower Bengal. The "non-Regulation" portions are Kumaon and Gurbwal to the extreme north, Jhansie to the south-west, and Ajmere, which is separated from the western boundary by several intervening Native States. This last Division from its isolated position, requires distinct demarcation. It lies to the west, extending between Latitude $22^{\circ} 15'$, and $27^{\circ} 45'$ north, Longitude $71^{\circ} 45'$, and $77^{\circ} 22'$ east. It is bounded on the east by the Rajpoot States of Kishengurh and Jeypoor, on the north and west by Jodhpore, and on the south by the territory of Odeypoor. The Ajmere Division comprises Ajmere proper and Mairwarra. The Mairwarra tract belongs in unequal portions to the British Government, to Meywar or Odeypoor, and to Marwar or Jodhpore.

The Meywar possessions consisting of three Pergunnahs, and the Marwar of two, were made over to the direct management of the British in 1822-23. The British portion now forms a component part of Ajmere proper:—

Area Cultivated and Uncultivated, and Communications, 1863-69.

Principal Geographical Divisions of Territory.	Total Area in Square Miles.			Unappropriated Culturable Waste in Acres.			Communications—Mileage of					
	Waste.			Remaining last year.	Sold or Granted during the year.	Remaining at close of year.	Water distinguishing Navigable Rivers and Canals.	Made Roads, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd class.		Railroads.		
	Cultivated.	Culturable.	Uncultivated.					Total.				
				Square Miles.	Square Miles.	Square Miles.	British Possessions.		Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Miles.
The Kumaon Himalayas, ...	669	270	11,420	12,359	97,909	95,989	26	410	360	1,040	...	
Plains north of the Jumna and Ganges, ...	27,450	7,867	10,033	45,350	426,730	421,412	2,395	801	2,262	3,034	2,003	472
Tracts south of the Jumna and Ganges, ...	9,298	3,759	4,927	17,984	492,510	492,010	723	36	678	2,003	3,767	217
Ajmere, ...	252	211	659	1,122	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	...
Total, ...	37,669	12,107	27,039	76,815	1,017,149	1,012,411	3,144	903	3,350	5,397	6,810	689

Lakhiraj, (rent-free) square miles, ... 6,872

Total, ... 83,687

Climate in the Year 1868.

Climate in the Year 1868.

Places of Observation.	Rain-fall in Inches.			Average Temperature in the Shade.						Prevailing Winds.		
	January to May.	June to September.	October to December.	Total.	May.		July.		Dec.	January to May.	June to September.	October to December.
					Mean Maximum.	Mean Minimum.	Mean Maximum.	Mean Minimum.				
Roorkee, ...	9.00	17.89	.11	27.00	101.87	72	96.90	78.74	53.44	s. w., n. w., calm.	s. e., s. w., calm	n. w., calm.
Meerut, ...	13.37	11.03	.00	24.40	101.89	76	97.91	79	*	n. w., w.	w. e., calm	w. n. w.,
Muttra, ...	11.30	83.40	.00	94.70	101.92	83	98.94	88	*	n. e., e. s.	Various.	calm.
Agra, ...	1.35	16.17	.00	17.52	105.91	70	98.91	83	76.64	n. w.	Various.	Various.
Ajmere, ...	1.42	8.33	.60	10.35	*	95.77	*88.79	*65.47		Various.	w. s. w.	n. e., s. w.
Goruckporo, ...	10.30	20.48	.00	20.48	98.80	75	96.87	80	75.65	w. n. w.	e., w.	e., w.
Morat, ...	3.35	3.10	.00	6.45	105.94	83	97.92	88	76.65	n. e., e. w.	w. s., n. w.	n. n. w.
Allahabad, ...	0.00	11.09	.00	11.99	102.87	77	96.89	82	*	e., w.	s. w., w.	w.
Chunar, ...	2.52	33.79	.00	36.31	109.92	75	99.91	83	79.64	w. various.	w. s., w.	Various.
Benares, ...	1.68	29.76	.00	31.43	107.89	73	110.97	89	79.66	n. n. w.	s. e., w., s. w.	n. n. e.
Nagode, ...	1.49	19.51	.25	21.25	102.91	83	101.86	81	74.65			
General Mean,	5.10	23.10	.096	27.38	103.91	77	98.91	83	76.64			

Observations have been taken.

The mark * shows that, either from want of instruments or from accident, no observations have been taken.

Civil Divisions, 1869-70.

Commissi- onerships.	Executive Dis- tricts.	Sub- divi- sions.	Squ- are miles.	Popu- lation.	Chief Towns, with Population (above 5,000.)	No. of Vill- ages.	Civil and Revenue Judicial officers.	Masters of all sorts.	Max. Dis- tance in Miles of Villages from Court- house.	Average of offi- ces.	Number of Police- men.	Total cost of officers and police of all kinds.	Revenue.	
													Land.	Gross.
												Rs.	Rs.	Its.
Meerut ...	Dehra Doon ...	2	831	102,831	Dehra	123	3	0	07	13	210	72,132	61,957	1,29,690
	Saharunpore ...	4	2,227	860,183	Saharunpore	1,020	10	17	110	29	880	2,48,139	10,76,703	14,58,938
	Muzaffernugur ...	6	1,650	932,180	Kyana	1,436	11	14	21	20	723	1,80,615	10,76,099	12,40,190
	Meerut ...	38	3,068	1,499,593	Meerut	2,062	20	27	18	17	1,559	3,09,511	19,00,191	23,12,058
Kunnon	Bolundshuhur ...	28	2,100	800,181	Rhoorja	1,296	0	0	112	29	721	1,71,040	18,40,191	20,32,257
	Allypore ...	43	1,853	925,543	Coel	2,020	21	27	39	20	738	3,38,546	18,40,191	21,11,156
	Kunnon ...	4	6,066	985,700	Almorah	3,157	0	7	150	50	153	4,11,697	2,31,709	3,48,272
	Gurwal ...	1	5,506	219,712		1,117	3	3	103	61	50	35,519	65,143	1,11,485
Rohil- khund ..	Bijnour ...	7	1,843	680,976	Najeebabad	3,048	12	10	24	8	506	1,53,193	8,72,354	10,47,825
	Moradabad ...	16	2,160	1,095,300	Moradabad	3,027	19	14	10	13	851	3,05,149	11,73,209	1,71,063
	Bulandshuhur ...	10	1,971	859,810	Bulandshuhur	3,014	16	15	26	20	706	2,53,303	10,99,089	11,39,139
	Barilly ...	12	2,253	1,164,169	Barilly	3,119	23	20	32	16	670	3,50,271	16,85,292	18,51,471
Agra ...	Shahjehanpore ...	37	1,713	918,840	Shahjehanpore	2,355	16	11	17	31	672	9,07,738	9,71,723	12,17,57
	Terat ...	1	731	91,802		194	2	2	30	10	110	45,469	2,04,120	2,10,022
	Muttra ...	24	1,610	800,321	Koseo	1,669	16	12	133	19	701	2,11,467	10,62,617	3,40,030
	Agra ...	11	1,822	1,029,760	Agra	1,111	21	17	13	3	1,653	3,70,180	16,13,633	53,10,776
Jhansie .	Farruckabad ...	10	1,691	915,932	Farruckabad	1,115	19	11	13	10	915	3,10,907	10,61,310	11,91,310
	Muzaffernugur ...	6	1,668	700,226	Muzaffernugur	1,112	13	11	15	10	501	2,32,144	16,53,181	12,26,792
	Etawah ...	27	1,631	928,144	Etawah	1,025	18	29	14	24	622	2,16,093	11,67,555	2,74,777
	Etah ...	3	1,100	614,351	Khangun	1,111	19	13	24	12	110	1,60,371	7,28,090	12,11,711
Allahabad	Jhansie ...	19	1,541	465,272	Calpoo	1,111	11	11	23	12	59	1,73,045	7,02,599	8,40,532
	Luthpore ...	4	1,610	357,771	How	933	10	16	20	12	845	2,13,010	1,05,031	8,40,532
	Cawnpore ...	51	2,354	1,198,824	avampore	2,254	17	7	90	24	170	1,77,079	83,719	1,22,831
	Fatehpore ...	61	1,550	680,786	utichpore	1,474	11	16	45	23	803	3,24,339	21,89,211	23,17,607
Benares...	Randa ...	40	3,030	721,372	Randa	1,474	11	16	55	19	505	2,33,658	11,41,100	12,19,558
	Allahabad ...	6	2,763	1,302,183	Allahabad	1,474	13	10	40	21	723	89,316	13,30,578	11,07,118
	Almucetpore ...	7	2,289	820,011	Raat	2,018	25	27	21	6	1,416	2,39,128	19,00,709	21,20,510
	Jounpore ...	9	1,553	1,015,127	Jounpore	1,364	13	12	93	27	521	1,65,700	10,36,463	11,52,851
Ajmere and Mhairwara ...	Goruckpore ...	6	1,553	1,933,516	Goruckpore	9,111	14	11	72	14	621	1,60,092	12,40,011	13,9,358
	Bunsee ...	2,707	1,436,007	Mhairwara	7,319	7	11	11	48	33	706	2,17,769	11,45,611	18,06,425
	Azimgurh ...	2,341	1,353,872	Azimgurh	1,633	6	14	0	52	12	522	1,65,915	14,13,551	11,17,555
	Mirzapore ...	13	5,206	1,051,113	Mirzapore	1,700	11	16	63	23	992	2,33,019	14,81,891	10,77,163
Total	Benares ...	0	2,185	723,277	Benares	3,111	9	8	20	19	700	1,94,496	9,35,448	8,75,000
	Ghazeepore ...	0	2,185	1,332,433	Ghazeepore	3,111	15	11	23	10	1,103	2,30,780	5,05,453	12,01,127
	Ajmere ...	6	2,672	126,269	Ajmere	3,111	12	11	64	18	802	2,97,763	13,99,227	16,09,000
	Mhairwara ...	40	83,686	30,016,157		3,111	106	162	...	...	1,567	3,22,121	3,16,169	8,91,055
Total													7,32,835	5,12,11,970

Districts.	Inhabited Houses.				
	Number of Masonry Dwellings.	Number of Dwellings of all other kinds.	Total.	Men.	Women.
Debra Doon	1,238	18,976	20,213	41,380	26,256
Saharanpore	19,955	158,882	178,837	295,857	250,493
Mozuffernuggur	.....	.....	159,260	228,805	197,071
Meerut	21,378	276,406	297,784	413,851	350,397
Bolundshuhur	7,270	107,499	114,769	262,080	244,403
Allypore	33,334	156,425	189,759	314,885	281,293
Kumaon	.....	.....	86,399	117,218	124,097
Gurhwal	49,186	.....	49,186	75,891	79,952
Bijnour	.....	.....	149,967	227,279	212,005
Moradabad	.....	.....	250,872	370,852	336,829
Budaon	.....	180,665	180,664	297,119	263,627
Bareilly	7,631	69,633	77,264	495,258	428,701
Shahjehanpore	2,439	180,186	182,625	313,867	272,108
Terai	.....	21,509	21,509	35,532	25,824
Muttra	13,492	164,481	177,973	270,518	241,253
Agra	33,813	184,765	218,578	369,265	309,058
Farrukabad	.....	261,064	261,064	314,210	277,029
Mynpoorie	.....	.....	148,916	244,071	208,225
Etawah	2,562	132,046	134,608	220,668	187,319
Etah	.....	.....	120,269	218,728	179,184
Jaloun	9,565	81,401	90,966	144,391	130,850
Jhansi	19,249	57,750	76,999	119,957	111,357
Lullupore	.....	.....	36,382	78,243	73,963
Cawnpore	92,400	184,889	277,289	422,258	371,846
Fatehpore	8,855	148,996	157,851	229,617	215,223
Banda	.....	.....	169,138	242,159	230,001
Allahabad	7,102	292,207	299,309	476,509	443,124
Humeerpore	17,788	96,127	113,915	179,536	165,000
Jounipore	1,065	195,514	196,579	358,131	315,933
Goruckpore	.....	.....	359,655	624,147	594,921
Buxar	468	239,137	239,605	448,904	429,588
Azimgur	.....	297,067	297,068	464,149	443,687
Mirzapore	3,202	175,128	178,330	345,236	344,196
Benares	.....	.....	116,507	268,894	265,508
Ghazepore	.....	291,103	291,103	450,046	457,098
Ajunere	.....	.....	86,117	146,942	86,426
Railway	.....	.....	.....	10,086	2,418
Military	.....	.....	.....	38,961	8,405
Total	.....	.....	6,007,330	10,160,030	9,194,668

lation.

Population.

Classification of population.

Children under 12 years.				Christians.		
Male.	Female.	Total.	Number per Square Mile.	Europeans.	East Indians and other mixed Class.	Natives.
19,908	15,287	102,831	110	791	120	..
179,951	140,140	866,483	389	1,126	110	111
141,261	115,052	682,189	410	36	18	13
234,330	201,515	1,199,593	508	317	328	529
162,689	131,309	800,481	424	43	90	23
184,764	144,396	925,538	498	66	74	67
82,797	61,678	353,790	64	180	29	4
51,995	40,904	248,742	50	26	...	8
141,743	109,948	690,975	367	17	17	120
209,599	178,026	10,85,306	445	38	21	107
182,656	146,408	889,610	451	21	5	55
287,750	252,490	1,464,199	591	713	...	137
181,039	151,836	918,850	1,713	71	6	98
16,461	13,985	91,802	125	3	...	...
164,532	123,998	800,321	496	81	...	69
198,631	162,806	1,020,760	548	873	619	900
187,369	137,385	915,943	1,694	51	90	278
147,814	100,110	700,220	420	58	11	104
128,329	90,128	626,444	384	52	9	13
128,559	92,880	614,351	437	20	40	...
76,950	53,081	405,272	262	14	13	...
68,853	57,607	357,774	222	54	28	...
51,533	44,407	248,146	126	11	3	...
213,908	180,850	1,188,862	502	426	231	214
126,639	109,307	680,786	431	44	22	35
136,022	116,120	724,372	239	46	42	13
257,994	215,556	1,393,183	504	398	685	741
94,622	81,783	520,941	228	11	30	...
197,716	143,647	1,015,427	653	31	23	17
427,113	337,635	1,983,816	446	53	26	188
315,095	262,110	1,455,697	556	14	...	...
288,351	189,035	13,85,872	545	20	35	...
197,541	167,440	1,054,413	307	117	12	188
143,854	115,021	793,277	797	235	650	413
251,576	173,683	1,332,403	589	157	169	210
122,549	70,360	426,268	160	558	...	49
1,123	817	14,444	...	685	128	...
5,086	3,865	56,317	...	14,371	284	...
6,018,786	4,713,414	30,086,898	16,600	21,823	3,068	4,702

Districts.	Classification of population.				
	Hindoos.	Mahomedans.	Parses.	Buddhists and Jains.	Aborigines.
Dehra Doon ...	91,073	10,823	24	...	...
Saharanpore ...	585,781	273,098	..	6,257	...
Mozuffernuggur ...	462,450	190,318	..	9,354	...
Meerut ...	889,887	291,194	...	17,338	...
Bolundshuhur ...	650,982	149,943	..	...	...
Allypore ...	829,295	93,557	..	12,479	...
Kumaon ...	52,392	128,986	..	9	204,190
Gurhwal ...	247,963	733	..	12	...
Bijnour ...	468,566	222,255	...	...	...
Moradabad ..	733,034	362,106	...	...	...
Budaon ...	772,368	117,861	...	...	...
Barilly ...	1,157,347	306,002	..	...	...
Shahjehanpore ..	797,910	120,759	6	...	...
Terai ...	57,918	33,881	..	...	...
Muttra ...	729,804	66,802	...	3,565	...
Agra ...	927,628	99,740	...	...	...
Farruckabad ...	809,102	105,560	..	852	...
Mynpoorie ...	662,597	37,450	..	...	...
Etawah ...	589,220	37,150	...	...	...
Etah ...	538,200	56,091	..	...	...
Jaloun ...	365,590	39,649	...	...	...
Jhansi ...	343,766	13,916	10	...	...
Lullutpore ...	220,637	5,073	...	11,278	11,144
Cawnpore ...	1,114,870	73,121	..	...	...
Fatehpore... ..	608,876	71,811	...	...	...
Banda ...	669,761	43,110	...	17	11,383
Allahabad ...	1,178,929	183,335	...	465	28,630
Humeeppore ...	488,161	32,739	...	...	...
Jounpore ...	927,945	87,408	...	...	...
Goruckpore ...	1,792,489	191,046	14	...	...
Bastee ...	1,232,114	223,569	..	...	...
Azingurh ...	1,204,642	181,175	..	...	...
Mirzapore ...	927,798	68,330	..	...	57,868
Benares ...	721,684	70,098	..	198	...
Ghazeepore ...	1,201,969	126,978	...	...	...
Ajmere ...	347,742	54,058	66	23,795	...
Railway ...	10,706	2,925	..	...	...
Military ...	30,154	11,508	...	...	...
Total ...	25,484,376	4,183,057	120	75,629	313,215

The first attempt to take an accurate census of the North-Western Provinces was made on the night of 31st December 1852. It was then intended to take a decennial census, but owing to the Mutiny and Famine, the next enumeration was not made till the night of 10th January 1865. The village accountants form an admirable agency for collecting information, being acquainted with the circumstances and the residents of the several villages, and accustomed to enquiries of a similar nature. The villages themselves are compact. The facilities for enumeration are still further increased by the numbers living in one enclosure. The small size of an Indian village, with a population of a thousand inhabitants, would be surprising to those accustomed only to the more comfortable residences of the English peasantry. Even in the towns, though the facilities are less than in the country; the heads of wards (Meer Mohalladars), from their position and intimate knowledge of their fellow-wardsmen, make expert and useful enumerators. The mode adopted in 1865 was as follows: I.—A preliminary enumeration of the people was first made by the tellers, one of whom was allotted to an average of a hundred houses. The returns thus formed were then carefully tested on the spot by supervisors, each supervisor having under him from ten to twenty tellers, and all ascertained errors were corrected. The returns were then subjected to a second check by the Government officials. II.—All errors having in this way been eliminated as far as possible, the returns thus checked were redistributed to the enumerators, and on the night fixed for the census, each teller carefully compared the entries in his return with the actual facts to be recorded. The returns were then finally collated and compared in the offices, first, of the Sub-Collector (the Tehseeldar), and afterwards of the Collector, by whom they were furnished to the Board; and they form the ground-work of the tables published. The preliminary enumeration was completed in the early months of the cold weather of 1864, and was then subjected to a double test—first by the supervisors, and second by the county officials. This scrutiny was accomplished by the end of the year; and the returns then revised were again checked by, and altered so as to correspond with, the actual facts existing on the night of the 10th January, 1865. Mr. W. Chichele Plowden Secretary to the Board of Revenue, analyses the details in his valuable Report of 1867.

The density and increase of population since 1853 is seen in the following table;—

District.	Population to square mile.		Percentage of cultivation on area.		1865.		1853.	
					Area.	Cultivation.	Area.	Cultivation.
	1865.	1853.	1865.	1853.	Square miles.		Square miles.	
Benares,	797	857	69	4	995	70	995	48
Jounpore,	654	737	60	3	1,552	16	1,552	16
Ghazeepore,	604	732	65	5	2,222	15	2,180	95
Bareilly,	582	442	66	4	2,372	78	3,119	10
Agra.	549	537	66		1,873	50	1,864	90
Azimghurh,	545	637	49	8	2,545	07	2,516	40
Furruckabad,	541	501	56	7	1,694	37	2,122	94
Meerut,	508	516	68	5	2,361	97	2,200	10
Allahabad,	504	495	55	9	2,764	95	2,788	72
Cawnpore,	502	500	55	2	2,366	16	2,347	96
Allyghurh,	498	527	76		1,859	56	2,122	19
Muttra,	496	535	70	6	1,612	53	1,613	35
Goruckpore,	465	421	55	9	7,400	81	7,340	16
Bndaon,	451	424	61	3	1,972	64	2,401	86
Moradabad,	445	422	50	7	2,460	74	2,698	77
Shahjehanpore,	437	427	53		2,328	77	2,308	37
Etah,	437	0	63	1	1,404	43	0	0
Futtehpore,	431	428	53	3	1,580	35	1,583	08
Mynpoory,	420	412	52	8	1,666	45	2,020	23
Boolundshuhur,	419	427	63	6	1,908	39	1,823	58
Mozuffernuggur,	414	409	61	7	1,646	98	1,646	31
Scharunpore,	389	370	51	8	2,227	85	2,162	34
Etawah,	384	364	51	5	1,631	44	1,676	99
Bijnour,	367	366	47	5	1,882	28	19,100	00
Jaloun,	262	0	60	8	1,546	43	0	0
Banda,	239	247	45	8	3,030	14	3,009	55
Humeerpore,	228	245	51	4	2,288	50	2,241	61
Jhansie,	222	0	39	9	1,608	27	0	0
Mirzapore,	203	214	24	3	5,200	23	5,152	30
Ajmere,	160	0	9	3	2,672	13	0	0
Lullutpore,	127	0	17	1	1,947	41	0	0
Turrai,	125	0	18	9	734	00	0	0
Kumaon,	64	0	0	0	6,000	00	0	0
Gurhwal	50	0	3	42	5,000	00	0	0

Benares is now, as it was also in 1853, the most thickly peopled district. The density stands at 797—or, including the Military and Railway, 803—per square mile, against 856 in 1853. The most thinly populated districts are in the Kumaon division, where the density averages 58 to the mile. Large tracts of Gurhwal are thickly populated. Where the situation is favourable, the cultivation may often be found stretching high up the hill, terrace after terrace. Of the plain districts, leaving the Turrai out of consideration, Lullutpore, in the Jhansie

division, is the most sparsely peopled, the average to the square mile being only 127 persons. Ajmere, with its population of 160 to the mile, comes next, and in density approaches very near to Switzerland, which it slightly exceeds. Of the remaining districts, twenty-nine in number, five have an average density of between 200 and 300 persons to the mile; three between 300 and 400; eleven between 400 and 500; seven between 500 and 600; two between 600 and 700; and one close upon 800, viz., 797, the most thickly peopled of all. The extremes of density in the subdivisions into which the districts of the North-Western Provinces are divided, vary from 6,773 to the square mile in the Dehat Amanut of Benares, which contains the city of that name, to 37 to the square mile in Agoree, Robertsgunge, in the Mirzapore district.

Looking at the people according to *creed* we find that of the 30 millions nearly 26 millions are Hindoos and 4½ Mussulmans. The latter bear but a small proportion to the idol-worshippers, whom during their political ascendancy they not unfrequently subjected to compulsory conversion. They form less than a seventh of the whole population, there being only 100 Mahomedans to every 609 Hindoos. The Divisions in which they are most numerous, are those of Meerut and Rohilkund, where they comprise nearly a fifth of the population; more than half of the entire number of the Mahomedans in these provinces—viz., 2,197,202 out of 4,243,207—reside in those northern districts. There are fewest in Jhansie, where they dwindle down to less than an eighteenth of the population. The tables show the large proportion non-agricultural Mahomedans bear to agricultural, compared with the same classes in the Hindoo population. The details are:—

<i>Christian.</i>		<i>Mahomedan.</i>	
		Not classified	2,207,576
European	21,831	Sheikhs	1,140,208
Mixed	3,968	Pathans	515,426
Native	4,702	Syuds	170,248
		Moguls	41,748
	30,501		4,105,206
		<i>Hindoo.</i>	
		Brahmins	3,451,692
		Kshatriyas	2,827,768
Buddhist and Jain	75,629	Vaisyas	1,091,250
Parsee	120	Soodras	18,304,309
Sikh	1,425		
Other religious sects	195,977		25,671,819

The aborigines are returned as 313,215, and seem to be mixed up with the other sects.

Looked at as to *age* the returns of an Asiatic population will never be reliable. Of 30,039,854 people exclusive of the Army and Railway services, 19,337,080 were above twelve years of age, and 10,702,774 below that period of life. The number of children under twelve in India is uniformly higher than we should expect to find it, if the experience obtained in European enumerations may be relied on as indicating the proportions which should obtain in other countries. The result is persistently the same if the number of children are looked at without reference to sex; and in the tables where the sexes are distinguished there are only a very few exceptions to the uniform excess. The returns, in this respect, are inaccurate owing to the notorious ignorance or carelessness of the people themselves on this subject.

The proportion of the *sexes* is equally opposed to European experience, but the results seem to be at once accurate and intelligible. In all the countries of Europe the number of females is in excess of the males, except in Italy and Belgium where they are nearly equal. In the North-Western Provinces the number of females is astonishingly below that of males. Thus there are females to every 100 males in:—

		North Western Provinces.	
Sweden,	.. 105 95	total,	.. 86 91
Netherlands,	... 105 01	Hindoo, total,	.. 86 09
England,	... 101 74	Agricultural Hindoos,	... 84 83
Norway,	... 104 16	Non-agricultural do.,	... 87 99
Prussia,	... 101 98	Mahomedans, total,	.. 89 14
Spain,	... 101 85	Agricultural Maho-	
France,	... 100 91	medans,	... 88 36
Italy,	... 99 81	Non-agricultural, do.,	.. 90 16
Belgium,	... 99 40		

The difference is traceable primarily to climate and is supported by physiological facts. In northern climates there is an excess of females, in more temperate regions the proportion is equal, in warm countries there is an excess of males. Researches show, moreover, that male conceptions are greatest, in Europe, in the hottest months. Almost equally important as a cause is the relative age of the parents. In England, where nearly 105 females are born to 100 males, the census of 1861 shows that the husband is on an average only $2\frac{1}{2}$ years older than the wife. In France, where about 101 females are born to 100 males, men marry later than in England, while women marry as early as in England. In India the husband is on an average more than six or seven years older than the wife. A third cause is to be found

in social customs. The intense desire of all the natives of India, on religious grounds, is for a son. The boy is reared with a care not shown to the girl. The girl is exposed to chances productive of greater female mortality, being married the moment she attains the age of puberty, bearing children at 11 and 12, subject to a sedentary and listless life in the zenana or one of hardship in the fields, and treated oppressively as a widow. Then some allowance must be made for the existence of infanticide, and the fact that the woman suffers more from such visitations as famine and carrying away in war than the man in Asia, though such cases tell less under English rule than is generally imagined by writers on this subject. And this solution of the difficulty is supported by the consideration that among the Mussulmans, who marry wives nearer their own age than is the custom of the Hindoos, the proportion of female births is greater.

The *occupations* of the people are divided according to the system followed by Dr. Farr in the English Census of 1861. In the first or "professional" class, 93,904 are Government servants, 20,454 are soldiers and 313,888 belong to the learned professions. Of the last 176,701 are priests, 40,344 pundits, 11,828 doctors or bleeders, 18,497 druggists, 5,312 schoolmasters, 509 actors, 1,970 conjurors, 140 picture painters, 17,458 surgeons, 1,320 players on drums and other instruments, 8,065 dancing girls, 334 dancing boys, 165 rope dancers, 6,472 bards and 3,733 acrobats. In the second class, "domestic," are 2,345,009, of whom 1,413,987 are servants, 154,622 water-carriers, 343,893 barbers, 207,568 washermen, 206,413 sweepers and 16,405 inn-keepers. In the third class, "commercial," we have 1,493,065 of whom 954,732 buy and sell and 437,333 are carriers. The 4th class, "agricultural," contains the great majority of 17,656,006 of whom 138,559 are engaged about animals. The "industrial" class embraces 3,868,822 of whom a million and a half have to do with textile fabrics and dress—weavers chiefly, about a million with food and drink, and about the third of a million with the arts and mechanics; no less than 733,038 deal in metals, 374,826 in vegetable substances and 49,876 in animal substances. Only 787 booksellers are returned, but pedlars are the great distributors of idle and obscene literature. So many as 135,515 gold and silversmiths go far to account for the disappearance of the silver we import. The 6th and last class, "indefinite and non-productive," is 4,369,049, strong including labourers, 3,824,956, persons of rank and property, 4,080, and persons supported by the community, 540,013. The last half million is as follows:

Beggars	... 479,015	Makers of Caste Marks	51
Prostitutes	... 26,806	Wrestlers	... 2
Eunuchs	... 2,251	Charmers	... 4
Pimps	... 321	Sturdy Beggars	... 35
Mourners	... 29	Professional Thieves	... 23
Alms-takers	... 111	Informers	... 1
Pedigree-makers	... 28	Hangmen	... 133
Flatterers for gain	... 226	Fortune tellers	... 3
Vagabond	... 1	Jesters	... 851
Horse-painter	... 16	Astrologers	... 1,123
Budmashes	... 974	Mimics	... 259
Grave-diggers	... 97	Divers	... 143
Ear-piercers	... 18	Miscellaneous	... 22,534

These are the occupations as returned by the people themselves. On the whole two-thirds of the population, or 17,517,442 proprietors or tillers of the land and 3,824,956 labourers, are agricultural. Only an eighth, or 3,868,822, follow industrial pursuits. A thirteenth or 2,345,309 are "domestic" and but 1,392,065 "commercial."

The cost incurred in taking the census and in the preparation of the report and returns, exclusive of the charge for printing the report, was £1,854-2-3. Of this, £876-18-9 was incurred in the preparation of printed returns, £684-15 was the cost incurred by district officers in taking the census and preparing their returns; and £292-8-6 was expended in the compilation of the statements. The cost of the last English census was £139,885.

The Punjab.

The Punjab contains 32 districts in 10 divisions. The feudatory states are estimated to contain five millions of people and an area of 197,339 square miles. We have here to do only with the non-feudatory portion of which a census was taken in January 1855 and again in January 1868. On the latter occasion the divisions of Delhi and Hissar had been added to the Punjab, after the Mutiny, from the North-Western Provinces. The 32 districts have a population of 17,611,498 covering an area of 101,829 square miles, or 173 to the mile. Of the people 9,403,810 are agriculturists and 8,190,127 are not directly connected with the land. Leaving out Delhi and Hissar it may be said roughly that the population has increased, in thirteen years, nearly two millions, and in density 27 to the mile. The density of population is very slightly less than that of France. It is higher than the average

of all non-fendatory India, which is 159, and falls below that of the North-West, Bengal and Madras alone. In the division of Jullundhur, with its good rainfall, there are 596 to the mile, omitting hilly Kangra. In the well-watered division of Umritsur the proportion stands at 513, in Umballa at 412, in Delhi at 342 and in Lahore at 210. In the Derajat frontier it falls to 77 and in desert Mooltan to 73. The country between the Beas and the Sutlej, the home of the Sikhs, is thus the most populous. The rate of population follows the rainfall, and the number of mouths waits on the facilities for cultivation, which react on each other. There are 65 millions of acres in the Punjab. Of these $6\frac{1}{4}$ are assigned to Jagheordars and $58\frac{3}{4}$ remain to Government or are Khalsa. Then there are the grazing and fuel grounds known as Rukhs. Leaving out waste the cultivated and culturable area is reduced to $38\frac{3}{4}$ millions of acres thus divided:—

Cultivated <i>Khalsa</i> ,	...	18,022,859
Culturable „	...	12,852,821
Cultivated <i>Jagheer</i> ,	...	2,909,058
Culturable „	...	1,504,498
Cultivated <i>Rukh</i> ,	...	71,376
Culturable „	...	3,326,822
Total, ...		38,687,434

There are thus 2 acres for each head of the population and nearly 4 acres for each agriculturist. The census, however, shows that only 21 millions of acres have been cultivated out of $38\frac{3}{4}$. The average rate of rent on cultivation falls at just two shillings an acre, and on the total area at tenpence.

In the divisions, with a high population and a good rainfall we find the percentage of cultivation high. It is $79\frac{1}{2}$ in Jullundhur and $70\frac{1}{2}$ in Umritsur. All districts with a population above 450 per mile have from 56 to 80 per cent. of cultivation, and only from 4 to 15 per cent. of culturable land remaining uncultivated. In districts like Loodiana the increase of cultivation is proved to be greater than the increase of population, a most gratifying fact. This is true generally. While the population per mile has increased about $11\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. the percentage of cultivation to total area has increased from 24.40 to 32.11 or about 31.60 per cent. There is no reason, when we consider its fine river system, why the Punjab should not be gradually

raised to the present level of the North-Western Provinces, or from a cultivated area of 32.11 per cent. and 173 inhabitants to the mile, to a cultivated area of 51.26 per cent. and 361 to the mile. The growing prosperity of the Punjab is further seen in the increased number of towns and villages, and the growing population of towns. The number of the former has risen from 28,879 to 35,740, an addition of 2,061 if we leave out Delhi and Hissar in the comparison. Of these Umritsur and Ferozepore, the two Sikh centres, have gained 108 and 226 respectively. There are 150 towns of more than 5,000 inhabitants. In 1853 there were 2,124 villages with a population of from 1,000 to 5,000. There are now, excluding Delhi and Hissar, 2,694 or 570 more. Similarly the towns with from 5,000 to 10,000 inhabitants have increased from 77 to 81. The towns with from 10,000 to 50,000, have increased from 31 to 34, and those with upwards of 50,000 from 3 to 5. The following shows the progress:—

	1855.	1868.
Delhi,...	.....	155,417
Umritsur, ...	122,184	135,813
Lahore and suburbs, ...	94,143	98,924
Peshawur, ...	53,295	58,555
Mooltan and suburbs, ...	40,140	56,826
* Umballa, ...	21,962	26,622
* Jullundhur, ...	28,422	33,673
* Loodiana, ...	47,191	39,983
* Ferozepore, ...	12,032	20,592
* Sealkote, ...	19,249	25,327
Buttala, ...	26,308	28,725
Dera Ismail Khan, ...	21,097	24,906
Dera Ghazee Khan, ...	15,899	20,123
Goojranwalla, ...	17,650	19,381
Rawul Pindee, ...	15,813	19,228
Pind Dadun Khan, ...	13,568	7,159

(* Exclusive of Cantonments.)

Delhi has now supplanted Umritsur as the most populous city. The number of inhabitants of towns of 5,000 and upwards was nearly two millions or 1,972,656, that is 1,119 in every 10,000 of the population. The proportion in the North-Western Provinces is 1,140. In France it is 1,792, and in England we have the other and baneful extreme of 5,462. It will be long till India ceases to be a land of villages. Another test of prosperity

is the increase of houses, which has been nearly 20 per cent omitting Delhi and Hissar. The population live in 4,124,857 houses or 4.27 persons to a house and 7.62 to an enclosure. Classified according to creed the people stand thus:—

<i>Christians.</i>			Per cent.
European...	...	17,574	
Eurasian ...	...	3,379	
Asiatic ...	...	2,601	23,554
<i>Mahomedans</i>			9,337,685
<i>Hindoos</i> ...	...	6,112,087	53.02
Sikhs ...	...	1,144,390	34.78
Budhists and Jains ...	...	36,190	6.50
<i>Other Creeds</i>	...	...	7,292,667
			959,292
			5.7

The Europeans include the Army. This accounts for the fact that there are only 3,864 females to 13,710 males. Of Eurasians there are 1,652 females to 1,727 males.

The *Mahomedans* are thus classified:—

MISCELLANEOUS	...	5,070,231	RAJPOOTS.—	
SYUDS ...	...	212,540	Bhattees	156,151
MOGHULS	...	99,026	Chibs	9,909
PATANS.—			Jugnab	21,303
Yusafzai	...	98,727	Tewanas	1,482
Khatlak	...	72,723	Sirgals	47,197
Mohmund	...	29,159	Ghebas	9,537
Bungush	...	31,774	Ranghars	121,109
Khalil	...	18,363	Miscellaneous	342,786
Daoodzai	...	16,843		
Mahomedzai	...	26,537	JATS	1,300,399
Kamulzai	...	845	GHAKKARS	27,683
Suddozai	...	5,443	DHUNDS...	26,414
Wuzeeree	...	12,350	SATIS	11,498
Lohanee	...	69,971	KHARALS	28,815
Miscellaneous	...	327,165	KURALS	17,329
BELOOCH.—			KATHIAS	2,715
Loghari	...	15,809	WUTTUS	18,217
Bozdar	...	1,642	MEOS	130,385
Mazari	...	5,885	MINAS	45
Lund	...	7,887	GUGARS	424,095
Kosa	...	14,665	PARACHAS	12,784
Dushak	...	4,449	KHOGAS	54,969
Kasiani	...	4,958	KASHMEEREES	230,850
Miscellaneous	...	179,747		

The *Hindoos* and *Sikhs* are thus classified :—

MISCELLANEOUS ...	2,438,122	LABANAHS ...	47,690
BRAHMINS ...	800,547	JATS ...	1,876,091
Khattrees ...	384,829	TAGAHS ...	9,212
RAJPOOTS ...		GUJARS ...	112,319
Hill ...	213,163	AHEERS... ..	112,488
Plain... ..	121,129	KANBOHS ...	57,181
BUNYAS ...	267,953	KULALS... ..	26,405
ARORAS ...	477,269	KANEYTS ...	86,269
BHATIAS ...	26,543	GHIRATHS ...	115,257
KAYATHS ...	14,273	CHANGS... ..	50,795
SUDHS ...	17,799		

The other creeds are as follows :—

BUDHISTS AND JAINS.—		PARSEES... ..	414
Bhotis ...	278	SANSEES ...	40,869
Bhabahs ...	14,091	Bavrias ...	19,141
Miscellaneous ...	21,821	Harnees ...	3,179

The Chumars, who are included in *Hindoos* and *Sikhs*, numbered 634,406. Fifty-five per cent. of the whole population of the Punjab are connected with agriculture. Taking the males only we have the following return :—

	Sikhs.	Hindoos.	Mahomedans.	Others.	Total.
Proprietors... ..	371,439	1,088,743	1,000,707	4,508	3,164,457
Tenants	83,210	602,030	1,033,207	46,854	1,765,397
	454,649	1,690,773	2,733,914	51,422	4,929,854

As the old masters of the country, the *Sikhs* assert their claim to proprietorship to an extent unknown among the other classes. They abstain also from industrial or commercial pursuits, living either on the land, or as soldiers, or policemen or priests. The number of proprietors is nearly double that of tenants, a proportion the accuracy of which has been proved in six of the districts recently settled.

The rest of the population, numbering 7,927,918 persons, follow 124 occupations. The following are the principal or most curious occupations. Except where mentioned the figures denote males only :—

<i>Professional.</i>					
Pundits, ...	...	12,009	Masons, ...	22,651	
Medical, ...	...	7,091	Booksellers, ...	545	
Midwives, ...	...	13,624	Bookbinders, ...	439	
(3,229 "Males" are entered here.)			Calico-printers, ...	15,980	
Schoolmasters, ...	...	22,847	Weavers, ...	493,517	
Musicians.			Dyers, ...	36,470	
Males, ...	...	48,613	Embroiderers, ...	8,708	
Females, ...	...	42,946	Workers in wool, ...	22,601	
Jugglers, ...	...	13,681	—ivory, ...	879	
Dancing girls, ...	...	14,194	Tailors, ...	27,318	
Bards, ...	...	2,895	Shoemakers, ...	159,660	
<i>Domestic.</i>			Grain dealers, ...	140,206	
Innkeepers, ...	...	14,408	Bakers, ...	17,084	
Water-carriers, ...	...	128,015	Confectioners, ...	17,807	
Barbers, ...	...	115,542	Wine-sellers, ...	2,152	
Sweepers.			Pan „	783	
Males, ...	...	272,523	Drug „	1,744	
Females, ...	...	230,219	Tobacco „	3,487	
<i>Commercial.</i>			Grocers, ...	2,767	
Merchants, ...	...	37,215	Milkmen, ...	11,899	
Shopkeepers, ...	...	280,285	Butchers, ...	19,805	
Money-dealers, ...	...	53,263	Tanners, ...	136,449	
Brokers, ...	...	9,135	Oil-makers, ...	23,943	
<i>Industrial.</i>			Paper „	1,604	
Painters, ...	...	3,347	Lac-workers, ...	3,695	
Jewellers, ...	...	777	Blacksmiths, ...	84,879	
Perfumers, ...	...	1,998	Goldsmiths, ...	63,651	
Watchmakers, ...	...	536	Salt merchants, ...	7,548	
Saddlers, ...	...	13,602	Labourers, ...	333,004	
Printers, ...	...	313	Independent, ...	3,441	
Carpenters, ...	...	133,904	Beggars, ...	243,301	
			Prostitutes, ...	4,790	

Besides those in the army and police 57,130 males are Government employes, 50,668 are village watchmen and 139,237 are village officers. No fewer than 107,468 females and 125,408 males are entered as priests; many of the females are probably the children of priests. Out of 17½ millions only 989,901 are engaged in professional and 989,904 in commercial pursuits, while less than a fourth, or 3,919,816, follow an industrial occupation. Not only so but little more than the third of a million can read and write, the number being 372,903 males and only 9,962 females. The proportion of blind persons per thousand was 57, or 101,442 which is high. The number of deaf was 17,436, of dumb 11,508, of lepers 10,989 and of insane 6,656.

As to age the number of children in the Punjab (under 12,) is

found to be 35,477 in 100,000, which is nearly as high as the rate in England, and much higher than the average for Europe. The number of children recorded in the Census is 6,248,085. According to the European average the number should be only 5,832,752, or 415,333 less than is the case. The difference will increase or diminish according as the age of 12 in India is or is not a fair equivalent to 15 in Europe. At all events there are more children, in proportion, under 12 in India, than there are under 15 in Europe. But the returns of age from a population only 22 in 1000 of whom can read and write are not reliable. As to *sex* except in Delhi, where the Mutiny thinned the males, the females are everywhere fewer in number than the males. For every 100 males there are only 83.55 females. The proportion is highest among the Mahomedans, or 85.99, and lowest among the Sikhs or 75.74. These facts confirm the results in the North-Western, Central and Berar Provinces. The average proportion in the North-Western Provinces is higher, or 86.49, falling to 84.83 among the agricultural Hindoos and rising to 90.16 among the non-agricultural Mahomedans. In the Central Provinces, where the population is scanty compared with the land and the aborigines are numerous, the average proportion is so high, for India, as 95.4 females to 100 males.

Of the causes which lead to this disproportion, the murder or neglect of female children is probably the most important. The Deputy Commissioner reports that in certain Sikh villages of the Lahore district there were only 31 girls to 100 boys. The general result shewn is, that among the leading Sikh clans of that district the proportion of females to males below the age of 12 is as 72.5 to 100, while among the total Sikh population under the age of 12 it is as 77.7 to 100 and among the total population of all classes under that age as 85.9 to 100. That there should be only 47 females to 100 male children among the Sikhs of Soobraon, 51 to 100 in Bhusseen, 55 to 100 in Sood Singh; or even 68 to 100 in Loodiance, must be the result of other than natural causes. The cause assigned for wishing to get rid of female children is the old one—the heavy expenses attending the marriage of daughters. That this presses very heavily upon respectable Sikhs of limited means there can be no doubt. A respectable Sikh, too proud to receive pecuniary consideration for his daughter's hand, is entangled in debt for life if he has three or four daughters to dispose of in marriage. As one after another is born he despairs of ever being able to bear the heavy burthen, and he hopes that the infants may die. Very moderate ill-treatment is sufficient to secure him his wish.

Civil Divisions in 1868-69.

Commissionerships.	Executive Districts.	Judicial and Revenue Sub-divisions.	Area in square Miles.	Population.	Civil and Revenue Judges of all sorts.	Magistrates of all sorts.	Police.	REVENUE.		REMARKS.
								Land.	Gross.	
Delhi	Delhi	10	1,227	6,08,850	13	22	594	8,40,309	10,45,071	
	Gurgaon	14	2,010	6,06,646	13	13	371	10,03,249	11,41,134	
	Karnal	14	2,353	6,10,927	13	15	501	6,60,769	7,31,281	
	Hissar	14	3,510	4,84,881	8	8	430	4,24,189	4,84,205	
	Rohilk	12	1,823	6,36,950	7	7	407	8,69,889	9,30,513	
	Sirsa	10	3,116	2,10,705	6	6	924	1,75,940	2,01,563	
	Umballa	22	2,028	10,35,438	10	10	810	7,31,018	9,19,750	
	Ludhiana	4	1,350	5,83,245	13	10	455	7,03,283	8,09,131	
	Simla	4	13	33,985	7	6	133	38,703	1,05,453	
	Jullundur	13	1,338	7,91,764	12	11	431	13,03,651	14,83,829	
	Hoshiarpore	17	2,089	9,39,890	7	17	410	12,76,412	14,03,419	
	Kangra	17	2,826	7,27,143	8	10	200	7,80,141	8,40,469	
	Amritsar	13	2,036	10,83,514	16	27	558	9,66,619	12,20,712	
	Syalot	14	1,900	10,55,001	10	9	407	10,46,300	11,61,695	
	Gurdaspore	9	1,341	6,55,363	16	10	353	7,59,908	8,39,044	
	Lahore	13	3,024	7,89,903	10	24	894	4,35,349	6,44,035	
	Gujranwala	9	2,657	5,50,570	10	19	405	4,12,481	5,33,508	
	Ferozapore	13	2,693	6,49,253	14	14	370	4,66,085	6,81,650	
	Rawalpindi	23	8,210	7,11,256	22	22	810	6,77,697	8,40,231	
	Jhelum	10	3,910	5,00,988	10	12	459	5,76,140	6,42,031	
	Shekhpore	10	4,698	3,08,796	10	9	359	6,20,353	6,14,433	
	Multan	16	5,692	4,71,509	11	11	797	4,99,277	4,47,020	
	Jhang	12	5,712	3,48,027	9	9	539	2,00,327	2,87,867	
	Montgomery	14	5,577	3,52,437	7	7	413	2,94,624	4,30,811	
	Mozaffergurh	10	3,023	2,05,517	9	9	326	5,61,039	5,67,670	
	D. I. Khan	10	7,698	3,91,801	15	15	575	2,00,418	4,51,137	
	D. G. Khan	11	7,150	3,09,840	12	12	408	3,11,083	3,77,399	
	Bunoo	12	7,150	2,87,547	4	4	431	3,03,930	4,68,236	
	Peshawar	19	1,020	5,23,152	14	10	898	0,20,876	7,71,290	
	Kohat	11	2,838	1,45,419	4	4	446	68,661	1,05,663	
	Hazara	17	3,060	3,67,218	8	8	539	1,50,338	1,58,008	
		121	95,768	1,75,03,910	393	317	15,611	1,85,90,770	22,40,818	

In addition to the Gross Revenue here shown, the following items were realized:—

Deductions from Official salaries, .. Rs. 45,400
 Salt and Customs collections, .. 88,62,286
 Canal collections, .. 15,12,981
 Grand Total Gross Revenue, .. 3,28,07,965

District.	Inhabited Houses.			Population.	
	No. of masonry dwellings.	No. of all other kinds.	Total.	Adult Males.	Adult Females.
Delhi ...	59,514	1,08,876	1,68,390	1,89,571	1,72,324
Gurgaon ...	35,664	1,21,112	1,56,775	2,07,632	1,97,514
Karnaul ...	39,701	93,897	1,33,598	1,88,257	1,66,988
Hissar ...	16,928	93,117	1,10,045	1,53,787	1,25,529
Rohtak ...	22,736	1,14,812	1,37,548	1,64,593	1,40,913
Sirsa ...	1,362	41,769	43,131	67,525	52,504
Umballa ...	29,830	2,14,172	2,44,002	3,31,046	2,81,163
Ludiana ...	13,744	1,38,190	1,51,934	1,83,698	1,54,756
Simla ...	7,830	50	7,880	10,025	7,773
Jullundhur ...	25,629	2,16,948	2,42,577	2,52,082	2,13,071
Hoshiarpore ...	16,615	1,91,435	2,08,050	2,84,567	2,53,406
Kangra ...	442	1,46,992	1,47,434	2,40,808	2,25,730
Umritsur ...	49,518	2,04,018	2,53,536	3,54,688	2,82,606
Syalkot ...	11,240	1,86,245	1,97,485	3,11,637	2,67,142
Gurdaspore ..	9,391	1,43,375	1,52,766	2,08,942	1,76,118
Lahore ...	56,797	1,44,739	2,01,536	2,61,728	2,06,449
Ferozepore ...	7,315	1,12,175	1,19,490	1,70,785	1,36,432
Gujeranwala ...	26,714	1,31,209	1,57,923	1,81,572	1,44,629
Rawal Pindi ...	4,000	71,579	75,579	2,13,423	1,84,189
Jhelum ...	2,647	1,10,363	1,13,010	1,41,811	1,35,246
Gujerat ...	14,588	1,41,607	1,56,195	20,367	14,823
Shapore ...	12,783	73,766	86,549	1,11,329	1,00,347
Multan ...	18,255	93,539	1,11,794	1,57,240	1,29,866
Jhung ...	2,828	72,158	74,986	1,10,046	90,209
Montgomery ...	7,255	65,021	72,276	1,16,666	91,306
Mozuffergurh ...	5,578	59,557	65,135	93,458	81,569
Dera Ismail Khan ...	2,141	82,959	85,100	1,24,782	1,12,272
Dera Ghazi Khan ...	4,255	57,884	62,139	99,554	85,554
Bunnoo ...	10	60,627	60,637	85,834	77,738
Peshawur ...	4,848	1,16,608	1,21,456	1,66,090	1,43,779
Kohat ...	96	28,543	28,639	45,299	39,012
Hazara ...	57	74,117	74,174	96,162	92,567
Total ...	5,10,311	35,11,458	40,21,769	53,51,006	45,83,524

Population:—(Continued.)

District.	Youths.	Young Women.	Children under 12 years.		Total.	No. per square mile.
			Males.	Females.		
Delhi ...	27,001	17,322	1,09,734	92,898	6,08,850	496
Gurgaon ...	29,087	17,273	1,33,532	1,11,608	6,96,646	346
Karnaul ...	29,294	18,961	1,13,212	94,215	6,10,927	260
Hissar ...	20,007	13,531	93,053	78,774	4,84,681	137
Rohatak ...	28,354	20,924	99,400	82,733	5,36,959	294
Sirsa ...	8,398	5,417	41,129	35,822	2,10,795	68
Umballa ...	45,212	26,044	1,91,672	1,60,351	10,35,488	394
Ludianah ...	26,935	17,820	1,08,709	91,327	5,83,245	429
Simla ...	1,447	936	4,147	3,667	33,995	*
Jallundhur ...	35,998	21,274	1,48,609	1,23,730	7,94,764	596
Hoshiarpore ...	38,759	24,213	1,81,067	1,56,878	9,38,890	450
Kangra ...	33,097	17,476	1,12,377	97,660	7,27,148	257
Umritsur ...	41,402	19,510	2,11,220	1,74,088	10,83,514	532
Syalkot ...	33,508	18,784	2,01,014	1,72,919	10,05,004	512
Gurdaspore ...	20,845	12,021	1,29,224	1,08,212	6,55,362	488
Lahore ...	31,103	40,926	1,23,531	1,25,165	7,88,902	218
Ferozepore ...	23,750	15,251	1,08,954	94,081	5,49,253	204
Gujeranwala ...	24,982	15,465	99,742	84,186	5,50,576	207
Rawal Pindi ...	27,591	17,785	1,44,213	1,24,055	7,11,256	115
Jhelum ...	19,591	12,477	1,03,288	88,575	5,00,988	128
Gujarat ...	1,87,184	1,63,149	1,24,368	1,06,456	6,16,347	345
Shahpore ...	13,028	9,423	71,466	63,203	3,68,796	78
Multan ...	14,519	7,704	89,603	72,577	4,71,509	80
Jhung ...	12,598	6,532	70,980	57,662	3,48,027	61
Montgomery ...	11,319	6,770	72,031	61,345	3,59,437	64
Mozuffergurh ...	10,370	5,139	58,293	46,718	2,95,547	98
Dera Ismail Khan ...	12,822	7,855	57,130	62,003	3,94,864	56
Dera Ghazi Khan ...	9,612	5,050	61,086	47,984	3,08,840	133
Bunnoo ...	6,109	9,625	58,612	49,629	2,87,547	91
Peshawar ...	18,962	10,527	1,00,954	82,840	5,23,152	271
Kohat ...	5,844	3,141	28,180	23,943	1,45,419	51
Hazara ...	17,955	20,493	77,306	62,730	3,67,218	122
Total ...	8,66,683	6,08,823	33,45,876	28,38,034	1,75,93,940	184

* The total area of this District has not been given.

the Punjab, 1868,—(Continued.)

CLASSIFICATION OF POPULATION.

CHRISTIANS.							
Europeans.	East Indian & other mix- ed classes.	Natives.	Sikhs.	Hindoes.	Mahomedans.	Others.	Total.
676	...	1,567	580	4,38,886	1,30,645	36,496	6,08,850
21	20	1	130	4,80,307	2,16,147	20	6,96,646
223	6	26	9,295	3,56,305	1,51,723	93,349	6,10,927
51	62	9	1,813	3,73,937	1,02,928	5,882	4,84,681
40	7	1	257	4,65,536	71,118	..	5,36,959
12	33	...	21,525	77,980	82,120	29,125	2,10,796
1,195	111	80	56,440	6,89,333	2,86,874	1,455	10,35,188
81	31	127	95,413	2,19,371	2,06,603	61,619	5,83,24
2,312	283	87	410	24,794	5,175	934	33,995
631	14	101	1,17,167	3,18,401	3,58,427	23	7,94,764
40	18	4	79,413	4,15,471	3,17,967	1,25,977	9,38,890
221	3	26	1,308	6,76,893	48,662	35	7,27,148
353	37	139	2,62,639	1,91,321	5,02,348	1,26,672	10,83,514
1,597	...	203	50,289	2,18,771	6,01,959	1,32,185	10,05,004
109	...	...	39,967	2,49,813	2,97,083	68,390	6,55,362
2,587	116	97	1,18,360	1,17,301	4,68,387	82,054	7,88,902
900	10	24	1,60,487	68,406	2,45,659	73,767	5,49,253
19	25	57	38,911	1,06,156	3,57,550	49,858	5,50,576
2,072	64	61	24,355	60,720	6,21,169	2,815	7,11,256
42	16	3	...	62,976	4,84,157	3,794	5,00,988
25	21	3	20,653	53,174	5,37,696	4,775	6,16,347
14	1	1	3,122	53,590	3,05,507	6,561	3,68,796
904	36	290	907	86,989	3,60,165	22,218	4,71,509
9	7	...	2,994	57,299	2,70,819	16,899	3,48,027
48	4	3	12,286	69,805	2,77,291	...	3,59,437
24	6	...	2,571	36,748	2,49,865	6,333	2,95,547
169	31	33	1,587	48,756	3,38,387	5,901	3,94,864
54	10	2	1,124	38,467	2,64,527	4,656	3,08,840
27	11	4	493	26,222	2,60,550	240	2,87,547
3,375	37	...	2,014	27,408	4,81,447	8,871	5,23,152
53	7	...	1,837	6,544	1,36,565	413	1,45,419
49	5	...	973	18,563	3,46,112	1,516	3,67,218
17,938	1,032	2,949	11,29,319	61,34,243	93,35,632	9,72,833	1,75,93,946

Population of the Punjab, in 1868,—(Concluded.)

District.	Occupation.		Prevailing languages.	Emigration or Immigration during year.
	Agriculturists.	Non-agriculturists.		
Delhi, ...	2,70,338	3,38,512	Urdu.	
Gurgaon, ...	3,99,332	2,97,314	Urdu and Hindi.	
Karnaul, ..	3,05,974	3,04,953	Urdu, corrupted Hindi, Punjabi.	E. 356
Hissar, ...	3,51,395	1,33,286	Urdu, Jalu, Punjabi, Bagari. {	E. 296 I. 1,018
Rohtak, ...	3,15,904	2,21,055	Urdu.	
Sirsa, ...	1,45,469	61,326	Urdu, Punjabi, Bagari, Bhatti.	I. 320
Umballa, ...	5,01,056	5,34,432	Urdu, Punjabi.	E. 250
Ludianah, ...	3,20,633	2,62,612	Ditto.	E. 282
Simla, ..	13,466	20,529	Urdu, Pahari.	
Jullundhur, ...	4,07,970	3,86,794	Urdu, Punjabi.	E. 15,667 I. 1,045
Hoshiarpore ...	5,65,983	3,72,907	Punjabi.	
Kangra, ...	521,303	2,45,845	Urdu, Pahari and Lahaoli.	I. 61
Umritsur, ...	4,17,747	6,65,767	{ Punjabi, Urdu, Persian, Kashmiri. }	E. 128 I. 117
Syalkot, ...	4,33,617	5,71,387	Punjabi and Hindi.	E. 49 I. 500
Gurdaspore, ...	3,71,581	2,83,781	Punjabi.	
Lahore, ...	2,79,362	509,540	{ Urdu, Punjabi, English, Kashmiri, Persian, }	E. 500 I. 2,000
Ferozporo, ..	3,40,842	2,08,411	Punjabi.	
Gujerauwala, ...	2,13,153	3,37,423	Urdu, Punjabi.	Not perceptible.
Rawal Pindi, ...	4,75,976	2,35,280	{ Urdu, Punjabi, Pushtu, Per- sian, Kashmiri, English, Goojerati. }	Nil.
Jhelum, ...	3,02,874	1,98,114	Punjabi dialect of Urdu.	3
Gujerat, ...	3,63,664	2,52,683	Punjabi.	34
Shahpore, ...	1,77,781	1,91,015	English, Urdu, Punjabi.	
Multan, ...	1,96,889	2,75,120	Urdu, Multani, Punjabi.	+
Jhung, ...	1,19,619	2,28,408	Punjabi.	944
Montgomery, ...	1,53,401	2,06,036	English, Urdu, Punjabi.	
Mozuffurgurh, ...	2,05,799	89,748	Punjabi.	50
Dera I. Khan, ...	2,15,933	1,78,931	Pushtu, Punjabi.	382
Dera G. Khan, ...	1,73,420	1,35,420	Hindustani, Punjabi, Belochi.	4,695
Bunnoo, ...	2,04,411	83,136	Pushtu, Hindi.	
Peshawur, ...	2,67,736	2,55,416	Pushtu, Urdu.	E. 539 I. 810
Kohat, ...	1,00,257	45,162	Pushtu, Urdu, Hindi, Persian.	
Hazara, ...	2,67,434	99,784	Punjabi, Hindi, Pushtu.	
Total ...	94,03,819	81,90,127		

* Nothing special beyond the ordinary migration of individuals seeking service.

+ No considerable Emigration or Immigration.

‡ From Bhawalpore.

Area, Cultivated and Uncultivated in 1868.

District.	Total area in square Miles.				Unappropriated Culturable waste in acres, the property of Government.		
	Cultivated.	Waste.		Total.	Remaining last year.	Sold or granted during the year.	Remaining at close of year.
		Culturable.	Unculturable.				
Delhi...	794	263	170	1,227	1,280	...	1,280
Gurgaon	1,526	174	316	2,016	...	...	...
Karnaul	1,020	890	442	2,352	4,020	...	4,020
Hissar	2,111	1,162	268	3,540	...	...	...
Rohitak	1,418	237	168	1,823	...	...	...
Sirsa	1,348	1,512	256	3,116	...	...	...
Umballa	1,490	433	705	2,628	2,324	...	2,124
Ludianah	1,117	147	95	1,359	...	...	...
Simla	15	3	..	18	*1,709	...	1,709
Jullundhur	933	77	323	1,333	1,142	...	1,142
Hoshiarpore	1,174	99	813	2,086	...	...	...
Kangra	871	112	1,843	2,826	...	...	...
Umritsur	1,443	286	307	2,036	5,275	..	5,275
Syalcot	1,281	301	378	1,960	1,754	..	1,754
Gurdaspore	960	89	292	1,341	...	..	...
Lahore	1,571	1,518	535	3,624	2,36,574	2,637	2,33,937
Ferozepore	1,752	712	221	2,692	...	..	...
Gujeranwala	939	1,192	521	2,657	1,49,746	..	1,49,746
Rawal Pindi	1,496	423	4,297	6,216	...	..	...
Jhelum	1,193	407	2,311	3,911	937	..	937
Gujerat	959	550	276	1,785	*3,65,500	...	3,65,500
Shahpore	662	3,249	787	4,698	3,95,638	23,087	3,72,551
Multan	976	1,118	3,788	5,882	18,82,676	1,933	18,80,743
Jhung	376	3,897	1,439	5,712	23,08,480	...	23,08,480
Montgomery	841	944	3,792	5,577	23,18,215	19,411	22,98,804
Mozuffargurh	568	218	2,236	3,022	53,914	2,265	51,649
Dera Ismail Khan	846	2,078	4,172	7,096	3,76,811	...	6,76,811
Dera Gazi Khan	365	1,205	749	2,319	13,500	378	13,122
Bunnoo	704	91	2,355	3,150	...	...	...
Peshawar	1,103	342	484	1,929	...	...	...
Kohat	251	40	2,547	2,838	1,878	...	1,878
Hazara	330	11	2,659	3,000	...	...	...
Total	32,432	23,780	39,556	95,768	81,21,173	49,711	80,71,462

* This is the entire waste; culturable and unculturable have not been distin-

Oudh.

Oudh lies between Nepal and the North-Western Provinces. It contains no mountains. In the Gondah district the boundary is on the ridge of the first range of low but abrupt hills; elsewhere it is in the plains. The Province consists of 12 districts in 4 divisions with an area of 24,060 square miles and a population of 11,232,368.

Plains.—The Province is a part of the alluvial valley of the Ganges and some of its tributaries. The rivers descend from the hills first in a southerly direction and then turn eastwards. The belts of forest come down between them, and are situated on the higher land between the streams. The *turrai* stretches all along the frontier of the province immediately below the forest, and is low and moist. It is more or less settled and cultivated, but the crops are poor and the country is unhealthy, at the first, and there are great difficulties in the way of bringing the soil under cultivation. Throughout this district there are large grassy plains where numerous herds of cattle are kept, and it is interspersed with old water-courses, the former beds of the river, now forming jheels and swarming with alligators. In the Baraich and Gondah districts the rivers run in a less easterly direction to meet the Gogra, and the *turrai* gradually fades into the drier land; the beds of the streams become deeper and more marked, the jheels disappear or assume a totally different character, being mere collections of rain water instead of spring-fed reservoirs as before; and the country assumes the ordinary appearance of the plain of the Ganges. The land is now better cultivated, villages are more numerous, groves of fine trees abound, and everything has a comparatively civilized and settled appearance. Henceforward the country lies in belts or zones following the course of the rivers. In the Baraich and Kherree districts, where the *turrai* fades into the drier land, are two tracts, known as Dhowrera and Nanpara, which have an excellent breed of draught cattle. South of the Chauka and Gogra the province is divided by the Gumti, which runs through it in an east-south-east direction, into two nearly equal portions. The general character of the country south of that river is superior to that on the north. The upper part of the tract between the Gumti and the Gogra, consisting of the main part of the district of Kherree, the whole of Sectapore, a part of Lucknow, and the upper part of Barabunkee, is generally sandy, the crops are mainly unirrigated. In the centre of this tract there are a few jheels, especially in the lower part of Seetapoor, in Lucknow, and Barabunkee, where

the soil is more clayey and the crops more irrigated and finer, but its general character is as described. The lower part of the Barabunkee district and Fyzabad are better; there are more wheels and more irrigation, and all the finer crops are produced. The finest part of this tract is in the district of Barabunkee between the main road from Lucknow to Fyzabad and the river Gumti. Here the population is dense, the soil excellent, and rude well irrigation general. The tract of country between the Gumti and Ganges is the finest part of the Province. The river Sai runs through the centre of it, and perhaps the part south of that river is, on the whole, the finer. Outside the central tract, and on either side of it, lies a beautiful stretch of country. The soil here is *domat* (two earths), it is all watered from rude wells, and is wooded in a style not often to be seen. The wood indeed goes on to the banks of the rivers, though, as they are approached, the water is not found so near the surface, the soil is more sandy and less productive. The products of this tract embrace all the crops found in this part of India, and the country looks like a garden. It is healthy, and the climate is agreeable to the native idea and constitution, and it produces the men who have filled the ranks of our own army as well as those of every Native State. In this tract the crops are large and heavy, and the trees attain a great size. It is nearly all cultivated, and very little waste is to be seen. The population is dense and the holdings small, and the people are remarkable for attachment to their birth-place. The cultivation is not equal over the whole areas of the villages. On the contrary, the lands lying near the villages are all watered and manured, but the out-lying lands on the borders of the villages are for the most part unirrigated, and are held by cultivators resident in other villages.

Forests.—The Oudh forests are in three divisions. The 1st, or Khairigarh Division, lies between the rivers Soheli and Mohana. The trees here are not large enough to produce logs of timber. The area is 263 square miles, of which 149 square miles produce sal. In the 2nd, or Baraich Division, the country between the rivers Kauriali and Girwa is partly covered with sissoo forest and partly with a dense jungle of a variety of trees. The area is 269 square miles, of which 176 square miles produce sal. The forest area is 170 square miles, of which 100 produce sal. The trees which are reserved in the Oudh forests are (1.) Sal (*Shorea robusta*.) (2.) Sissu (*Dalbergia sissoo*.) (3.) Tun (*Cedrela toona*.) (4.) Ebony (*Diospyros melanoxylon*.) (5.) Dhan (*Conocarpus latifolia*.) (6.) Arseni (*Terminalia tomentosa*.) (7.) Kher (*Acacia catechu*.) (8.) Tikoi or, Haldu (*Nauclea cardifolia*.)

Of these sal, tun, ebony, dhau, and arseni are found in the higher forest, called Bhabar or, locally, Damar. The other trees are found on the lower ground or *turrai*. There is a very small tract under *sissu* reserved for the use of the gun carriage agency at Futtchgurh. The bulk of the Oudh forests, and by far the more valuable ones, were given to Nepal by Lord Canning in reward for the services of the Durbar during the Mutiny.

Rivers.—The principal rivers of Oudh are the Rapti, the Babai, the Girwa, the Kauriali, the Mohana, the Soheli, the Sarda, the Ul, the Katna, the Gunti, the Sai and the Ganges. Of these all, except the Ul, Katna, Gunti and Sai, are hill streams descending from the Himalayas, and subject to the sudden freshes which characterize the hill streams. The *Rapti* is a rapid river navigable for boats up to Bhinga. It is used for rafting timber in the rains. It is a second class river, and swarms with alligators. The *Bubai* is rapid and shallow in its upper course, and useless for navigation and for rafting. The *Girwa*, where it enters British territory, is a mountain stream with a great fall, rushing in rapids and pools over a stony and sandy bed. It is useless for navigation. It is a branch of the Kauriali, from which it issues by percolation, and to which it is united lower down. The *Kauriali* is the largest of the affluents of the Ganges. Its discharge is 13,082 cubic feet per second. It is more than twice the size of the Ganges where it leaves the hills, and is navigable for boats throughout the year within British territory. This is the river which is called Karnali in the hills: Kauriali, after it enters the plains to its confluence with the Sarju a little below Bhartapur; Gogra thence to Fyzabad; Sarju, about Adjudia; and Dewa or Gogra again below this down to its confluence with the Ganges at Révelganj near Chupra. The *Mohana* is the boundary of the British territory from Gwari Ghat to its confluence with the Kauriali, rather more than half its course in the plains. It is a shallow and rapid stream, not navigable, but timber is floated down it in the rains to the Kauriali. This river swarms with alligators, both the magar or broad-nosed, and the guriel or long-nosed species. The *Soheli* is a small stream, but has sufficient water to float timber in the rains to the Kauriali. The *Sarda* is a river about the size of the Ganges where it leaves the hills; nine miles below, its discharge is 6,416 cubic feet per second. It is the boundary between British territory and Nepal out of Oudh. It has lost the character of a hill stream and flows in a sandy bed. It is more or less navigable throughout British territory, but being large, rapid, and full of

shallows and snags, it is not a good river for rafting, and the route by the Soheli and the Kauriali to Bairam Ghat, is considered a better one for timber. This river is called Kali in the hills and Sarda in the plains after emerging from the hills. The *Ul*, which receives the Baraunchia, rises in the swamps of the Kherée district bordering on Shahjehanpoor. It is not navigable, except for small boats in the lower part of its course. It flows under the station of Lukhimpoor and falls into the Chauka at the eastern extremity of the Kherée district. The *Katna* rises in Shahjehanpoor and is not navigable. It falls into the Gumti about where the Seetapoor and Hurdul road crosses that river. The *Gumti* is a river rising in some rice fields, from which its head waters appear to trickle. Its water is sweet and its banks are cultivated throughout the province. It is navigable throughout the greater part of its course in Oudh; but it is extremely tortuous, and the navigation is impeded at Sultanpoor by rocks. The *Sai* rises in some fields in the Hurdul district on the borders of Kherée. It has hardly any bed for some miles, and is dry in the dry weather, but shortly below Pailhani the water appears. It is not navigable, but is used for irrigation.

Jheels and Marshes. There are no lakes, though some of the *Jheels* are very extensive sheets of water. The country between the Gumti and the Ganges is well supplied with them. They lie in two parallel elevated hollows, on either side of the Sadi, and about midway between that river and the Gumti and Ganges respectively. They are drained by lateral *nakas*, which fall mainly into the Sai, and which cause the occasional floods in that river after heavy rain. They are a striking feature of the country, stretching in a continuous series, on both sides of the Sai, from the Shahjehanpoor boundary to that of Jounpoor and Allahabad, and often connected when the rain has been heavy. The Oudh jheels are covered with all kinds of wild fowl and some of them are fairly stocked with snipe. In the *turrai* marshes are numerous. They are covered with long grasses and are the favourite lair of tigers after the hot weather has set in.

No *Minerals* of value have been discovered in Oudh.

Area cultivated and un-

PRINCIPAL GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS OF TERRITORY.				Total area in square miles.				Unappropriated ble Waste		
				Cultivated.	Waste.		Total.	Remaining last year.	Sold or granted during the year.	
					Culturable.	Unculturable.				
British Possessions.										
Lucknow sion,	Divi.	Lucknow, ...	753	289	349	1,391	...	...
		Oonao ...	706	276	359	1,341	...	...
		Barabunkee,	823	210	250	1,283	...	...
	Total	2,282	775	958	4,015	
Seetapore do.	...	Seetapore ...	1,432	480	299	2,211	...	...
		Hurdui ...	1,320	550	422	2,292	3,337	...		
		Kheree ...	1,206	850	222	2,278	4,49,007	5,020		
	Total,	3,958	1880	943	6,781	4,52,344	5,020	
Fyzabad do.	...	Fyzabad, ...	1,286	438	533	2,257	...	...
		Gondah, ...	1,342	894	447	2,683	...	...
		Baraich ...	1,301	1,074	258	2,633	...	...
	Total,	3,929	2,406	1,238	7,573	
Roy Bareilly, do.	...	Roy Bareilly	686	345	319	1,350	...	...
		Sultanpore,	786	397	383	1,566	...	...
		Pertabgarh,	845	261	607	1,713	...	...
	Total	2,317	1,003	1,309	4,629	
Grand Total				...	12,486	6,064	4,448	22,998	4,52,344	5,020

E.—Gogra river navigable throughout the year; in the rain
 Raptee ditto, but in do.

cultivated and communications.

Cultura- in acres.	Communications, mileage of.				
Remaining at close of year.	Water, distinguish- ing navigable ri- vers and canals.	Made roads 1st, 2nd and 3rd Class.	Rail roads.	REMARKS.	
...	Not furnished	191	18	Goomtee.	
...	58	{ 1st 94 2nd 103 3rd 67	{ 24	Ganges.	
...	A 200	{ 1st 52 2nd 6 3rd 396	{ ...	A.—Gogra 70 miles and Goomtee 180.	
...	258	909	42		
...	B 180	{ 1st 89 2nd 99 3rd 78	{ ...	B.—Gogra, Chowka, Goomtee.	
3,337 4,43,987	C not furnished 140	404 314	{ ...	C.—Ganges, Goomtee, Gurrah, Gurwarie, navigable throughout the year. Sookheta, Sye, during the rains only.	
4,47,324	320	984	..		
...	D 639	{ 1st 198 2nd 159½ 3rd 93½	{ ...	D.—Gogra and Goomtee, 303, navigable throughout the year.	
...	E 110	{ 1st 52 2nd 166 3rd 86	{ ...	Mongwee, Surjoo, Khoord, Biswee, } 336. Ditto	
...	200	250	{ ...	Murha, Pikrea, } during the rains only.	
...	949	1,005½	{ ...	Thiruah and Mungurh.	
...	F 75	350	{ ...	F.—33 navigable and 42 not navi-	
...	G 140	{ 1st 88 2nd 25 3rd 175	{ ...	gable.	
...	H 64	314	{ ...	G.—Goomtee river.	
...	279	952	{ ...	H.—Sye river is the only one in the district excepting nullas, which dry up so soon as rain ceases.	
4,47,324	1,806	3,850½	42		

navigable for steamers as far as Bhyram Ghat, 60 miles.
do. for large boats only. 50 do.

Area and boundary of Commissionships, Deputy Commissionships, Sub-divisions, &c., in the Province of Outh, for the year 1868-69.

Name of Commissioner	Name of Executive District.	Number of Judicial and Revenue Sub-divisions.	Area in square miles.	Population.	Chief towns with population.	Number of villages.	Number of Civil and Revenue Judges of all sorts.	Number of Magistrates of all sorts.	Maximum of distances in miles of villages from nearest court.	Average of do.	Number of Police.	Total cost of officials and police of all kinds.	Revenue.	
													Land.	Gross.
													Rs.	Rs.
Lucknow.	Lucknow.	4	1,391	9,78,815	Lucknow, ... Maulinabad, ... Kukori, ... Amathi, ...	1,315	17	15	25	District 10 City 884 Town 1,014 Cant. 31	1,31,092 1,02,684 93,105 (a) 1,492*	10,99,102 Local funds 15,15,491 5,32,019		
Oonao.	Oonao.	4	1,333	7,25,349	Oonao, ... Parva, ... Morawan, ...	1,291	13	11	48	District 12 Town 452	55,010 58,706 1,133 (b)	9,40,600 Local funds 12,10,748 17,895		
Barabanki.	Barabanki.	3	1,234	8,91,031	Barabanki, ... Rudauli, ... Zaidpur, ... Barriabad, ...	1,604	15	12	20	District 8 Town 459	1,15,005 48,614 69,172 4,620 (d)	12,06,983 Local funds 13,13,776 60,356		
Divisional Total.		11	4,009	25,05,845		4,173	43	38	48	District 10 Town 3,121	1,13,406 6,00,131	32,06,652 Local funds 46,89,278		
Sectnoro.	Sectnoro.	4	2,200	9,32,269	Sectnoro, ... Klyrabad, ... Lahurni, ... Mehmudabad, ...	2,300	16	17	20	District 10 Town 581	97,093 66,128 3,720 (e) 1,118 (e)	10,03,787 Local funds 15,41,016 16,053		
Lucknow.											667	1,58,419		12,57,003

District	No.	Area	Population	Revenue	Imperial Funds	Municipal Funds	Local Funds	Total	Remarks
Umerkot	4	2,317	9,45,227	...	6,115	1,001	...	...	...
Shahabad	...	...	...	...	13,177	...	...	...	...
Sandila	...	...	...	...	13,511	...	...	...	...
Blighra	...	...	...	...	11,578	...	...	...	...
Khoroo	3	2,007	7,20,523	...	3,206	1,830	...	...	...
Yahouni	...	...	...	...	6,408	...	...	...	...
Kheero	...	...	...	...	6,688	...	...	...	...
Gola	...	...	...	...	2,252	...	...	...	...
Divisional Total	11	7,130	26,07,048	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fyzabad	4	2,290	14,33,572	...	38,555	3,601	...	...	...
Nyabla	...	...	...	...	10,016	...	...	...	...
Tanda	...	...	...	...	13,475	...	...	...	...
Bhadrasa	...	...	...	...	4,830	...	...	...	...
Baratoh	3	3,000	7,71,721	...	18,833	1,910	...	...	...
Namun	...	...	...	...	6,553	...	...	...	...
Bhinga	...	...	...	...	4,341	...	...	...	...
Tauwa	...	...	...	...	2,551	...	...	...	...
Gondah	3	2,683	11,65,360	...	11,761	2,993	...	...	...
Bhampur	...	...	...	...	11,056	...	...	...	...
Colongkanj	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	...
Nawalaganj	...	...	...	...	0,131	...	...	...	...
Atrulab	...	...	...	...	5,998	...	...	...	...
Divisional Total	10	7,079	33,70,003	...	...	...	...	...	...

(a).—One-third, or Rs. 31,056 paid from imperial funds, the rest from municipal funds.

* Paid from local funds.

† Do. municipal funds.

(b).—Paid from local funds.

(c).—Increase owing to late territorial distributions.

(d).—Paid from local funds.

(e).—Paid from local funds.

(f).—Paid from local funds.

(g).—Paid from local funds.

(h).—Paid from local funds.

(i).—Paid from local funds.

Area and boundary of Commissionerships, Deputy Commissionerships, Sub-divisions, &c.,
in the Province of Oudh, for the year 1868-69.—Concluded.

Names of Executive District.	Number of Judicial and Revenue Sub-divisions.	Area in square miles.	Population.	Chief towns with population.	Number of villages.	Number of Civil and Revenue Judges of all sorts.	Number of Magistrates of all sorts.	Maximum distance in miles of villages from nearest court.	Average.	Number of Police.	Total cost of officials & police of all kinds.	Revenue.	
												Land.	Gross.
												Rs.	Rs.
Roy Bareilly.	3	1,350	7,82,017	Roy Bareilly, } Jehannabad, Dahman, Bhagwantnagar,	11,786	1,181	16	14	10	9	1,07,370	10,57,768	11,03,141
					5,787				District	476	54,477	Local funds	10,132
					4,201				Town	20	1,32,611		
Sultanpore.	4	1,500	9,33,773	Perkinganj, } Jalis,	5,651	1,013	13	13	56	10	96,230	10,32,257	11,53,405
					11,317				District	513	65,630	Local funds	60,673
									Town	13	879 (e)		
Patabghuh.	4	1,724	9,41,421	Portabghurh, } Salon, Manikpur,	3,765	2,501	10	11	21	91	72,535	11,61,151	12,87,646
					5,200				District	440	60,401	Local funds	14,853
					4,019						1,32,020		13,02,490
Divisional Total	11	4,013	26,57,810		5,059	48	38	50	91	1,456	4,58,090	32,51,169	30,99,010
Provincial Total	43	24,060	11,231,369		24,866	167	145	56	12	7,009	18,01,461	1,20,83,573	1,59,17,409

(d) — Paid from local funds. (e) — Paid from local funds.

District.	Inhabited Houses.			Population.	
	Number of Masoury buildings.	Do. of all other kinds.	Total.	Men.	Women.
1	2	3	4	5	6
Lucknow ..	4,090	130,602	134,692	347,667	319,175
Barabunkeo ...	925	147,271	148,196	283,364	283,512
Oonao ...	4,972	119,767	124,739	236,511	234,199
Roy Bareilly ...	1,544	160,865	162,409	236,132	260,892
Sultaupore ...	1,221	155,568	156,789	281,647	312,794
Pertabgurh ...	735	184,725	185,460	286,944	301,664
Fyzabad ...	3,283	276,567	279,850	456,382	465,859
Gondah ...	.....	.....	.....	354,414	351,627
Baraich ...	52	121,853	121,901	256,146	237,337
Sectapore ...	1,456	161,169	162,625	317,113	282,676
Hurdui ...	3,495	175,024	178,519	316,210	278,859
Khereo ...	129	119,042	119,171	263,803	222,952
Total ...	21,902	1,752,453	1,774,355	3,636,333	3,564,546

District.	Population.				Classification.			
	Children under Twelve years.		Total.	Number per square mile.	Christians.			Hindoo.
	Male.	Female.			Europeans.	East Indian and other mixed classes.	Native.	
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Lucknow ...	170,462	144,974	982,278	706	4,222	760		788,086
Barabunkee ...	166,857	141,854	875,587	650	67	9		748,061
Oonao ...	136,207	118,237	725,154	538	10	2		673,019
Roy Bareilly	153,567	132,655	783,246	580	47	35		749,148
Sultanpore ...	184,895	151,327	930,663	593	43	40		838,467
Pertabgurh ...	188,477	159,178	936,263	543	18	23		859,810
Fyzabad ...	283,681	235,106	1,441,028	618	426	41		1,301,756
Gondah ...	250,210	209,211	1,168,462	425	32	7		1,350,433
Baraich ...	150,779	130,378	774,640	286	34	6		676,813
Seetapore ...	180,372	153,284	933,445	419	430	35		812,776
Hurdui ...	184,744	151,564	931,377	406	39	9		845,293
Kheree ...	136,079	115,770	738,604	242	18	18		664,610
Total	2,186,330	1,843,538	11,220,747	465	5,446	985		10,002,731

These are included in Column 12.

of Population.				Occupation.		Prevailing languages.	Emigration or Immigration during the year.	Remarks.
Mahomedans.	Parsces.	Buddhists and Jains.	Aborigines.	Agriculturists.	Non-agriculturists.			
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
167,589	None. These are included in Column 14. These are included in Column 14.			398,342	583,936	Urdu and Parbia dialects of Hindi.	1,093	The totals of the figures given in columns 5 to 10 do not correspond with the totals given in columns 11 to 18. The former include, and the latter do not include, the prison and Military Population of which no detail in castes was given. N. B.—Columns 2, 3, 4, 21 and 22, have been filled up from Statement I. D. No. XXIII. of Revenue Administration Report, Part I., for 1907-08. N. B.—The rate per square mile in District Gondah is given, subject to possible revision on receipt of Settlement Officer's answer to a reference on Census Settlement No. I.
127,315				471,989	403,598		..	
51,930				408,076	317,078		600	
33,726				399,634	383,612		..	
91,556				521,357	409,306		..	
76,234				540,034	396,229		..	
135,253				916,140	494,888		23	
117,383				753,720	414,742		..	
98,124				495,751	278,689		..	
117,448				533,747	399,698		..	
85,684				599,696	331,681		..	
73,637				474,810	263,794		..	
1,195,879				6,543,296	4,677,451	..	1,716	

The first census of Oudh was taken on the night of 1st February 1869. The results show that the province contains a population in excess by 2,893,585 of the estimate laid before Parliament for the year 1867-68, and more than double the original estimate, 5,000,000. To Mr. J. Charles Williams, Assistant Settlement Officer, was assigned the duty of compiling the Report, on the same system as that followed by Mr. Plowden in the North-Western Provinces. The number of enumerators employed was 21,552, or nearly one to each village, and the cost of taking the census and printing the results was £1,560. In density of population Oudh stands at the head of all the provinces of India. It contains 474 to the square mile, or 514 if the more barren part of its area be left out. The proportion of Mahomedans to Hindoos is 10·7 per cent. to 89·3. The Mahomedans are the most numerous and powerful in the central districts of Lucknow and Barabunkee. Their settlements there were mostly effected in the 13th, 14th and 15th centuries, and they have generally continued to hold the lands they first acquired. Of the 55 talukdars of these two districts, 34 are Mahomedans, 23 belong to Barabunkee and 11 to Lucknow. The first Mahomedan invasion of this province took place above 800 years ago, when Sayad Salar Masa'ud, a relative of the great Mahmud of Ghuzni, fought his way into Oudh at the head of a large army. The history of his invasion, his first success and his final defeat and death at Baraich are told in the *Mirat-Masa'udi*. Of the whole native population of 11,198,095 so many as 6,542,870, or 58·4 per cent., are agricultural and 4,655,225, or 41·6 per cent., non-agricultural.

The returns of age show the same abnormal excess of children as compared with Europe, which prevails in other provinces. Mr. Williams is, however, of opinion, that the proportion of 64 per cent. of adults to 36 per cent. of children under 12, as revealed by Indian enumerations is as nearly as possible correct. The proportion of the sexes is 51·8 males to 48·2 females of all ages as against 53·6 to 46·4 in the North-Western Provinces. The only district in Oudh where in the total population the females exceed the males is Roy Bareilly. Probably this is owing to the absence of large numbers of men of the higher castes with their regiments, either in the army or the police. This district was for a long period the principal recruiting ground of the Bengal Army. The same remarks apply to Sultanpore and Pertabgurh, and to a less extent to Fyzabad, and these are all districts in which the proportion of females is unusually high. Oudh contains 451 persons to a village against 334 in the North-

Western Provinces. The average area in acres per village varies from 414.5 in Fyzabad to 1097.5 in waste Kheree. For each cultivated acre there are 1.45 inhabitants in Oudh against 1.24 in the North-Western Provinces with Kumaon. The number of agriculturists in Oudh is 6,542,870, and the number of adult male agriculturists is 2,119,295. These men cultivate 7,971,293 acres. In Oudh there are 3.7 acres to each agricultural male adult against 4.04 in the adjoining provinces. On the area actually under the regular settlement during the whole of 1868-69, the average rate per cultivated acre reached the high figure of Rs. 2-0-8 and in the Lucknow district, Rs. 2-9-7.

Turning now to religion and caste, we find the returns of Christians unreliable. Native Christians and Eurasians seem generally to have returned themselves as Europeans. The higher castes of Mahomedans are thus classified :—

Sayed	...	51,679	Pathan, Kandhan, Rohilla	...	191,880
Shaikh, Milki, Malik, Ku-	...		Mogul	...	26,672
raishi	...	166,561			

The following are Mahommedan converts from higher castes :—

Bhalesultan	...	1,699	Rajpoot	...	6,775
Khanzada	...	2,093	Mewatee	...	2,140

The rest are returned as belonging to no fewer than 36 lower castes of Mahomedans. The higher castes of Hindoos are thus given :—

Brahmin	...	1,397,808	Kashmiri	...	219
Bengali	...	128	Marwari	...	74
Jat	...	10,845	Punjabi	...	93
Jain,	...	56	Sikh	...	4,752
Kshatriya	...	662,946	Saraok	...	4
Kyath	...	148,923	Vaishya	...	241,460
Khatri	...	13,374			

Of the lower Hindoo castes the most numerous are these :—

Aheers	...	1,167,499	Kahars	...	288,263
Bhunyias	...	143,362	Korees	...	360,173
Bhats	...	63,000	Kurmees	...	764,422
Barheire	...	134,844	Lopars	...	122,573
Chumars	...	1,030,467	Lodhas	...	350,907
Dhobees	...	161,604	Maloes	...	107,732
Parsees	...	649,741	Muraos	...	406,868
Telees	...	213,999	Naos	...	220,759

Eleven aboriginal castes are entered varying from 14,925 Domes and 13,092 Nats to 30 Paharees. Thirty orders of religious mendicants are given. Of these the most numerous are the Goshamis 40,999; Jogies, 8,642; Bairagies, 6,230 and Sadhus, 9,923. There were 3 Arabs, 90 Abyssinian negroes, 150 Irakees, 185

Jews, 29 Persians and 10 Turks, and there were 18,848 travellers when the census was taken.

The people of Oudh follow 125 occupations thus classified according to Dr. Farr's system. Only adult males are entered and the few women who have occupations, as midwives, nurses, dancing-girls and coin-grinders. Hence Order 4 is omitted, as comprising the "domestic" class:—

Name and number of class.	Name and number of order.	Numbers composing it.
I. Professional, ... {	1. Government servants, ...	64,790
	2. Engaged in defence of the country, ...	72,126
	3. Learned professions, ...	26,137
	Total, 3, ...	163,053
II. Domestic, ... {	5. Engaged in entertaining and performing personal offices for men, ...	224,864
	Total, 1, ...	224,864
III. Commercial, ... {	6. Persons who buy or sell, keep or lend money and goods of various kinds. &c., ...	47,261
	7. Engaged with conveyance of men, animals and goods, ...	34,171
	Total, 2, ...	81,432
IV. Agricultural, ... {	8. Persons possessing or working the lands, &c., ...	2,165,541
	9. Persons engaged about animals, ...	47,837
	Total, 2, ...	2,213,378
V. Industrial, ... {	10. Arts and mechanics, ...	35,937
	11. Textile and fabrics and dress, ...	131,733
	12. Food and drink, ...	139,866
	13. Dealers in animals, ...	21,806
	14. Dealers in vegetable substances, ...	51,901
	15. Dealers in mineral substances, ...	70,802
	Total, 6, ...	452,045
VI. Indefinite and non-productive, ... {	16. Labourers, ...	428,215
	17. Persons of rank, or property not returned under any office or occupation, ...	1,816
	18. Persons supported by the community and of no specified occupation, ...	83,842
	Total, 3, ...	513,873
	GRAND TOTAL, 17 ...	3,648,655

Private servants of officials have been put down as Government servants, and the ragamuffin retainers of native landholders as soldiers. The tables show that in 5·8 persons per enclosure, and in 4·5 per house, the people enjoy better house accommodation than in the North-Western Provinces, where the numbers are respectively 7·06 and 4·07. The accuracy of the return is, however, open to doubt. Whilst in population Lucknow ranks fourth among the capitals of India and eighth in the British Empire, the province contains but 58 towns with a population above 5,000. By far the larger number of its villages contains less than 500 inhabitants. In its proportion of rural to urban population, it takes its place below the North-Western Provinces, and Norway, Sweden and Wurtemberg. The proportion of urban to rural population in Oudh is only 7·1 to 92·9.

Among the miscellaneous points not specially illustrated by any of the census tables, that of infanticide bears a special interest. The results appear to warrant the conclusion that the crime, though far from extinct, is on the decrease.

Central Provinces.

The Central Provinces, under a Chief Commissioner, extend from the 18th to the 24th degree of North Latitude, and from the 76th to the 86th parallel of East Longitude. They are bounded on the north by the Independent States of Bundelkand of which the principal are Tehree and Punnah; on the west and north-west by the British district of Chundeyree, Lullutpore (belonging to the North-Western Provinces), by the Bhopal State, by Sindia's dominions, by Berar and by the Nazim's dominions; on the south and south-east by the Nizam's dominions, and by the Madras district of Rajahmundry; on the east by the Jey-pore State under Madras jurisdiction, by those portions of Bengal known as the Tributary Mahals, by the North-West Frontier Agency and by the Rewa State. The survey of the entire tract thus bounded has not been completed. The administrative establishment of the Provinces is composed of 7 civil servants, 40 uncovenanted civil servants and 40 military officers. The provinces contain 18 districts in 4 divisions:—

<i>Chittorgarh</i> districts	1,600	6,398	2,815	11,043	876,782	1,514	875,238	25	...
... { Belaspore	1,592	2,217	2,021	7,130	143,500	8,971	425,420	...	...
Sambalpur district, on the Maha-	2,520	1,080	600	4,200	...	...	...	...	...
nuddy	74	785	1,037	1,926	339,840	449	339,301	...	...
Upper Godavary district	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total British	20,708	29,628	32,544	82,560	9,639,120	104,061	9,535,050	1,083	750
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,833	...
NATIVE STATES.									
Bastar	316	2,141	9,605	13,062	...	...	...	...	...
Kharonde	1,800	250	750	2,800	...	...	...	...	...
Raigarh-Bilgaurh	600	100	300	1,000	...	...	...	...	...
Sarangpurh	400	25	50	500	...	...	...	...	...
Patna	1,680	205	615	2,500	...	...	...	...	...
Sonepore	600	125	275	1,000	...	...	...	...	...
Beharole	500	75	225	800	...	...	...	...	...
Bamra	1,500	250	750	2,500	...	...	...	...	...
Sukree	41	47	27	115	...	...	...	...	...
Kawardah	156	312	413	911	...	...	...	...	...
Kondka or Choeo Karan	127	57	9	173	...	...	...	...	...
Kakeir	100	400	500	1,000	...	...	...	...	...
Khyrghurh	547	240	75	862	...	...	...	...	...
Nandgaon	474	252	94	825	...	...	...	...	...
Mukrai	104	53	58	215	...	...	...	...	...
Total Native States	8,948	5,512	13,501	23,251	...	...	...	...	...
Grand Total	29,656	35,140	46,045	111,121	9,639,120	104,061	9,535,050	1,514	750
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,833	...

(a) During rains by Nerbudda, Shere, Doodhye and Shukur; (b) during rains by Nerbudda, Towa, Denwa and Gunjal; (c) by Durganga Bagh, Deo and Sone; (d) by Panch and Kuanhai; (e) by Wyngunga, Bagchumbly and Choolbund during the rains; (f) by Wyngunga and Waddah rivers at certain seasons; (g) by Mahanuddy; (h) by Godavary and Pranheta.

* Not yet opened.

Climatic.

Observations taken at.

[illegible]

Suburb	5	1,000	499,612	Sanctor	43,812	2,167	9	17	24	26	752	85,674	1,20,830	10,91,013
Sanctor	...	...	...	(Sanctor)	9,310	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Roblee	1,513	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Khooryo	1,467	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dumoh	2	2,157	202,641	Dumoh	3,051	1,220	1	0	68	31	973	1,04,091	2,57,013	3,03,481
"	...	...	...	Hutab	9,412	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Hindoria	3,400	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Seorae	3	3,603	121,650	Seorae	10,921	1,095	0	8	60	20	316	90,395	2,22,107	3,35,180
Mundiah	2	4,719	202,619	Mundiah	1,468	1,601	5	0	61	...	260	1,05,939	56,516	82,639
Boothaigahia	4	4,302	410,133	Bahmoo	2,570	2,143	9	26	53	13	415	53,131	4,37,091	7,51,613
"	...	...	...	Hurdia	7,737	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Seorae	7,197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Sohagpur	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Narsingpore	3	1,010	336,790	Narsingpore cum Kun-	3,205	1,091	0	18	52	16	390	1,18,918	1,72,021	5,39,819
"	...	...	...	daydeo	5,041	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Barbuda	2	4,115	269,336	Gadhwara	3,942	1,201	4	0	52	22	331	83,459	1,90,631	3,08,711
"	...	...	...	Singapore	4,066	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chandwara	2	3,552	291,818	Chandwara	3,320	1,910	6	0	50	29	305	1,11,087	2,10,729	3,13,461
"	...	...	...	Mooley	6,206	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Locheekhera	6,041	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nimar	3	2,700	190,561	Pandurna	3,137	610	8	15	40	0	530	1,10,100	1,68,006	3,49,501
"	...	...	...	Boorhanpore	9,703	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Rhandwall	2,731	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Aswer	2,611	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Raepore	...	...	...	Punihar	15,013	4,578	11	10	68	13	101	1,13,353	6,21,175	9,73,910
"	...	...	...	Rupore	2,571	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Belaspore	8	7,130	699,469	Belaspore	6,910	3,955	8	12	15	10	297	1,27,739	2,71,955	2,98,380
"	...	...	...	Rajpur	3,612	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Mokeyylo	3,612	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sumbulpore	2	4,500	432,215	Sumbulpore	9,450	1,240	5	6	60	25	352	90,096	90,540	1,20,658
Upper Godavary	1	1,026	54,600	Doonagoodum	5,315	117	2	4	55	19	131	63,180	32,151	61,163
"	...	...	...	Sarancha	3,219	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	Budrehellum	1,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	58	82,860	7,972,126	.....	33,957	133,120	.....	.....	.....	...	8,160	20,57,517	60,59,618	99,88,070

* Exclusive of population of Eudatories.

Population.

Districts.	Inhabited houses.		Population.						Classification of Population.							Occupation.		* Prevailing languages.
	No. of masonry dwell- ings.	Ditto of all other kinds.	Children under 14 years.		Total.		No. per square mile.	Christians.			Aborigines.	Agriculturists.	Non-agriculturists.					
			Men.	Women.	Male.	Female.		Europeans.		East Indians.					Natives.			
Nagpore	52,114	68,000	220,258	202,597	115,169	101,358	630,341	172	2,462	(1)	(2)	33,150	276,457	362,881	m o g			
Bhandara	468	123,031	176,031	187,054	128,850	115,695	609,480	155	12	16	98	95,887	193,910	414,570	m g h			
Chanda	664	113,417	160,343	172,646	106,220	90,080	537,293	54	28	25	49	163,491	293,771	264,521	m g h			
Wardah	12,345	65,064	110,411	110,985	64,174	67,755	343,495	144	64	48	..	42,468	186,179	167,306	m o g			
Balaghat	46	33,978	48,398	51,223	37,164	33,978	170,064	65	2	..	..	288,115	62,691	118,173	m h g	
Jubbulpore	2,182	100,913	199,590	189,044	123,034	107,917	620,201	145	1,018	77	330	109,301	402,728	217,473	h			
Sauger	70,189	30,934	159,606	147,975	100,728	90,333	498,612	127	884	153	..	73,109	208,614	296,028	h m			
Dumoh	20,698	37,167	85,461	60,878	61,713	44,490	421,030	167	13	6	..	34,942	135,615	126,099	h o m			
Seonee	..	91,836	124,358	126,726	80,112	81,474	202,619	116	46	55	10	139,223	273,215	148,403	h o m			
Mundah	134	45,523	68,818	60,140	44,530	39,061	440,433	36	8	3	..	107,622	136,040	65,969	o h g			
Hoshungabad	3,189	88,205	139,910	129,766	90,779	79,178	258,335	107	101	190	47	80,750	211,738	229,605	o h m s			
Baitool	22	62,671	75,996	65,487	76,500	50,352	339,796	70	6	14	..	90,727	160,019	97,696	h g m			
Nursingpore	450	66,018	108,012	102,349	67,334	59,102	290,853	176	63	..	..	53,465	166,952	199,884	g o m	
Chindwara	160	69,052	87,268	62,103	60,727	57,675	100,501	60	49	3	123	110,053	165,037	131,816	h g m			
Nimar	25,515	14,803	63,859	68,091	36,160	31,471	1,322,662	63	63	127	6	34,895	41,772	148,839	m o			
Raepore	517	164,030	346,406	378,104	320,890	277,142	780,503	63	12	11	169	205,253	720,318	692,314	h o			
Realspore	30	249,834	211,199	216,101	189,378	105,800	..	101	3	12	8	141,931	554,910	225,554	h			
Shambhupore	57	159,460	221,018	234,000	185,052	171,570	812,348	60	47	(1)	10	142,768	497,774	314,573	o h			
Upper Godavary	106	40,920	86,831	85,534	77,628	74,071	324,304	22	10	25	150	119,531	169,600	154,761	o h k o			
Total	104,911	1,694,688	2,685,430	2,652,161	1,990,401	1,736,012	2,088,103	79	4,031	765	1,030	50,814	1,707,740	4,270,354	..			
	1,889,529																	

(1). Included among Europeans at the last Census. (2). Included among Hindus.

* m Marathi, o Ordo, h Hindu, g Gond, t Telugo, c Chuttee, p Pindoo, n Ninnato, o Oorwah, k Koya.

The last census, taken in 1866, showed that in the whole of the Central Provinces there are 29,223 inhabited villages, and the average number of inhabitants to each village is 212 souls. Besides the villages there are 712 towns containing from 1,000 to 5,000 souls; there are 31 towns containing from 5,000 to 10,000 souls; there are 8 towns containing from 10,000 to 50,000 souls; and there are three cities containing over 50,000 inhabitants. The number of males of all ages (exclusive of feudatory chiefships) was to the number of females of all ages as 4,100,190 to 3,910,679 or as 51·2 to 48·8. But the number of adults was almost the same for both sexes, being 2,405,662 male to 2,408,340 female adults. Male infants under 14 years of age are to female infants as 53 to 47. The proportion of sexes was 100 males to 95·4 females. The numerical disproportion between the sexes is very much smaller in these Provinces than it has been found to be in Northern India. It is probable that the equality between the numbers of male and female adults in the Central Provinces may account for the comparative infrequency of such crimes as "abduction of women," "adultery" and the like. In the returns of castes and professions, females and infants are entered as of the same calling as the head of the family:—

Hindoos	...	...	...	...	6,864,770
Mahomedans	...	...	...	...	237,962
Gonds and other hill or aboriginal tribes	...	...	...	...	1,995,663

Besides the above, there were 6,026 Europeans and Eurasians and 90 Parsees in the whole of the Central Provinces. The Mussulmans are an insignificant part of the population; they are distributed over all the districts, and they congregate chiefly in cities and towns. Among Hindoos the following are the most important agricultural clans;

Rajpoots, numbering	...	...	...	...	2,41,743
Koonbees	"	...	...	...	6,76,270
Teylees	"	...	...	...	4,90,606
Lodhees	"	...	...	...	2,34,767
Chumars	"	...	...	...	5,18,380
Korees	"	...	...	...	1,39,776
Powers	"	...	...	...	91,586
Ooriyas	"	...	...	...	2,146

Of the whole population 4,879,431 are agricultural, 155,740 being landholders; 3,750,457 tenants; 795,805 farm servants and 177,429 other agriculturists. The remaining commercial and mechanical classes are:—

Coolies	...	949,867	Bankers	...	62,405
Servants	...	537,564	Oil-sellers	...	50,350
Weavers	...	414,124	Goldsmiths	...	45,590
Shoemakers	...	122,148	Washermen	...	47,835
Barbers	...	79,945	Potters	...	47,097
Iron-workers	...	79,491	Carriers (Drinjarees)	...	41,523
Cloth and English goods sellers	...	75,126	Masons	...	14,023
Grain dealers	...	70,652	Tobacconists	...	6,767
Carpenters	...	55,148	Others	...	575,775

The figures show that 57 per cent. of the population is engaged in agriculture. There seem to be $5\frac{1}{2}$ inhabitants to each of the 1,734,721 houses. Owing to the Mahratta system, under which there was an official establishment in every small "pergunnah" or hundred, the population used to congregate in small towns which our centralized administration is breaking down in many places. The price of cotton, the railway and public works and the increased wealth of the villagers, on the contrary, combine to attract the town population to the country, though, as cotton cheapens, artisans and mechanics are returning to the towns, especially to those near the railway.

British Burma.

This Province, under a Chief Commissioner, has an area of 93,879 square miles and a population of 2,395,988 in 3 Divisions containing 13 districts. It extends along the eastern shore of the Bay of Bengal from the Chittagong Division of Bengal to the kingdom of Siam in 10° N. Lat. British Burma is geographically divided into four portions: Arakan stretching from the Naf Estuary, which separates the Province from Chittagong, to Cape Negrais, and consisting of a comparatively narrow strip of country between the sea and a high mountain chain the Valley of the Irrawaddy which, divided from the Sittoung valley by the Pegu Yoma range, unites with it in its southern portion; to the eastward is the chain of hills which forms the watershed between the Sittoung and the Salween rivers, and on the west the Anouk-pek-toung-myeng, literally "the high western range of mountains," sometimes called the Arakan Yoma range: the Valley of the Salween: and Tenasserim, a narrow strip, like Arakan, reaching down to the Pakchan stream in 10° N. Lat. and separated from Siam by a lofty chain of hills running from north to south nearly parallel to the coast, at a distance of from 30 to 40 miles inland, but approaching nearer to the sea at its southern extremity.

Arakan, originally a powerful kingdom conquered by the Burmese, and taken from them by the British after the first Burmese war in 1825, and having an area of 18,529 square

miles, lies between the Nâf Estuary and Cape Negrais. It is bounded on the south and west by the Sea, and on the north and east by the high chain of mountains which, forming the eastern boundary of Bengal, trends from the south-eastern extremity of Sylhet and Cachar in a south-westerly direction as far as the Fenny River, and from about the 23rd parallel of North Latitude turns south-east for 360 geographical miles, when turning again to the westward of south it gradually diminishes both in breadth and elevation till it ends 15 or 16 miles south-east of the rocky promontory of Cape Negrais at Pagoda point, called by the Burmese *Hmau-deng*. This chain, though of considerable height to the north, (the Blue Mountain is supposed to be 8,000 feet above the sea level) diminishes in altitude as it reaches Arakan, and none of the passes across it in that portion of its length is more than 4,000 feet above the sea; the Aeng pass into the valley of the Irrawaddy is much less. From Combermere Bay, 25 miles south of Akyab, the coast is rugged and rocky, offering few harbours for ships. Kyoukphiyoo harbour inside the island of Ramree is safe and easy of approach, and at the mouth of the Gwa river further south there is a fairly sheltered roadstead and an inner harbour easy of access through a channel with two fathoms of water at low tide. The rise and fall of the tide is 7 feet only. The coast is studded with fertile islands the largest of which are Cheduba and Ramree. Owing to the nearness of the range which bounds Arakan, there are no large rivers: the principal ones are the Nâf estuary on the extreme west; the Mroo River, an arm of the sea about 40 miles to the eastward and from 3 to 4 miles broad at its mouth and extending more than 50 miles inland; and the Koladan or Arakan River rising somewhere near the Blue Mountain in about 23° N. and which is navigable for 50 odd miles by vessels of 300 or 400 tons burden. On the right bank close to its mouth, is situated Akyab the head quarter Town of the Akyab district and of the Arakan Division, the approach to which, however, is dangerous and difficult. Beyond this the rivers are of but little importance; they are the Talak and the Aeng navigable by boats only, and the Sandoway, the Toun-goop and the Gwa streams, the latter of which alone has any importance owing to its mouth forming a good port of call or haven for steamers or vessels of from 9 to 10 feet draught. The whole of the rivers in the Akyab and Ramree districts anastomose by channels which, though dry in some instances during ebb tides, are all navigable for boats during the flood; the whole coast line is, in fact, a labyrinth of creeks and tidal nullahs which rise at the

foot of the hills and receive the contribution of numerous small streams. The entrance to the Koladan or Arakan River is dangerous for ships of heavy draft: the channel is narrow, not more than 2 miles in breadth, and there are only $3\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms of water over the bar at low water springs. There are no lakes properly so called, but there are some small sheets of water, the principal of which are near the old town of Arakan, the capital of the ancient kingdom, formed by bunds placed across different valleys by the former kings, which are now all out of repair and have become marshes rendering that portion of the country very unhealthy. The soil is mainly alluvial, in many places mixed with sand, and the rocks are composed of a dark brown sandstone, black gneiss, and brown and grey clay slate. Towards the southern portion basalt is plentiful. Except a small quantity of iron and of limestone there are no mineral productions of any to it at its lower end unites with the

The Valley of the Irrawaddy extends as a extensive plain stretching valley of the Sittoung to form an extension on the east. The Cape Negrais on the west to Martaban. The Yoma range, which is shed between these two streams is the Pegu Yoma range, an area of 395,368 in 3 divisions running north and south, terminates in low hills to the east. The boundaries of the tract of country which comprises the Pegu Division valleys are the Anouk-pek-toung-myeng on the north, the British Burmese Pong-loung range, rising to a height of 7000 feet, on the British Burmese the east. The northern boundary line, which separates the British possessions from the territory of the king of Ava, since from Chittagong is marked by a line of stone pillars, leaves the Arakan stretch at a point called "The ever visible peak," and runs along the mountain chain. It passes the Irrawaddy at its 50th mile and 43 miles from the Sittoung on the Pegu Yoma range; thence after 33 miles it forms the western Sittoung, and finally loses itself in a desert of mountains, and on 14 miles further east. The Irrawaddy Valley, which is the high west, 80 miles broad at the frontier line, counting from the high west, and is then so rugged that little regular cultivation can be carried on, gradually widens towards its southern extremity, a narrow stream in 10° about 60 or 70 miles south of the frontier the Hills which hills running it have receded so far that it becomes a broad flat level at a distance highly cultivated and the richest portion of the whole nearer to the province. Owing to the spurs thrown out by the Pegu Yoma the main valley is divided into several smaller ones, principally by the that of the Hleing River, which is almost identical with the first main valley, that of the Pegu river, and that of the Poo, 529 square dounng river. The Sittoung valley in its northern portion receives the Valley of the Irrawaddy, and towards the south it

dually widens, leaving on the west a strip of country about 25 or 30 miles broad covered with dense jungle, which stretches down as far south as Shwe-gyeen; thence to the sea on the western side is rice cultivation. On the eastern side there is a lower range of hills between the main range and the River, to which they approach so close that there is hardly any plain; they gradually recede and leave a narrow strip for some distance below Shwé-gyeen and at last end a short distance below Sittoung. From this point to the sea there is one immense plain stretching from Martaban to Cape Negrais and intersected only by rivers and tidal creeks. The coast line, which is low and flat, runs in an easterly direction from Hmaudeng or Pagoda point to Baragou point, and thence in a north-easterly direction to the gulf of Martaban. The main rivers are the Irrawaddy, the Hleing or Rangoon, the Pegu, the Sittoung and the Beeling. The *Irrawaddy*, rising in about latitude 28° N. and longitude $97^{\circ} 30'$ E., flows for 660 miles before reaching the British possessions, and thence its waters roll on for 240 miles to the sea in a S. S. W. direction. As it nears the coast it divides, converting the lower portion of the valley into a network of tidal creeks. A little above Henzadah, about 90 miles inland, it sends off its first branch to the westward which, flowing past Bassein, receives the waters of the Panmawaddec and of the Penglaygalay, and, bifurcating, enters the Bay of Bengal by two main mouths, the Bassein and the Thekkay-thoung Rivers. This branch is navigable for large ships for 30 miles, that is as far as Bassein which is a port of some importance. After passing Henzadah it sends off a small branch to the eastward which joins the Hleing just above Rangoon. The Main River then divides and subdivides till it empties itself into the sea by 10 mouths, the Yuay, Dayaybhyoo, Pyengazaloo, Pyengazaloo Dalla, Phyapon, Donyan, Thanhteat and the Buckeer Rivers, and the Irrawaddy which is between the Pyengazaloo and Dalla mouths. The waters of the Irrawaddy commence to rise in March and continue to rise till September, or in October, they commence to fall again, having risen 37 to 40 feet. It is navigable for steamers as far as 500 miles beyond the British Frontier. The velocity of its waters when the river is full is 5 miles an hour. The *Hleing* rises close to Prome where it is called the Myitmakat tam and flowing in a southerly direction nearly parallel to the *Irrawaddy*, it gradually assumes the name of the *Hleing*, finally of the Rangoon River, and flows past the town of that name, having received some of the waters of the *Ir-*

rawaddy through the Nyoungdon stream. Just below Rangoon it is joined by the Pegu and Poozoondoung Rivers flowing from the east and north-east. It is navigable for vessels of the largest size for some little distance above Rangoon, but owing to the Hastings shoal formed at the junction of the Pegu, the Poozoondoung and Rangoon Rivers, vessels of more than 6 feet draught cannot come up at low tide. The Pegu and the Poozoondoung Rivers rise close together in the Yoma Range about 58 miles above the town of Pegu, the capital of the ancient Taline kingdom conquered by the Burmese under Alom-pa and which gives its name to all this portion of the country. Here the Pegu River, which is almost dry during the hot season at low tides, is 105 yards broad; in its further course of 60 miles to the Rangoon River it rapidly increases in breadth, but narrowing at its mouth a bore goes up it, the effects of which are felt at Pegu. The Poozoondoung River which empties itself into the Rangoon River at the same spot as the Pegu River is a much smaller stream, being only 50 yards wide at a distance 35 miles from its mouth. Throughout the whole of the lower portion of the valley the Rivers inter-communicate so much that it is almost impossible to say that they are distinct: the waters of the Irrawaddy are partially poured out through the Rangoon; the Poozoondoung and the Pegu Rivers are connected by many small streams; and the Rangoon River itself returns some of its waters to the eastern mouth of the Irrawaddy. The Sittoung River rises far north of British territory which it enters just above Toungoo. Here it is narrow and navigable with difficulty for large boats during the dry season. Below Shwè-gyeen, where it receives the waters of the Shwè-gyeen River from the east, it gradually and slowly widens till at Sittoung it is half a mile broad. Thence it curves backward and at last flows into the Gulf of Martaban through a funnel-shaped channel widening so rapidly that it is impossible to tell where the river ends and the gulf begins. Owing to the meeting in this Gulf of the great tidal wave of the Indian ocean, arriving from the south-west, and of other portions which come along the Tenasserim coast from the south-east, a bore with a curling crest 9 feet high sweeps up the Sittoung River, its effect, though broken by the serpentine curve below Sittoung, being felt at Shwè-gyeen. The Beeling river rises in the Pongloun hills and flows southward to the sea, entering the gulf between the Salween and the Sittoung.

There is only one canal, which was constructed a few years ago, connecting the Pegu and Sittoung Rivers. There always

was a stream there, which was deepened and widened for the passage of large boats, and a small river steamer once passed through it from Rangoon up the Pegu and Sittoung rivers to Toungoo. Of lakes there are but 4 which are more properly lagoons. The Thoo lake in the Myanoung district on the west bank of the Irrawaddy between that river and the Arakan Hills, which is 8 or 9 miles round and $2\frac{1}{2}$ across; the Lahagyin in a large low tract of ground on the opposite bank of the Irrawaddy; the Kandaugyee, or "large Royal lake" near Rangoon, about 3 miles round; and the Lake of clear water in the Bassein district about 5 miles in circumference with a pretty uniform breadth of 280 to 300 yards and a depth of from 20 to 45 in the centre.

The *Valley of the Salween* is British territory only in its lower portion. The right bank of that river is a wilderness of mountains drained by various streams the most important of which is the Yonzaleen; but lower down, and especially below the Thoungyen River on the east bank, there are large alluvial plains which are drained by the Gyne and the Attaran Rivers. The Salween though a large river is not navigable owing to its rapids. At its mouth is the town of Maulmain, the head quarter town of the district of Amherst and of the Tenasserim Division. The *Attaran* rises in the chain of hills which forms the boundary between the kingdom of Siam and British Burma, and flows in a South-westerly direction through dense teak forests and an almost uninhabited country. The *Gyne*, which flows in a somewhat similar direction passes through a more open country, and there are numerous villages on its banks: it is navigable for 180 miles for small boats.

Tenasserim is that tract of country lying between 17° and 18° N. latitude along the Eastern side of the Bay of Bengal, and between it and a high chain of Hills about 40 miles inland, and includes the Mergui Archipelago, that is the chain of islands along the coast 15 or 20 miles distant from it. The surface of the country is mountainous, thinly populated and much intersected by streams. Between the sea and the boundary range is another lower one, separated from the higher by the River Tenasserim. The grand range is in some places 5,000 feet high: its breadth at Martaban has never been ascertained, but further south, in the latitude of Tavoy, it appears to be 40 miles wide, whence it gradually narrows to 10 miles, near Mergui. The whole range is covered with pathless jungle, and may be said without exaggeration to be without a human habitation of any kind. The coast is very irregular, and low for some miles inland, consisting of uncultivated mangrove islands.

The *Tenasserim*, which rises in about 16° N. latitude, flows through a valley scarcely broader than its bed to the southward; when, after passing the ancient town of *Tenasserim* which gives its name to the Division, it turns suddenly to the west and empties itself into the sea by two mouths, the northern of which is the easiest navigable for large ships; although in 1825 the cruiser "*Thetis*" sailed up the southern entrance as far as old *Tenasserim*. The river is navigable for boats for 100 miles.

Of the total area of the Province or 93,879 square miles, 18,528 are in *Arakan*, 36,454 in *Pegu* which includes the Valley of the *Irrawaddy* and the whole of the valley of the *Sittoung* on the right bank of that river; and 38,897 in the *Tenasserim Division* which includes the left bank of the *Sittoung*, the southern portion of the left bank of the *Salween* i. e., the country to the eastward drained by the *Gyne* and the *Attaran*, and the *Eastern Coast* of the *Bay of Bengal*. Of this total area of 93,879 square miles 3,044 are cultivated. This is a falling off of from 1867-68 when 3,175 miles were under cultivation and this is due to a decrease in *Akyab*, *Bassein*, *Myanoung* and *Shwè-gyeen*. It is only 31 per cent. of the total area and 7 per cent. of the culturable area, which is 38,195 square miles. In *Pegu* alone there are no less than 17,076 square miles of culturable uncultivated waste land, which only requires population to become as fertile as any in the world. The unappropriated culturable waste in acres was 28,212,936 which is more than last year owing to the smaller area under cultivation, and of this only 10,857 acres were granted during the year. Last year the grants and sales amounted to 44,025 acres out of 20,089,685, or about 0.2 per cent. At this rate it would take 500 years fully to cultivate the land. The largest amount of land was disposed of again this year as last in the *Rangoon District*, the lower portion of the valley of the *Irrawaddy*, where there are only 634½ miles of cultivated land and 7,939½ miles of culturable waste. Notwithstanding the comparatively large revenue of the Province there are but 655½ miles of road altogether, of which 124 are first class and 374½ second class.

The soil throughout *Arakan* is alluvial, mixed in places with sand, the islands are of volcanic formation and though rocky are fertile. With the exception of iron and limestone, which are found in small quantities—the former in the island of *Ramree*, there are no mineral productions of any value. The soil of the delta of the *Irrawaddy* is very rich and where cultivated gives a high return; owing to the sparseness of the population, however, there is but a comparatively small area cultivated. The

Yoma range is composed mainly of brown or grey slate-clay alternating with beds of argillaceous sandstone assuming at times a basaltic character. Overlying the slate-clay is a bed of laterite forming an undulating dry tract about 13 miles wide always when on the surface, covered with trees or bamboos. The Arakan range abounds in limestone, and in some portions granite, greenstone and hornblende are met with, further north. granite or greenstone and gneiss; quartz nodules are common. Coal has been found in small quantities near Thayetmyo, but it was found to be worthless, both as regards quality and quantity. In 1854 the soil in the northern portion of the valley of the Irrawaddy was reported to be well suited for the growth of cotton but rice is the principal cultivation. The soil of the upper portion of the Sittoung valley is clayey mixed with a good deal of sand. The chief formation of the small hills is laterite, and but few rocks are met with in the low land to the west of the river. To the east of the Sittoung river large masses of rock (limestone) rise and perpendicularly out of the soil, to a height of 400 or 500 feet, and from a quarter to half a mile in length, with sharp jagged ridges. These are apparently outcrops of a chain which runs N. W. and S. E. from the plains to the N. E. of Maulmain across the Salween and Yonzaleen rivers to the inner Pongloun range. The soil of the Northern portion of Tenasserim is alluvial, but not much cultivated except near the Gyne. Stratified sandstone is the prevailing rock in the north intersected with veins of quartz. Vesicular ironstone or tufa or laterite is also prevalent and bituminous shale is found below the rocks. Towards the south granite, with the felspar white, becomes the main formation, with clay slate and micaceous iron ore on the eastern slope of the hills. Still further south sandstone, greywacke and conglomerate, in which latter there is much iron, prevail. Fifteen miles inland the secondary stratified formations predominate and of these the old red sandstone is most common. Coal "well adapted for steamers," has been discovered in 5 localities. Excellent tin is found and copper ores, gold in small quantities, and ores of manganese and iron in abundance.

The climate is warm, moist and depressing. On the coast, and on the frontier it is not unhealthy, the average mortality of the European troops in 1867 having been 18·20 per 1000. The most prevalent complaints amongst Europeans are fever, dysentery and hepatic diseases, from which the Natives are by no means free. The rainfall varies considerably from 25·3 to 48·50 inches at Sandoway to 48·50 inches at Prome.

Area, Cultivated and Uncultivated and Communications.

Division.	Total area in square miles.				Unappropriated Culturable waste of Acres.		Communications—Mileage of				
	Cultivated.	Waste.		Total.	Remaining last year.	Sold or granted during the year.	Water discharging navigable Rivers and Canals.	Made Roads			
		Culturable.	Unculturable.					1st, 2nd and 3rd Class.			
British Possessions.											
Districts.											
Arakan.	Akyab ...	450	443	9,889	10,782	1,359	274,731	2,000 a	1	2	3
	Ramree ...	141	308	3,631	4,080	520	196,823	1,884 b		2	5
	Sandoway ...	56	54	3,536	3,666	503	34,057	130 c		8	152
Pegu.	Rangoon ...	634½	7,939½	1,226	9,800	2,849	5,786,627	d-mileage of water not given.	70	61	
	Bassein ...	346	768½	7,840	8,954	792	5,494,001 e	not given.			
	Myanong ...	370½	3,004½	775	4,150	2,985	1,891,965	170			
	Prome ...	414½	1,270	3,815½	5,500	141	814,559	92	138		
	Toungoo ...	57	4,094	3,899	8,050	..	2,620,160	130	7½		
Tenasserim.	Amberst ...	304	4,931	3,909	15,144	1,305	3,167,847	500	54	4	
	Tavoy ...	96	3,562	3,542	7,200	357	2,277,639	140	24		
	Mergui ...	62	3,000	4,098	7,760	46	1,919,540	178	not given		
	Shwegyeen ...	113	5,776	2,904	8,793	...	3,696,731	200	130		
Total		3,041½	35,150½	55,684½	93,879	28,212,936	10,857	5,424	124	374½	157

a 5,000 miles rivets and greases.—b 1,500 set and rivets.—c navigable for boats.—d the rivers are the Rangoon, Dattary, Thongwadi, Nga-pya Oh, Irrawaddy, Pinc, Kynn canal.—e the rivers are the Nga-woon, Myet of Bassein river, Pyma-law and Daga, also several other navigable rivers and creeks.

Places at which observations taken and year for which taken.	Rain-fall in inches.			Average temperature in the shade.						Prevailing winds.			REMARKS.
	Rain-fall in inches.			Average temperature in the shade.						Prevailing winds.			
	Rain-fall in inches.			Average temperature in the shade.						Prevailing winds.			
	Rain-fall in inches.			Average temperature in the shade.						Prevailing winds.			
	Rain-fall in inches.			January to May.		June to September.		October to December.		Prevailing winds.			
	January to May.	June to September.	October to December.	Jan. to May.	June to Sept.	Oct. to Dec.	Jan. to May.	June to Sept.	Oct. to Dec.	Jan. to May.	June to Sept.	Oct. to Dec.	
Alkiah, ...	5.25	172.90	30.55	208.70	90	78	81	79	82	74	67	71	The rainfall in Sandoway is reported to be unusually heavy. On 25th April a heavy gale from the N. W. swept over the district, by which one boy lost his life, trees were uprooted & several houses unroofed.
Kyunk Phyo, ...	9.70	129.90	14.30	153.00	78	93	87	70	82	74	67	75	
Sandoway, ...	16.40	227.30	14.45	253.15	80	92	83	78	85	65	82	75	
Rangoon, ...	12.92	107.50	38.14	139.56	80	85	81	79	80	63	84	77	
Bassein, ...	5.14	38.20	4.14	52.40	79	93	89	78	86	65	82	76	
Myan-ung, ...	5.80	35.90	7.20	48.60	80	92	89	77	84	65	80	80	
Prome, ...	7.47	33.75	9.10	50.15	74	101	84	73	83	67	70	80	
Thayemyo, ...	21.90	173.50	37.90	211.20	78	85	84	70	81	60	82	80	
Faingoo, ...	11.10	175.30	7.30	193.70	72	90	81	70	85	60	80	87	
Maulmain, ...	41.40	118.80	15.50	178.40	77	87	85	75	80	64	84	69	
Tawoy, ...	17.60	155.20	10.70	187.50	68	91	70	74	83	69	86	83	
Nergin, ...													
Shwegreen, ...													
Average, ...	14.33	121.30	13.17	152.97	70.4	82.4	84.4	76.1	84	65.5	80.2	77.7	

For the year 1898.

Population.

District.	Inhabited houses.			Population.						Classification of Population.								Occupation.	
	No. of houses.	Do. of all kinds.	Total.	Children under 12 years.			Total.	No. per square mile.	Christians.			Hindus.	Mahomedans.	Paras.	Buddhists and Jains.	Aborigines.	Agriculturists.	Non-Agriculturists.	
				Men.	Women.	Male.			Female.	European.	East Indian and other mixed classes.								Native.
Akyab,	38	59,739	59,777	79,282	72,651	61,303	55,111	271,053	25.2	151	..	31,783	19,593	..	196,204	21,217	30,879	241,074	
Ramree,	..	25,108	25,309	36,327	38,105	29,225	24,282	127,230	31.18	3	29	..	265	3,455	115,279	8,203	21,656	102,643	
Sandoway,	..	10,370	10,370	13,408	13,009	10,083	9,026	40,187	12.50	5	7	1	68	2,107	30,680	4,410	9,122	36,745	
N. Arakan,	..	1,800	1,809	4,057	3,878	not given	7,935	1.47	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,035	..	..
Rangoon,	337	74,926	75,319	111,233	90,670	73,402	73,872	338,075	36.53	971	917	1,535	10,964	2,759	209,409	71,269	41,621	72,010	
Bassein,	34	61,930	61,991	82,862	83,556	67,130	67,669	291,217	32.52	76	109	18,293	774	1,887	180,163	60,091	32,769	258,149	
Myanong,	3	76,793	70,790	132,577	131,675	65,247	61,228	303,627	91.84	29	81	3,190	700	907	331,197	57,183	58,921	334,703	
Prome,	185	82,860	83,045	106,735	108,433	74,903	70,641	360,712	65.59	60	25	Un-known	2,321	1,593	332,826	23,857	56,297	20,450	
Toungoo,	4	19,167	19,172	21,586	21,422	17,686	16,316	76,050	9.5	17	71	145	574	851	59,034	16,045	not given	..	
Amherst,	231	35,050	35,887	70,921	50,686	49,016	46,705	222,359	14.68	209	1,998	1,000	29,392	1,036	..	185,713	20,832	78,330	
Tavoy,	..	12,162	12,162	16,835	19,511	16,950	15,453	67,710	9.54	3	64	..	422	613	..	67,617	20,231	48,516	
Mergui,	1	7,760	7,760	11,041	12,018	9,820	8,771	42,650	5.45	61	116	..	203	2,077	..	40,119	7,263	35,287	
Slave-green,	..	20,511	20,511	32,307	31,813	31,518	32,797	129,433	14.60	7	26	..	321	65	..	128,010	20,567	107,866	
Total,	893	136,739	141,893	729,150	680,859	507,785	472,212	2,105,983	25.41	1,547	3,560	21,000	80,820	10,032	1,622,703	721,971	721,352	1,345,092	

Statement of the area, population, revenue, &c., of the different Commissionerships, Deputy Commissionerships and Revenue

Sub-divisions of the Territory.

Names of Commissionerships.	Names of Executive Districts.	Number of Judicial and Revenue Sub-divisions.	Area in square miles.	Population.	Chief Towns with population.	No. of Villages.	How many Judges of all sorts.	How many Magistrates of all sorts.	Maximum distance in miles of villages from Court.	Average of do.	No. of Police.	Total cost of officials of all kinds.	Revenue.	
													Land.	Gross.
Arakan	Akyab	9	18,630	271,953	15,713	1783	13	13	40	33	511	300,803	5,31,668	15,70,401
	Rangoon	15	9,800	338,075	72,673	1,513	16	20	41	26	521	2,14,280	8,10,211	42,87,602
	Bassein	15	8,951	291,217	18,530	1,563	13	15	70	31	507	1,19,312	3,00,199	12,55,661
	Saundwey	3	18,630	40,157	1,560	395	4	4	47	21	229	75,953	48,735	1,11,127
Pegu	Northern Arakan	15	9,800	7,937	not given	171	3	3	47	21	229	75,953	48,735	1,11,127
	Rangoon	15	9,800	338,075	72,673	1,513	16	20	41	26	521	2,14,280	8,10,211	42,87,602
	Bassein	15	8,951	291,217	18,530	1,563	13	15	70	31	507	1,19,312	3,00,199	12,55,661
	Saundwey	3	18,630	40,157	1,560	395	4	4	47	21	229	75,953	48,735	1,11,127
Toungst	Toungst	12	8,050	76,950	6,516	672	10	10	136	10	287	60,130	32,337	1,57,214
	Yauherst	12	8,050	229,210	60,022	669	18	10	40	0	911	1,58,245	3,38,790	10,85,920
	Tavoy	12	8,050	71,185	15,233	193	5	5	68	10	230	62,173	01,391	1,93,891
	Mergui	12	8,050	43,291	10,210	182	5	5	10	3	266	56,330	51,001	1,33,110
Toungst	Shwe-gyeen	12	8,050	132,311	7,631	700	9	9	30	12	522	1,20,580	60,092	2,40,672
	Shwe-gyeen	12	8,050	132,311	7,631	700	9	9	30	12	522	1,20,580	60,092	2,40,672
	Shwe-gyeen	12	8,050	132,311	7,631	700	9	9	30	12	522	1,20,580	60,092	2,40,672
	Shwe-gyeen	12	8,050	132,311	7,631	700	9	9	30	12	522	1,20,580	60,092	2,40,672
Total		122	83,081	2,100,911	310,289	13,118	130	138	..	..	6,272	17,05,655	21,695	110,91,966

The population shows an increase of 2.86 per cent. in the year, the greater portion of which is due to immigration from India, Upper Burma and China.

The emigrants from the province numbered 60,928 and the immigrants into it 64,827. The prevailing languages of Burma are Burmese, Taline and Karen. In Arakan and the sea-ports English, Hindostani and Bengali also are spoken.

Berar.

Berar, or the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, is permanently assigned by the Nizam to the Government of India in payment of treaty obligations, subject to the condition that the surplus revenue shall be paid to Hyderabad. The province is administered by two Commissioners under the Resident of Hyderabad. As re-arranged in 1868 it contains 6 districts in 2 divisions of which the following are the statistics for 1868-9:—

EAST BERAR.		Area. Square miles.	Popula- tion.	Average No. to each square mile.	Land Revenue.	
Districts.	Sub-divisions.				Rs.	A. P.
Oomrawut-tee	1. Oomrawuttee 2. Chandore ... 3. Moortazapore	2,643	407,276	154	6,42,470	10 8
Ellichpore	1. Ellichpore ... 2. Durriapore ... 3. Morsee ... 4. Mailghaut ...	2,772	344,358	124	9,29,024	15 10
Woon	1. Woon ... 2. Yeotmal ... 3. Dharwa ...	4,232	343,426	81	3,07,500	15 0
WEST BERAR.						
Akolah	1. Akolah ... 2. Ballapore ... 3. Julgaon ... 4. Akote ...	2,666	449,155	168	15,45,099	1 7
Booldanah	1. Chicklee ... 2. Mehkur ... 3. Mulcapoor ...	2,815	400,095	142	7,69,357	18 0
Bassim	1. Bassim ... 2. Poosud ...	1,832	275,764	150	3,02,419	14 5
Total		16,960	2,220,074	131	41,95,873	6 6
					(2149,587)	

The areas are only approximate, they have not been ascer-
mined by scientific survey. The Census taken in 1867 was the

first attempt made to number the population : the figures then obtained are here given for Oomrawuttee and Ellichpore ; the population of the remaining Districts is taken from a return recently submitted, and which shows that the Census figures are now below the mark. Altogether, there would seem reason to believe that the actual areas and population, especially in East Berar, are in excess of what is here stated.

The first census ever taken in the Province, was carried out during the night of the 7th and 8th November 1867, by an enumeration made from house to house. The results were summarized and tabulated by Mr. Lyall, the Commissioner of West Berar. The census returned the population at 2,231,565 dwelling in 495,760 houses comprising 5,694 towns and villages. The population was thus distributed according to the old arrangement of districts :—

Districts.			Places with a population less than 1,000 souls.	Places with a population ranging from 1,000 to 5,000 souls.	Places with a population ranging from 5,000 to 10,000 souls.	Places with a population ranging from 10,000 to 50,000 souls.	Total number of inhabited places.
Akolah	...	...	1,305	27	9	3 { Akolah ... Akote ... Ballapore ... }	1,344
Mehkur	...	...	915	50	2	.....	967
Oomrawuttee	...	...	836	69	4	2 { Oomrawuttee ... Karanjah ... Ellichpore ... }	911
Ellichpore	...	...	460	44	8	2 { Paratwara ... Aily. Cantmt ... }	514
Mailghant	...	...	324	...	...	.....	324
Woon	...	...	1,584	50	...	.....	1,634
Total	...	...	5,424	240	23	7	5,694

Of the towns Ellichpore is the largest, having a population of 27,782 souls; Oomrawuttee comes next, having 23,410, then Akolah having 14,006, and Akote (in the Akolah district) having 14,006. The proportion between the sexes in all ages was 48·3 females to 51·7 males.

The adult males were thus distributed according to their occupations.

Class.	Order.	Numbers.
I. Professional	Government Servants ...	2,756
	Engaged in defence of the country ..	6,203
	The learned professions, &c. ...	1,178
	Total ...	10,137
II. Domestic	Domestic ...	...
	Engaged in performing personal offices ..	19,247
	Total ...	19,247
III. Commercial	Persons who buy or sell ...	42,525
	Engaged in the conveyance of men, goods, and animals ...	13,127
	Total ...	55,652
IV. Agricultural	Persons possessing or working the land ...	439,672
	Persons engaged about animals... ..	8,601
	Total ...	448,273
V. Industrial	Artizans and Mechanics ...	38,658
	Textile Fabrics and dress ...	22,246
	Food and drink ...	2,396
	Dealers in animal substances ...	5,527
	Dealers in animal substances ...	2,698
	Total ...	71,725
VI. Indefinite	Labourers ...	76,923
	Persons of property ...	803
	Persons supported by the community, &c....	48,380
	Total... ..	126,106
Grand Total ...		731,142

The principal divisions of the people as to creed and caste were:

Christians	...	...	...	...	903
Jews	...	...	...	...	16
Parsces	...	...	...	...	75
Mahomedans	...	...	...	...	157,54,951
Brahmins	...	...	...	...	4,9,843
Kshatriya	...	...	...	...	36,14,831
Vaishya	...	...	...	...	28,018
Sudra	...	...	...	...	1,441,271
Out-castes,	...	...	...	...	301,376
Aborigines	...	...	...	...	163,055
Hindoo Sects	...	...	...	...	55,219

Total ... 2,231,565

The principal classes in three of these divisions were :—

<i>Shudras.</i>		<i>Aloripines.</i>		<i>Hindoo Sects.</i>		
Koonbees	...	691,369	Gonds	68,342	Lingayets	22,919
Mall es	...	173,229	Chheels	2,279	Jam	9,723
Koshtees	...	12,352	Ramoses	7	Pishnoo	2,270
Brinjirahs (<i>Hindoo</i>)	...	51,952	Kodas	21,221	Rai Dascoo	18
Stimpas (<i>Tailors</i>)	...	11,819	Nihals	2,591	Sih	406
Tellees (<i>Oil men</i>)	...	66,028	Aruhs	351	Manishow	3,519
Bhoos (<i>Washermen</i>)	...	17,009	Lujjurs	1,309	Namal Shalcoo	52
Lohans (<i>Blacksmiths</i>)	...	13,776	Amals	28,037	Santaseo	12
Kallalls (<i>Liquor-sellers</i>)	...	9,487	Koomoes	8	Ryigie	1,667
Bhungs (<i>Sheep-breeders</i>)	...	55,917	Kookoos	25	709 Jogie	706
Bhoos	...	17,260	Hoolians	9,9	Gosain	13,638
Gopagaries	...	4,024				
Hajams	...	58,113				
Samuts (<i>Jacellers</i>)	...	24,911				
Vidours	...	14,617				
Krishnapakshes	...	1,138	Total	163,059	Total	55,219
Sootars (<i>Carpenters</i>)	...	25,392				

The Mussulmans and Out-castes are thus detailed :—

MUSSULMANS.

Tribal.

Syud	...	19,534
Pathan	...	37,787
Mogul	...	4,431
Labani	...	726
Seedhee	...	23
Arab	...	263
Rohilla	...	41
Turree Bheel	...	2
Malwi	...	80
Beloochee	...	7
Mina	...	234
Bharali	...	101
Mussulman Converts	...	127

Professional.

Pakhali	...	61
Kachhee	...	29
Prostitutes	...	107
Kangar	...	22
Hijada	...	1
Lakhari	...	97
Kassi	...	179

Indefinite.

Sheikh	...	88,466
--------	-----	--------

Sectarian.

Bhora	...	230
-------	-----	-----

Religious Ministers and Professors.

Madari	...	398
Divangan	...	9
Ashkan	...	10
Bauva	...	65
Mujavar	...	23
Fakeer	...	1,892

Total 154,951

OUTCASTES.

Mhar.

Somavanshi, Adhucy, Telung,	
Madras, Ladoom, Baider,	
Awdhatan, Hobar, Bhilung,	
Perdeshi, Bhat, Hajam, Vatie,	
Loadey, Malvi, Gopal,	
Lawyaney, Mhar, Labai,	
Dongia	227,824
Dhurs	2,948
Khakrob (Bungee)	543
Kateek	4,069
Dasreo	243

Chumbar.

Varadey, Perdeshi, Marathey,	
Dakhnee, Pudum, Holar, Hindustani, Chumbar, Mochee...	19,172

Mang.

Mang, Marathey, Vereday,	
Rant, Telung, Dakhnee,	
Ghutoley, Saradkar, Baonsee,	
Teeholey, Gavadey, Saveley,	
Devadey, Lakhari, Samus	35,453
Kalanki	46
Pirastee	8
Baharupi	232
Pasce	20
Kaikadi	3,201
Aravio	15
Berad	11
Holar	274
Gulnee	2
Monghey	332
Madgi	1,718

Total 296,111

Wandering tribe (Paradhi) 5,268

301,379

A table of blind is given showing 1 to 265 in Berar against 1 to 1503 in Bombay 1 to 1503 in the United States and 1 to 996 in the United Kingdom. Mr. Lyall remarks that most of the settled Mahomedans must have descended from the men who originally followed the invaders of the Deccan from the north. All the Bheels, who live along the skirts of the Sautpooras, appear to have embraced Islamism, though they do not intermarry with the purer Mahomedans, and the list shows that there are 127 converts who were not born in the faith. The *Bhora* is the only heretic of Indian origin in these parts. Among the Hindus the old Vedic division into four great castes has been maintained simply because no better could be found, though in fact only the Brahmins have kept up the demarcation. The Brahmins of Berar belong almost entirely by origin to Maharashtra. The *Kshatriya* class contains mostly a set of very dubious pretenders to the honour of Rajpoot descent. Maharattas of no particular family usually call themselves Thakoors—even a Koonbee will occasionally try to elevate himself thereby, while Purbhos, Kayuths and other castes of mixed origin and good social status are constantly invading this military order. The distinction is also claimed by the Rajas of the Sautpoora hills, who assert that they are Rajpoots depressed by the necessities of mountain life, whereas they are Gonds or Korkoos elevated by generations of highland chieftainship. Here and there in Berar are colonies of undoubted Rajpoot origin, but the only pure Rajpoot family, in the Rajpootana sense, yet discovered, is the house of the Jadow Rajah Sindkhair which intermarries with the noblest clans of Rajpootana, and which has lately made a show of great reluctance to permit a poor kinsman to espouse the Guikwar's daughter. Under the leading Vaisyas are placed all the commercial classes of Hindus, the north-country Marwarees and Augurwallas, with those who are known by the general term Bunya, and a few castes like the *Komtees* from the south, or the *Lars*,* who do not seem to be well known out of Berar.

The division of Sudras, of course, includes the bulk of the population and the great majority of the industrial classes. First on the list come the great cognate agricultural communities of *Koonbees* and *Malees*, among whom are many subdivisions and specific diversities with separate names; but in Berar as in Mysore, they all eat together, although they do not intermarry. *Koonbees* and *Malees* eat flesh, drink liquor moderately, and their widows may always remarry if they choose, excepting the

* The Killadar of Asseergurh, when the English invested it, was Jeshunt Rao Lar.

widows of Desmookhs, who ape high-caste prejudices. The *Koshtees*, or weaving castes, are well known. The *Bunjars* are comparatively numerous in Berar, their occupation as carriers and travelling commissariat is rapidly going, and during their transitional stage they give a good deal of trouble to the Police. The *Dhungurs* are sheep farmers, and *Hutker* is the name of one of their clans, which still holds much land on the border of the Nizam's territory, and was not long ago notorious for pugnacity and rebellion. The *Bhooce* has recently fallen under suspicion of belonging to a widely spread primitive tribe; and the *Garpugarees* are counted, because it can hardly be credited that so many live by this profession, which consists simply in conjuring away hailstorms. Any one who has watched the medicine man at work has witnessed a relic of pure Fetichism, possibly handed down from the præ Aryan races and their earliest liturgies. The *Vidoors* and *Krishnapukshees* are really the same; they are the descendants of Brahmins by women of inferior caste, and *Krishnapukshee* is only an astronomical metaphor for describing a half-breed, the term meaning literally "dark fortnight" and referring to the half darkened orb of the moon.

The Out-castes have probably a strong infusion of the blood of the aboriginal race, whatever this may have been, though it may be conjectured that a line drawn between people of Aryan and Turanian origin would relegate to the latter family all the Sudras of this part of India. The *Mhars* have been taken to be the same with the *Dhers*, a very useful and active tribe in this country. The *Mangs* appear to be the lowest in the social scale of all. The paucity of the *Khakrobs* or *Bhongees*, who are so strong up-country, is a serious sanitary difficulty. The *Kaikarces* are a tribe formerly well known for their thieving habits.

By *aborigines* are meant either those tribes who have not yet scattered themselves abroad among the inhabitants of the plains but who live together in bodies, observing peculiar customs, and sometimes speaking their own dialects, or dispersed families who have mixed with the general population, but whose name and appearance stamp them as belonging to the aboriginal types. The *Gonds*, *Kerkooos*, and *Bhieels* are the only completely preserved specimens of tribes. The two first retain their languages, while the Bheel tongue seems to have become extinct very recently; in Berar (like the Cornish in England); its disuse being probably expedited by their general conversion to Mahomedanism. The *Ramosee* is said by Grant Duff to be of a different tribe from the Bheel. The original *Purdhan* among the *Gonds* answered to the *Bhat* among the Hindus, but many seem to have settled as a separate species of Gond in the plains.

Population, Area and Land Revenue of Districts in Berar.

Districts.	Total population.	Area in Acres.*				Proportion of land to uncultivated Acres.	Percentage of Cotton cultivation.	Total Revenue.	Average per acre.	Percentage of cultivation on areas.
		Cultivated.	Arable uncultivated.	Forest or waste uncultivable.	Total.					
Akolah	649,134	1,610,122	616,195	466,014	2,692,331	100 to 67	30	17,74,071	1-1-7	59.8
Mehkur	353,436	893,064	507,042	639,093	2,039,199	" 182	16	6,74,540	"-12-1	43.7
Omravuttee	407,276	872,229	428,284	826,005	2,126,518	" 143				41.
Ellichpore	303,953	535,130	19,335	542,143	1,096,608	" 104	31	13,88,653	"-14-9	48.
Mailghat	40,405	96,640	.....	958,720	1,055,360	" 992				9.
Woon	477,361	696,433	510,348	700,000	1,906,781	" 173	17	4,17,045	"-9-6	36.5
Total	2,231,565	4,703,618	2,081,244	4,131,975	10,916,797	100-132	23*	42,54,309	0-14-5	43.1
Adult Male Population.										
Total Population.					Proportion of Ag. Ricultural to Non-Agricultural.					
Adult Male Population.	Agri-cultural.	Non-Agri-cultural.	Total.	Agri-cultural.	Non-Agri-cultural.	Adult males.	Total population.	Each person to each cultural male adult.	Average No. of cultivated acres to each person in Division.	No. of cultivated acres to each person in Division.
Akolah	152,850	60,849	213,699	464,153	184,981	100 to 39	71	10.5	Nagpore	Nerbudda
Mehkur	64,227	48,797	113,024	203,142	150,294	" 75	56	13.9	C. P.	C. P.
Omravuttee	81,696	58,837	140,533	236,640	170,627	" 72	58	10.6	1-2-19	1-3-3
Ellichpore (with Mailghat)	86,328	48,022	114,350	199,818	144,546	" 72	58	9.5		
Woon	83,222	66,314	149,536	205,820	211,541	" 79	55	8.3		
Total	448,323	282,819	731,142	1,369,576	861,989	100-63	63	10.4		

* The acreage is taken from the village papers. The survey may be expected to show a larger acreage than the village papers give, and a greater proportion of cultivation.

Mysore.

The State of Mysore is administered by a Chief Commissioner and English officers until the boy adopted by the late pensioned Maharajah, is declared fit to superintend the administration. Like Berar, the revenues of Mysore do not come in to the general accounts of India but are spent upon the province. Mysore is situated between $11^{\circ} 36'$ and $15^{\circ} 0'$ north latitude, and $74^{\circ} 42'$ and $78^{\circ} 37'$ east longitude. Its extreme breadth from east to west is 230 miles, and its extreme length from north to south is 190 miles. Its area is 28,449 square miles. It is bounded on the north by the Bombay district of Dharwar and the Madras district of Bellary, on the south by the districts of Salem and Coimbatore, both in the Madras Presidency; on the east by those of Cuddapa and North Arcot, also of Madras; on the west by Coorg and the Western Ghats, which shut out Mysore from Malabar and Canara on the west coast. The province was surveyed for revenue purposes during the administration of Poornia between 1800 and 1810, and a topographical survey was carried out by Colonel Mackenzie in the years 1800-1807. A Revenue Survey on the Bombay system, including the classification and assessment of the land, is now in progress:—

Area—Cultivated and Uncultivated, and Communications.

Districts.	Total Area in Square Miles.				Unappropriated Culturable Waste in Acres.			Communications—Mileage of.	
	Cultivated.	Waste.		Total.	Remaining last year.	Sold or granted during the year.	Remaining at close of year.	Made Roads, 1st, 2nd and 3rd classes.	Railroads.
		Culturable.	Unculturable						
Bangalore ..	878	680	1,335	2,902	4,40,891	8,024	4,40,980	419½	17
Kolai ..	754	167	909	1,890	1,12,239	5,330	1,06,909	211	31½
Toomkoor ..	1,419	847	1,093	3,369	5,42,514	610	5,41,904	392½	
Mysore ..	1,521	279	1,203	3,003	1,71,035	10,890	1,60,755	474½	
Hassan ..	782	67	771	1,820	39,360	9,890	29,470	327½	
Shumoga ..	1,852	610	1,917	4,400	4,58,880	8,000	4,50,880	222	
Kadur ..	744	116	640	1,500	1,00,755	26,626	74,129	210	
Chitaldroog ..	1,329	1,378	1,154	3,860	9,32,517	50,286	8,82,231	301½	
Total ...	9,209	4,183	14,063	28,449	37,07,814	1,20,676	35,87,233	2,070½	48½

The Mysore country above the ghats is often called "the Table"

Land," a denomination very little descriptive of its appearance, as it is by no means plain or flat, but in some parts mountainous, and everywhere undulating. The Eastern Ghats form the frontier by which it is separated from the Carnatic. They constitute the exterior of the east ranges of hills, which run along the whole length of the Peninsula from Cape Comorin, stretching up to the continent of Asia. In many parts the ascent over them into Mysore is very high and difficult, while in others it is more sloping and protracted. The country rises gradually from these Ghats towards Bangalore, which is 3,031 feet above the sea. The descent from Bangalore on all sides is perceptible though not rapid. On the north-west, after passing the Chituldroog range of hills, there is a gradual fall through the broad valley which leads to the river Tungabhadra, near which is the station of Harihara, probably the lowest point in Mysore, its altitude above the sea being only 1,800 feet. To the south-west and west, by Seringapatam and Hassan, there is perhaps a more marked descent, until it is abruptly terminated by the Western Ghats, comprising in this direction the Nilgiri and Coorg hills, and further north, the Manjarabad and Nagar ranges. A marked feature of the country is the number of isolated hills called Durgas, on the most inaccessible of which the former poligars or petty chiefs built forts, afterwards in many instances strengthened and improved by Hyder and Tippu, and still in good preservation, but now without guns. The principal forests are found clothing the sides of the Western Mountains. They abound in teak, blackwood and other valuable kinds of timber. There are no forests in the Eastern Ghats. Sandalwood grows in the country bordering the hills.

The *Tunga* and *Bhadra* Rivers rise in the north-west of Mysore, and uniting, form the *Tungabhadra*, which flows northwards and eastwards till it joins the *Kristna* below Kurnool. The banks of the *Tungabhadra* are too high for irrigation purposes. The *Kavari* rises in Coorg and passes through and out of Mysore in a south-easterly direction, after receiving the *Hemawati*, the *Lokani*, the *Shimsha*, and the *Arkavati* from the north, and the *Lachmantirth* and the *Kabbani* from the south. The *Kavari* and its tributaries supply numerous irrigation channels and tanks. The *Pennair*, the *Palur* and *Penar* rise in the eastern part of Mysore, in their short course through which, their waters are detained and converted into chains of tanks. They become large rivers before they reach the sea. None of these rivers are suitable for navigation. There are no natural lakes in Mysore.

but there are nearly 20,000 artificial reservoirs, some of which are of considerable magnitude.

The soils, in the order of their prevailing kinds, are as follow:—Red soil mixed with loam and vegetable mould; inferior red sandy soil; black cotton, free from stones; stony and gravelly soil; rich garden soil; white stiff loam; black cotton, but light and stony, and soil impregnated with salt. The great rock, which may be said to constitute the basis of the whole country, is a kind of sienite, composed for the most part of four different ingredients, *viz.*, quartz, felspar, hornblende and mica. Chlorite slate is found near Sera, and drawing slate in the neighbourhood of Chituldroog. Other minerals are the following:—Clay, Ironstone, Schorl in Quartz, Mica Slate, Magnetic Ironstone, Potstone, Actinolite, Ligniform Asbestos, Brown Spar, Common Salt, Carbonate of Soda. Gold is occasionally found near Betmangala, by washing the alluvial soil; but in too small quantities to repay labour.

The chief products are:—Paddy; Ragi—the principal food of the people; Bullar—a kind of small bean; Gram; Wheat; Millet; Oil seeds; Sugar-cane; Cotton; Hemp; Tobacco; Mulberry; Coffee; Cocoanuts; Betel-nuts and potatoes for export.

Climate.

Places at which observations taken.	Rainfall in inches.				Average Temperature in the Shade.								
	January to May.	June to September.	October to December.	Total.	May.			July.			December.		
					Sunrise.	2 P. M.	Sunset.	Sunrise.	2 P. M.	Sunset.	Sunrise.	2 P. M.	Sunset.
Bangalore District...	5.59	21.22	5.65	32.46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kolar do. ...	6.11	25.86	15.68	47.65	86	89	...	79	80	...	72	73	...
Toomkoor do. ...	5.33	21.96	5.45	32.69	81	82	84	74	77	76	71	87	73
Mysore do. ...	7.84	18.68	2.70	29.22	75	...	86	70	...	76	65	...	78
Hassan do. ...	8.95	15.85	5.82	30.62	75	...	80	70	73	71	68	73	72
Shimoga do. ...	6.94	21.79	5.35	34.8	78	96	75	71	86	73	57	87	75
Kadoor do. ...	5.22	21.86	3.15	30.24	77	...	83	68	70	...	...	...	...
Chituldroog do. ...	2.60	15.7	3.00	21.27	...	...	...	71	79	75	71	78	74

Civil Divisions of Mysore Territory.

Names of Divisions.	Names of Executive Districts.	No. of Judicial Sub-Divisions.	Area in square miles.	Population.	Chief Towns with Population.	No. of Villages.	Civil & Revenue Judges of all sorts.	Magistrates of all sorts.	Maximum distance in miles of Villages from nearest Court.	Average of do.	No. of Police.	Total Cost of Officials and Police of all kinds.	Revenue.			
													Land.	Gross.		
Nandidroog.																
Bangalore..		13	2,602	651,357	Karaba Town ..	52,839	5508	82	21	9	1,524	3,68,017	15	10	9,99,972	1 9 17,93,637
					Cantonment ..	79,301										
					Bangalore ..	132,160										
					Devanahalli ..	5,360										
					Hodda Ballapura ..	9,159										
Kolar ..		11	1,890	471,089	Hannaratta ..	4,973	5580	82	2	10	650	1,63,133	8	0	10,11,114	1 6 12,11,972
					Kolar ..	10,301										
					Chintamani in Ambajidurga ..	3,077										
					Chikka Ballapura ..	7,079										
					Toomkoor ..	10,010										
Toomkoor..		10	3,350	474,569	Tipatur in Hennavalli	3,650	4008		21	4	800	2,13,101	15	3	8,92,314	11 6 11,47,089
Nagur. Ashragram.																
Mysore ..		13	3,001	734,410	Mysore ..	73,519	4,710	68	43	22	1,421	0,17,811	7	3	9 69,878	3 9 15,71,787
					Hassan ..	591,495	5,171									
Shimoga ..		9	4,409	432,509	Shimoga including ..	1,019	3,050	60	27	10	921	57,468	0	0	11,02,102	8 9 16,65,561
					Kadoor ..	16,080	3,050									
Chittdroog ..		10	3,861	370,041	Do. 10 do. ..	31,091	2,149	42	28	22	707	1,86,371	5	11	7,00,471	7 7 9,70,077
					Chittdroog ..	31,091	2,149									
8		81	28,153	4,006,313			35,215	138	200			20,30,393	3	6	73,53,180	0 1,06,18,413

Population.

District.	Inhabited Houses.			Population.				No. per square mile.	
	No. of monastic dwellings.	No. of all other kinds.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Children under 12 years.			Total.
						Male.	Female.		
Bangalore ..	1,369	141,003	142,462	217,482	215,309	161,237	80,860	651,357	221
Kolar ..	79	111,316	111,395	176,170	172,739	81,431	69,710	471,099	219
Tumkoor ..	15	125,083	125,097	169,020	146,901	89,494	73,216	471,569	141
Mysore ..	2,121	169,404	171,625	231,650	233,017	113,210	125,674	731,410	216
Hassan ..	85	122,868	122,013	256,353	168,038	117,315	69,070	791,495	364
Shimoga ..	10	102,153	102,172	141,359	128,135	91,549	71,126	432,569	99
Kadur ..	..	64,017	64,017	83,957	80,350	53,143	42,417	260,167	35
Chitaldroog ..	..	90,773	90,773	120,621	107,395	77,683	61,083	370,681	98
Total ..	3,718	962,690	960,711	1,399,020	1,223,911	737,376	630,124	4,006,319	181,655

District.	Classification of population.										Emigration or immigration during the year.
	Christians.			Hindus.	Mahomedans.	Parsees.	Buddhists & Jains.	Aborigines.	Occupation.		
	Euro-pean.	East Indian and other mixed classes.	Native.						Agriculture.	Non agriculturists.	
Bangalore	3,877	2,477	2,637	550,227	51,070	..	555	605	209,093	451,261	131
Kolar	6	18	505	459,105	26,705	..	1,634	..	81,100	289,969	1,731
Tumkoor	15	23	315	451,869	17,722	..	3,109	110	72,689	401,931	..
Mysore	85	189	1,712	712,193	26,816	60	3,109	..	111,371	640,020	..
Hassan	50	43	2,075	572,064	14,250	..	2,033	..	355,332	230,263	259
Shimoga	37	59	483	408,381	21,802	..	3,791	..	302,417	130,152	..
Kadur	55	22	70	251,119	7,971	..	897	..	244,039	15,231	..
Chitaldroog	7	33	112	353,591	11,276	..	632	..	240,001	136,650	370
Total	4,132	2,903	7,919	3,703,973	192,051	60	13,061	745	1,010,791	2,395,519	..

* According to the more reliable returns furnished by the Roman Catholic Mission, the number of Native Catholic Christians is upwards of 20,000 for that mission alone. The discrepancy is apparently due to caste Christians being included under "Hindus."

The Brahmins in Mysore are of the three great classes, Sri Vaishnava, Vaishnava, and Smartha. The first named are, as a class, ambitious, and exhibit considerable force of character. The Mussulmans are of the Shaik and Syed tribes. They are, it is believed, decreasing in numbers. With but few exceptions they shew little aptitude for the more responsible posts under Government, although every encouragement has been offered to them. The Lingayets are strict Shevaits, and carry the Linga tied to their necks. They are numerous, and are chiefly grain merchants, very thrifty, industrious and abstemious. The Mysore Ryots or cultivators are Shudras. They are also called "Wakligars," and "Kunabs." They are careful farmers, contented, peaceable and healthy. The other castes are Komaties or Sowkars; Bédars; the followers of the old Poligars, fond of hunting and athletics; Lambanics; Wadders and Koramars. These are wandering tribes, and are addicted to the commission of dacoities, robberies and other lawless acts. The Lambanics are grain carriers. Besides the above, there are the various classes of artizans and manufacturers as in other province.

Since the first census in 1840-41 after we assumed the direct administration the population has increased upwards of a million in 26 years or 30 per cent.

Coorg.

Coorg is a British district administered by a Superintendent under the Chief Commissioner of Mysore. It is situated in latitude $12^{\circ} 26' 21''$, and longitude $4^{\circ} 30' 46''$. It is bounded on the north by the Hemavati river; on the south by the Tam-bacheri pass; on the west by South Canara and North Malabar; and on the east by the Mysore country. Coorg was surveyed by Lieutenant Connor of the Royal Engineers in 1817, who has written a very interesting memoir of the survey. The coffee estates are now being surveyed. Of 2,400 square miles 547 are cultivated, 1,705 culturable and 148 unculturable. There are 168 miles of road. The rainfall varied in 1868-69 from 68.09 inches at Koppu Kalli in the south-east to 95.25 at Mercara, the capital. The maximum temperature at 3 P. M. in May was 83 and the mean 72. The minimum in December was 53 at 6 P. M. and the mean 65.

The aspect of Kodugu, or Coorg, presents an entire forest, the long and narrow cultivated valleys enclosed within it serve but to render those vast woods more striking. The whole of the eastern boundary presents a remarkable line of demarcation exhibiting an almost uninterrupted and impervious wood from the Burmagerry Hills, till reaching the Ca-

very ; this space is wholly uninhabited. Advancing westward the woods decrease in density as the country improves in cultivation, and become gradually thinner till reaching the Western Ghauts, the immediate summits of which, partially bare of wood, are clothed with a luxuriant herbage. The Mallimbi Peak lying on the confines of Yelusavira and Yeddavanad is more remarkable for the beauty of its figure, which represents an exact cone, than for its height. The Hills close to Virajendrapete and Mugutgere Betta are the most remarkable : they are both steep, but low. Some few detached ranges are situated along the eastern boundary ; amongst them Sidaswar and Mawkal are the most prominent, the former guards the woody defile that gives entrance to Coorg, and attracts attention, as being for some years the place of retreat of the adventurous Chiefs of those wild regions. Of the mountains below the ghats the range lying on the southern boundary stretching from Tala Kavari hill to Parruthaddi Betta is the most remarkable. Of the few detached hills, Bantamale, Kaniyar Gutta, and Balla Nad in South Canara, are the most conspicuous.

Rivers.—The waters of Coorg, divided by the ridge of Ghauts, fall into the sea, washing both coasts of the Peninsula ; those of the upper country flowing into the Bay of Bengal, while those of the lower districts are lost in the Indian Ocean. Coorg Proper gives birth to the *Cavery* and two principal streams tributaries to it, the *Soornawutty* on the north and *Lutchmanteerth* on the south. The former runs for its whole extent within the country joining it, at the village of Coodigay (on the boundary). The latter continues its course for some distance through Mysore, and fertilizing the districts on its borders, unites with the parent stream at Chunchinacutta in Mysore. A branch of the *Soornawutty* issues from the tableland on which Mercara is situated ; the waters, however, chiefly flow from Kote Betta and its ridges. The *Burray Pollay* is a branch of the Brullypatam river, which falls into the sea at the town of that name, and is navigable for small craft as far as Illicoor, a village on its banks, situated 16·6 miles from the foot of the Ghauts. The *Hemmarwutty* is now the only river of consequence above the Ghauts. It rises in the hilly parts of Bullum. The minor rivers are the *Coomardary*, the *Noojeekul* and the *Pruswammie*.

The chief products of both the upper and lower country are cardamoms, coffee and rice ; these are the principal exports. Of the fruits the most remarkable are oranges of different descriptions, all of an excellent quality ; they

are exceedingly common, as are also limes of various species, citrons of an immense size, pineapples, pomegranates, pumpkins or shaddock, jack, plantains, all in abundance and of a most luxuriant growth; the other fruits common in this part of India are in profusion and of a good quality. Turmeric, ginger, a little mustard, and the numerous other kinds of condiments used by the natives, are also found; peas, cabbage, potatoes and other European vegetables thrive well, but are not in common use. The betel vine is found in the vicinity of all the ryots' houses, the leaf however is said to be comparatively coarse—much is imported. Sandalwood and cardamoms are the most valuable of the spontaneous productions; exclusive of them the jungles yield excellent timber, a species of wild nutmeg of good quality, the wild olive, cassia, gum trees, in abundance, and wild yams of great size. Quantities of wild honey are found; the bees producing it are of several species.

Coorg, with an area of 2,400 square miles and a population of 115,357, has 35 judicial and revenue sub-divisions, and 507 villages. There are 23 magistrates of all sorts. The total cost of local officials and police of all kinds was Rs. 1,14,578 in 1868-69. In that year the land revenue was Rs. 1,68,108 and the gross revenue Rs. 5,08,143. The chief towns and their population are these:—

Mahadeopete	3,825	Fraserpete	1,109
Virajapete	2,889	Sanivarsante	498
Somavarpete	905	Kodlipete	690

The population consist of 34,755 men, 35,322 women, 24,524 males under 12 years of age and 20,756 females under 12, or 48 to the square mile. They live in 19,436 houses of which 388 are masonry. Of the inhabitants 103 are Europeans, 656 mixed and 1,352 Native Christians; 23,766 are Coorgs; 79,697, Hindoos; 5,610, Mahomedans; 21, Parsees; 245, Budhists and Jains; and 3,904 Aborigines. As to occupations 71,542 are agriculturists and 43,815 non-agriculturists. The prevailing languages are Coorg, Canarese, Malayalum, Tamil, Tuju, Hindustani and English.

The Empire of British India.

The preceding detailed survey of the area and population of the ten Provinces of non-feudatory India according to the latest returns, yields the following general results for all India, showing a total area of 1,577,698 square miles and a population of 212½ millions, if the Parliamentary returns for the 153 Feudatory States be assumed to be correct.

The Ten Provinces.	When formed.	Government.	Capital.	Square Miles.	Districts or Counties & States.	Population.	Population per square mile.
				Grand Total	Grand Total	Grand Total	Grand Total
1 MADRAS	1773	Her Majesty's Viceroy and Governor General of India in Council.	Calcutta	1,577,699	374	212,671,621	135
2 BOMBAY	1784	Governor in Council, with a Legislature Do.	Madras	140,726	20	26,552,052	188
3 BENGAL OR BENGAL PROVINCES	1662	Lieutenant Governor with a Legislature	Bombay	131,293	19	13,038,609	99
4 NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES	1835	Lieutenant Governor with a Legislature	Calcutta	216,492	56	48,358,131	198
5 PUNJAB	1819	Lieutenant Governor Do.	Allahabad	83,657	36	30,086,098	361
6 OUDH	1858	Chief Commissioner Do.	Lahore	101,829	32	17,611,498	173
7 CENTRAL PROVINCES	1861	Two Commissioners under Resident of Hyderabad	Lucknow	21,060	12	11,232,368	474
8 BRITISH BURMA	1862	Chief Commissioner	Nagpore	111,121	18	9,068,103	79
9 BEHAR	1833	Two Commissioners under Resident of Oomrawuttee	Rangoon	93,579	13	2,325,988	26
10 MYSONG	1832	Chief Commissioner	and Akolah	16,360	6	2,220,074	131
11 COCHO	1834	Chief Commissioner	Bangalore	29,440	8	4,006,316	145
			Mercara	2,109	1	115,357	49
133 Feudatory States.	Total Non-Feudatory	...	...	950,908	221	164,671,621	170
	Total Feudatory	...	...	596,736	123	48,000,000	80

Arranged according to population the ten Provinces stand in the following order:—

	Province.	Census.	Population.	Districts and States.	Square Miles.
1	Bengal ...	<i>Estimate.</i>	43,358,134	56	246,499
2	North-Western Provinces ...	1865 ...	30,086,098	36	83,687
3	Madras ...	1867 ..	26,539,052	20	140,726
4	Punjab ...	1868 ...	17,611,498	32	101,829
5	Bombay and Sindh ...	<i>Estimate.</i>	13,038,609	19	131,298
6	Oudh ...	1869 ...	11,232,368	12	24,060
7	Central Provinces ...	1866 ...	9,068,103	18	111,121
8	Mysore ...	<i>Estimate.</i>	4,006,340	8	28,449
9	British Burma ...	1869 ...	2,395,988	13	93,879
10	Berar ...	1867 ...	2,220,074	6	16,960
	Coorg ...	1869 ..	115,357	1	2,400
	<i>Non-Feudatory India</i>		164,671,621	221	980,908
	<i>Feudatory India</i> ... <i>Estimate.</i>		48,000,000	153	696,790
	Total		212,671,621	374	1,577,698

The density of the population of each is thus compared, in order, with that of other countries:—

<i>India.</i>			<i>Europe and America.</i>		
	<i>Per Mile.</i>			<i>Per Mile.</i>	
Oudh, ...	474		<i>Belgium,</i> ...	430	
N. W. Provinces,	361		<i>England and Wales,</i>	347	
Bengal ...	198		<i>Netherlands,</i> ...	285	
Madras, ...	188		<i>United Kingdom,</i>	253	
Punjab, ...	173		<i>Ireland,</i> ...	181	
Mysore, ...	145		<i>France and Prussia,</i>	177	
Berar, ...	131		<i>Scotland,</i> ...	101	
Bombay and Sindh,	99		<i>Portugal,</i> ...	99	
Central Provinces,	79		<i>Greece,</i> ...	66	
Coorg, ...	49		<i>United States,</i>	26	
British Burma,	26		<i>Turkey,</i> ...	20	
ALL INDIA, ...	135		<i>Russia,</i> ...	10	
FEUDATORY INDIA,	80		<i>Brazil,</i> ...	2	

Thus Oudh is more populous than Belgium. Portions of Oudh and the N. W. Provinces and Bengal have a population approaching 800 a mile, as in Lucknow, Benares and Hooghly. Even adding the wastes and frontier districts Bengal, Madras and the Punjab are more densely peopled than Ireland, France and Prussia. Weighing down Bombay with the sanitary deserts of Sindh its population is still almost as thick as that of Scotland. Even after the devastations of the Mahrattas the Central Provinces are more closely populated than Greece and so are the Feudatory States with their widespreading jungles and deserts. British Burma, being in the same agricultural

condition as the United States, has as many human beings to the mile and many more than Turkey. While all India boasts its 135 to the mile or nearly as many as Austria, Russia with its frozen wastes and desert steppes has only 10.

Omitting the large and wealthy Provinces of Bengal and Bombay, of which there is no detailed or reliable census, the following shows the very large proportion of agriculturists among the population. It is difficult to ascertain this accurately for the different enumerations do not clearly distinguish between the agricultural labourer and the ordinary porter. But in the rough the results are suggestive:—

	Agricultural.	Non-Agricultural.	Percentage of latter.
N. W. Provinces ...	17,708,503	12,402,112	41·2
Madras ...	18,683,057	7,405,995	28·3
Punjab ...	9,403,819	8,190,127	46·5
Oudh ...	6,542,870	4,655,225	41·6
Central Provinces ...	4,879,431	4,225,080	46·4
British Burma ...	332,442	1,315,682	80·1
Mysore ...	1,610,791	2,395,549	38·6
Berar ...	1,369,576	861,989	38·6

In the circumstances of India it would be fair to say that the larger the non-agricultural population the more advanced the people. In this light Madras is farthest back and a small province like Berar is more progressive. We distrust the figures for Mysore and British Burma. Oudh and the North West Provinces resemble each other in this as in the most of their economic conditions, and they are ahead of the Central Provinces. The agricultural and economic condition of the villages is seen:—

	Acres per village.	Inhabitants per village.	Population per cultivated acre.	Acres per agricultural male adult.	Rate on the cultivated Acre. Rs
N. W. Provinces	521	334	1·24	4·01	1 10 9
Oudh ...	619	451	0·45	3·7	2 0 8
Central Provinces	1,566	234	0·57	10·0	0 6 6
Berar ...	1,917	391	1·45	10·4	0 11 5
Punjab ...	.....	.....	.....	4	.....

Oudh and the North-Western Provinces agree as closely as Berar and the Central Provinces, except that the population in Oudh and Berar is denser in each case. The greater competition for land in Oudh, caused by this density, shews itself in the high rate of land revenue, which is Rs. 2-0-8 there while it is only Rs. 1-10-9 in the North-West, only 14 annas 5 pie in Berar so enriched by cotton and so low as 6½ annas in the Central Provinces.

The proportion of the sexes is the next point which attracts us, and here again we contrast the reliable results of Indian provinces with those of European countries. The proportion of females of all ages is:—

		Males.	Females.		Males.	Females.
Punjab	...	54.48	45.52	<i>Russian Caucasus</i>	52.3	47.7
N. W. Provinces	...	53.6	46.4	<i>Ionian Islands</i>	53.53	46.47
Oudh	...	51.8	48.2	<i>Belgium</i>	50.15	49.85
Berar	...	51.7	48.3	<i>England</i>	48.84	51.26
Central Provinces	...	51.2	48.8	<i>Sweden</i>	48.50	51.44

Here the contrast is striking. The farther north we go, as to Sweden, the women exceed the men in number—the nearer to the equator, the men exceed the women. The results in each Indian Province are so closely similar, that only the same causes can account for them. These causes are believed to be the neglect or deliberate murder of female children, the heat of the climate, and the difference in age between husband and wife.

Races and Creeds.

A very important political question is the proportion of Hindoos and Mahomedans, and this we are able to fix with tolerable certainty everywhere except in Bombay and Bengal:—

		Mahomedans.	Hindoos & Budhists.	Percentage.	
				M.	H.
Punjab	...	9,337,685	7,292,667	53·02	41·28
N. W. Provinces	...	4,243,207	25,671,819	14·	84·
Madras	...	1,502,134	24,172,822	5·8	94·1
Ondh	...	1,195,817	10,002,731	10·7	88·
Central Provinces	..	237,962	6,930,163	2·6	95·
Mysore	...	182,654	3,793,793	4·5	95·4
Berar	...	154,951	1,856,963	6·9	90·
British Burma	...	40,952	1,603,523	2·4	97·4

The proportion of Mussulmans in Sindh is large, and also in Eastern Bengal where so many Hindoos were forcibly converted. But all over non-feudatory India the number does not exceed 25 millions, or one-seventh of the population.

The number of Aborigines and Outcastes is as follows :—

Madras	...	650,000
Central Provinces	...	1,995,663
N. W. Provinces	...	313,215
Punjab	...	972,833
Ondh	...	90,490
B. Burma	...	731,934
Mysore	...	745
Berar	...	464,438
Coorg	...	3,904
Bengal (say)	...	5,000,000
Bombay (say)	...	3,000,000
		<hr/> 12,213,222

The very partial and inaccurate census of Europeans in India taken in 1861 showed the number to be 125,945 including the Army. The following figures are from the latest provincial enumerations showing the number to be about 150,000. It is impossible to separate clearly between the pure European and the mixed, or East Indian, or Eurasian classes.

	<i>Europeans and Americans.</i>	<i>Mixed.</i>
The Army, officers and men ...	58,000	.....
Municipal Calcutta ...	12,000	11,036
Suburbs " ...	8,000	1,000
Bombay City ...	8,415	1,891
Madras " ...	3,000	14,000
N. W. Provinces ...	22,692	5,069
Punjab ...	17,938	1,032
Oudh ...	5,416	985
Central Provinces ...	5,409	757
British Burma ...	1,547	3,500
Mysore ...	4,132	2,863
Coorg ...	103	656
Berar ...	903	.....
Bengal and Bombay ...	.....	40,000
Total ...	147,585	82,789

The large number of settlers in Assam and Bengal are not entered because there are no data, and they are balanced by the figures which in the case of some provinces evidently include the military, who are thus entered twice.

It is difficult to discover the actual number of Asiatic Christians. No missionary census of the Protestants has been taken since 1862, but to that we have added one-third to represent the very considerable increase since that year. The accuracy of the Roman Catholic statistics, as given in the "Madras Catholic Directory" for 1869, is not guaranteed:—

Protestants ...	285,082
Roman Catholics ...	760,623
Syrians in Travancore and Cochin ...	116,483
Armenians, estimate ...	5,000
	1,167,188
Add Europeans ...	147,585
" Mixed ...	82,789
Total Christians in India ...	1,397,562

Native Protestant Christians in 1862.

	India and Ceylon in 1852.	India and Ceylon in 1862.	India, Ceylon and Burma in 1862.
Societies	22	31	31
Stations	313	371	386
Out-stations	unknown.	1,925	2,307
Foreign Missionaries	395	519	531
Native do.	48	140	186
Native Catechists	693	1,365	1,776
Native Churches	331	1,190	1,542
Communicants	18,410	31,249	49,658
Native Christians	112,491	153,818	213,182
Vernacular Day Schools	1,347	1,562	1,811
Scholars	47,504	44,812	48,390
Boys' Boarding Schools	93	101	108
Christian Boys	2,414	2,720	3,168
Anglo-Vernacular Schools	126	185	193
Scholars	14,562	23,377	23,963
Girls' Day Schools	347	371	373
Girls	11,519	15,699	16,862
Girls' Boarding Schools	102	114	117
Christian Girls	2,770	4,093	4,201
Translations of the Bible	Ten languages.	Twelve.	Fourteen.
Ditto New Testament	Five others.	Three others.	Five others.
Separate Books	...	...	Twenty books in seven others.
Scriptures circulated in ten years	unknown.	...	1,634,910
Christian Tracts, Books, &c.	unknown.	...	8,004,033
Mission Presses	25	...	25
Expenditure in ten years	£190,000	£285,000	£294,300
Local Contributions	£33,500	£45,325	£46,800
Native Contributions last three years	...	£13,000	About £18,000

Roman Catholic Christians in 1869.

Vicariate Apostolic.	Bishops.	Priests.	Popula- tion.	Schools.	Children attend- ing Schools.	Under the Arch- bishop of Goa.	
						Priests.	Popula- tion.
Madras	1	19	36,426	46	2,200	16	5,570
Hyderabad	—	8	6,645	8	300	2	350
Vizagapatam	1	20	8,993	27	1,430	none	none
Pondicherry	1	70	116,598	82	2,817	6	2,314
Mysore	1	24	22,600	20	1,200	none	none
Coimbatore	1	26	18,000	20	500	none	none
Madura	1	53	144,500	16	2,000	13	25,000
Quilon	1	26	59,550	70	2,500	7	8,500
Verapoly	—	300	233,000	322	8,000	20	40,000
Mangalore	1	34	45,000	50	2,000	12	9,000
Bombay	1	46	20,360	26	1,731	45	30,000
Agra	1	31	14,300	30	750	none	none
Patna	1	22	8,000	5	300	none	none
Western Bengal	1	26	11,000	12	1,500	4	230
Central Bengal	—	6	1,191	7	211	none	none
Eastern Bengal	1	9	6,710	7	250	4	3,360
Ava and Pegu	1	21	7,750	19	1,000	none	none
Total	14	791	760,623	756	28,689	128	124,344

The following may be accepted as a near approximation to the strength of each creed among the 164½ millions who inhabit the non-feudatory portion of British India and Burma:—

Christians

Asiatic ...	...	1,167,188	
European and mixed ...	...	230,374	1,397,562
Jews ...	...		10,000
Mussulmans...	...		25,000,000
Parsees ...	...		80,000
Non-Aryan aborigines and outcastes			12,250,000
Budhists and Jains ...	...		4,500,000
Sikhs ...	...		1,250,000
Hindoos ...	...		120,000,000

Population of Asia.

The following figures show the area and population of the principal States of Asia:—

STATES OR COUNTRIES.	Square miles.	Population.	Population to a millo.	CAPITALS.	Population of Capital.
<i>Held by Europeans</i>					
India ...	1,577,093	212,671,021	135	Calcutta ...	1,000,000
Ceylon ...	24,454	2,000,777	86	Colembo ...	45,000
Strait Settlements ...	1,005	282,831	260	Singapore ...	85,000
Labuan and Sarawak ...	55	10,000	180	Labuan ...	3,000
Victoria ...	20	125,604	4,327*	Hong-Kong ...	125,500
Mauritius ...	708	322,517	455	Port Louis ...	40,000
Turkistan and Siberia ...	5,768,700	24,000,000	4	(Orenburg ...	18,000
Netherlands India ...	445,411	17,952,803	40	Tashkund ...	60,000
Philippines ...	62,647	2,679,500	50	Batavia ...	60,000
Goa, Timor and Macao ...		1,299,493	50	Manila ...	15,000
Cochin China ...	25,000	3,000,000	120	Goa ...	10,000
Reunion ...	1,408	255,000	174	Saigon & Cholon ...	100,000
French India ...	191	229,000	1,200*	St. Denis ...	10,000
<i>Held by Asiatics</i>					
Afghanistan, Soistan & Balkh ...	400,000	4,000,000	10	Pondichery ...	35,000
Heloochistan ...	160,000	600,000	3	Kabul ...	60,000
Burma ...	260,000	6,000,000	23	Khelat ...	4,000
Slam ...	250,000	11,800,000	47	Mandalay ...	90,000
Anam ...	140,000	3,000,000	47	Bangkok ...	400,000
China ...	1,297,999	367,632,907	288	Hue ...	100,000
Japan ...	156,604	35,000,000	220	Peking ...	1,250,000
Persia ...	618,000	4,400,000	0	Jeddo ...	700,000
Tibet ...	1,000,000	5,000,000	5	Mifako ...	475,000
Eastern Turkistan ...	300,000	1,200,000	4	Tehran ...	85,000
Arabia ...	1,200,000	8,000,000	7	Lahna ...	25,000
Turkey (in Asia) ...	550,000	10,000,000	20	Kashgar ...	5,000
				Mecca ...	30,000
				Smyrna ...	150,000

* Chiefly in Towns.

England thus rules a population of 212½ millions in Asia, Russia of 24 millions, Holland of 18 millions, Spain of 2½ millions, Portugal of 1½ millions, and France of 3½ millions. England directly rules, independently of the number whom she indirectly influences, nearly five times more of the population of Asia than the other five Powers of Europe together.

CHAPTER II.

*THE SURVEYS.**The Great Trigonometrical Survey.*

THE Great Trigonometrical Survey of India began at Cape Comorin in the year 1800. Its originator was Colonel Lambton. His successors have been Sir George Everest and Sir Henry Wagh, and this Survey is now directly under Lieutenant Colonel J. T. Walker, F. R. S. as Superintendent, Colonel Thuillier, R. A., being the Surveyor General of India. The head-quarters of the Survey are at Mussourie and Dehra Doon. At least three-fourths of the whole Peninsula has now been surveyed. The Topographical Survey is as cheap as the Trigonometrical, being the basis of the others, is dear. It is conducted chiefly in the Feudatory States. The Revenue Survey began in 1822 and slowly progressed till 1830, at a rate which would have required 500 years for its completion over all India. It was revived after the first Punjab War in 1846. In the first 15 years from that time it surveyed 237,028 square miles at a cost of Rs. 22.9 per mile. It is calculated that the whole of the vast area of India, 1,577,698 square miles, will have been surveyed in one form or another at the end of fifteen years. But owing to the progress of science and the destruction of records and landmarks in the Mutiny, many portions will then have to be re-surveyed. The Indian triangulation is vastly more extensive than that of any European State, but fortunately it has for the most part been executed on a system which considerably facilitates the final reduction of the observations. Chains of triangles are carried along the principal meridians, and the course of the eastern and western frontier, and these are connected together by other chains, the northernmost of which follows the Himalayan frontier line, while the others are carried along certain parallels of latitude, at convenient intervals. Colonel Everest's Meridional Arc is naturally, from its central position and its intrinsic value, the axis of the system. Base-lines are measured at the extremities of the longitudinal chains, and at the points where the chains cross Colonel Everest's Arc. Thus the triangulation is divisible into large quadrilateral figures, with a base-line at each corner, and somewhat resembling gridirons, with their outer-framework and intermediate bars; and this arrangement offers certain advantages in the reduction of the observations which are not met with in a network of triangulation, at the

points of junction between the several sections of the operations are reduced to a minimum. At each junction there are necessarily two or more values of the lengths, azimuths and co-ordinates of the sides common to two or more chains of triangles, in consequence of the errors generated in the course of the operations. The problem to be solved is to harmonize these values by the application of certain corrections to every measured angle and base line, having due regard to the respective weights of the observations and to certain essential theoretical considerations as well as to the imperative necessity of restricting the calculations within manageable limits. With every assistance that could be derived from the published accounts of the best geodetic operations in Europe, and from Professor Airy, the Astronomer Royal, it has been a matter of no small difficulty to elaborate a system of reduction which would satisfy modern theoretical requirements, and yet be susceptible of practical manipulation, when applied to the very extensive operations of the Indian triangulation. This has at last been accomplished. The great quadrilateral figure which connects Delra Doon with Kurachee, and comprises 4 base-lines and about 2,500 angles appertaining to 8 chains of triangles, is now under treatment. The area covered by the figure is nearly 300,000 square miles.

The operations of Colonel Walker's Department were long restricted to geodetic investigations, and to the execution of triangulation as a basis for the Topographical and Fiscal Surveys. But the Topography of the Himalayas has, from the time when these mountains were first fairly accessible to Europeans, been allotted to the Trigonometrical Survey, and of late years other topographical labours have been undertaken by it. Of these surveys the most important hitherto has been the one of Kashmere, Ladak and Tibet, executed under the superintendence of Major Montgomerie. The interest which was felt in those regions on the annexation of the Punjab, led—though they belong to a Native Prince, who is a feudatory of the British Government—to their survey being completed, before other portions of the Himalayas, which had long been subject to the British Government, were undertaken. On the completion of that Survey, Major Montgomerie's party was transferred to the British states of Kumaon and Gurhwal, in which it has now been operating for about four years, executing a topographical survey on the scale of 1 inch to the mile, or four times that of the survey of Kashmere and Ladak.

The work executed by the nine Trigonometrical and Topo-

graphical parties in the year ending September 1869 was as follows. The measurement of a base-line in the neighbourhood of Cape Comorin. The measurement of 7 azimuths of verification. Principal triangulation with the Great Theodolites; 72 triangles, the average errors of which amounted to 0.47; they cover an area of 6,508 square miles, and would, if united, form a chain of triangles 320 miles in length. Secondary triangulation with theodolites of various sizes; 6,615 square miles, defining the positions of 1,939 points, of 632 of which the heights were also determined. Topographical surveying, on the scale of 12 inches to the mile, 13,173 acres; on that of 2 inches to the mile, 2,334 square miles; and on that of 1 inch to the mile, 1,338 square miles. Boundary surveys and check lines, 914 linear miles. The first Trigonometrical party, in charge of the Brahmaputra Series, operated along the meridian of 90° , through the District of Fureedpore, crossing the Ganges a little below its junction with Jamoona Branch of the Brahmaputra, and then advancing along both banks of the Jamoona through the Districts of Dacca and Pubna. The second party, in charge of the Eastern Frontier Series, carried the chain of triangles which was commenced in 1861-62 near the western extremity of the Assam valley, across the range of mountains between Burma and the Bay of Bengal, the operations of the season closing in the vicinity of the town of Prome. The 3rd party dealt with the Beder Longitudinal Series, parallel 18° . This chain of triangles is a portion of the longitudinal chain which, when completed, will extend from Vizagapatam, on the east coast of the Peninsula, to Bombay, on the west coast. The portion west of the Great Arc (meridian 78°) has long since been completed. During the last field season the party finished the portion between the triangles of the Arc—in the vicinity of the Beder Base-line—and the Jubbulpore Series, meridian 82° . The district lies wholly in the territories of the Nizam of Hyderabad. The 4th party was engaged in the Longitudinal Series, west of Calcutta. The whole of the triangulation between the meridian of Colonel Everest's Arc (78°) and that of Calcutta ($88\frac{1}{2}^\circ$), from the Himalayas southwards down to the Beder Longitudinal Series, is dependent on the Calcutta Longitudinal Series for its initial elements. The re-measurement of the angles of this series was completed. The 5th and 6th party was employed in the measurement of a base line near Cape Comorin. So far as the Cape Base has yet been reduced, with an approximately corrected value of the factor, the results indicate a very high order of accuracy in the performances of the apparatus at this

base; the maximum difference between any two of the four measurements of the central section—the length of which is 8,915 feet—being $\cdot 077$ of an inch, or $0\cdot 72$ millionths of the length, and the theoretical probable error of a *single* measurement being $\pm 0\cdot 20$ millionths. The 7th party was engaged in a topographical survey of Kumaon and British Gurwhal; and the 8th and 9th in Kattywar.

The *Trans-Himalayan Explorations*, under Major Montgomerie's directions, were extended during the year somewhat further into the vast *terra incognita* which lies beyond the eastern watershed of the upper Indus. One of the Pundits carried a route-survey from Dunkhar, in British Spiti, across the upper part of Chumurti, to the south-east corner of Ladak, and thence by a new route to Rudok—the capital of the north-west part of Tibet—which had never before been seen by a Surveyor. He found the town to be about nine miles from the Pangong Lake, a small portion of which was actually visible from it. From Rudok the Pundit advanced nearly due east, over an elevated plateau averaging more than 15,000 feet above the sea. From commanding points this plateau appeared to be of dazzling white, extending as far as the Pundit could see, and confirming what he heard as to its great extent. The whiteness appeared to be due to some salt mixed with the soil. The plateau lies to the north of the great Aling-Kangri group of snowy peaks which was discovered during 1867; from all accounts it must extend very far to the east, either joining or running parallel with the great desert of Gobi; its general position is indicated under the name of the "Aksai-Chin or white desert," in Colonel Walker's map of Turkistan. The routes in this portion are 630 miles in length, of which 500 miles passes over entirely new ground, the only point on it which had previously been visited being Thok-Jalung. The remaining portion of the route is also in a great measure new, but it had been touched upon previously in several places. The greater portion of the country thus traversed lies beyond the watershed of the Indus, and drains entirely to the eastward into inland lakes. These new routes will roughly account for the geography of an area of about 16,000 square miles; they are checked by latitude observations taken at 37 different places. The general height of the country is very great and has been determined by boiling-point observations at 49 different places. These explanations fully confirm the oral information collected during the previous expeditions; the route between Thok-Jalung and Rudok agrees very fairly with that first given; the number of gold, salt and

borax fields, seen and heard of, is quite as great as was anticipated, and the amount of mineral wealth seems to be very great. The sources of the eastern or main branch of the Indus have been satisfactorily traced to the back of the Kailas Parbut, and a very high range to the north-east of that peak. The routes were continued to the east, not going over much new ground, but giving bearings to some high peaks, north and south of the great road to Lhasa; these will prove useful additions to the geography of the country in that direction. Another explorer was employed to the eastward, who has made a route survey 1,190 miles in length, with 29 latitudes and 12 determinations of heights,—fewer than usual of the latter, owing to breakage of thermometers. Of this work a small portion is entirely new, going behind or north of Mount Everest. Further advance in that direction was unfortunately prevented by the jealousy of the Tibetan officials, but the route, as far as it goes, is valuable, as it gives us a little additional information as to the Himalayan watershed, which has invariably been found to lie at a very considerable distance to the north of the great Himalayan peaks which, from the side of Hindustan, seem to form the watershed. This peculiarity has been further confirmed by the routes of a Zaskari who accompanied the third Pundit for some distance, but made his way back by a different route, having been turned out of Tibet by the Lhasa authorities, as a suspicious character. This man crossed from the Tadam monastery over the Himalayas to Muktinath. The greater part of the 1,190 miles of routes will be valuable in still further elucidating the geography of the eastern Himalayas, when combined with the information collected during previous explorations. In many parts the routes traverse country that is almost new, though some places in it have been indicated on maps from information of all kinds but without any regular connection. To the north-west of India, a Mahomedan gentleman was employed in exploring the countries north of the Hindoo Koosh, and of the Mustagh and Karakoram ranges; he has however only just returned, and as yet his work has not been thoroughly examined. He succeeded in making his way from Cabul into Badakshan, and thence ascending through the upper valley of the Oxus he reached the Sirikul (or Victoria) lake of Lieutenant Wood; skirting the southern end of the Pamir Steppe he passed from the Sirikul lake down to Tash Kurgan, and thence over the mountains by a nearly direct route to Kashgar, the capital of Eastern Turkistan (or Little Bokhara.) From Kashgar his route was carried on to Yarkand and thence to the vicinity of the Karakoram Pass. The most interesting

part of the route will no doubt be that between the Sirikul Lake and Kashgar.

Astronomical.—The chain of triangles on the meridian, of 75° , which is now very nearly completed, will extend from the southern slopes of the Himalayas, in latitude 33° , to the vicinity of Mangalore, latitude 13° . In this and previous years, latitude observations have been taken at 11 stations, at about 1° apart meridionally, completing the observations of this nature over the northern half of the chain of triangles. So far, the ground passed over has been for the most part a very level plain, with few hills or other local irregularities of the earth's surface, and these of but small magnitude. Judging from outward appearances only, there is no such favourable belt of country in all India for astronomical observations. in its freedom from any influences which might tend to deflect the plumb-line; for, though great deflections have been found on level plains, as at Moscow, such ground must on the whole be considered more favorable than a hill region. Lieutenant Heaviside was able to take complete sets of observations to 36 pairs of north and south stars,—of the Greenwich seven year catalogue—each star being observed on the meridian on six nights, with astronomical circle No.2.

Levelling.—The completion of the main line of Spirit ~~level~~ was carried, from the datum of the mean sea level of Kurachee harbour, through Sind, the Punjab, the North-Western Provinces and Bengal, down to Calcutta, branch lines of level have been carried from the main line for the purpose of ~~irrigation~~ ^{irrigating} the various detached groups of levels which have been executed for irrigation and other public works, and reducing them to a common datum; also for the purpose of correcting the trigonometrical determinations of the heights of some of the stations of this Survey, which had been made under very unfavorable circumstances, and were not as reliable as is to be desired. During the year Mr. Lane carried a line of levels from the vicinity of Bareilly, through Shahjehanpore, Seetapore and Lucknow, to Cawnpore, and from Lucknow eastward beyond Fyzabad. These operations are a continuation of the line which was commenced the previous year at a bench-mark of the main line at Meerut, and carried through Moradabad to Bareilly, and which has now been connected with the main line at Cawnpore. The height, above mean sea level, of the bench-mark at Cawnpore, as brought down directly from Meerut by the main line, is 407.75 feet; as deduced by the circuitous branch line, it is 407.11.

feet. Thus the two determinations differ by 0.64 feet, but this cannot be considered a material discrepancy, for the two lines are of the respective lengths of 290 and 330 miles, and thus form a circuit of 620 miles.

Pendulum and Magnetic Observations were completed at no less than 6 stations, viz., at the two extremities of the Bangalore Base line, at Pachapolliam, Mallapatti, Kudankolam, and Punnæ, all stations on the southern section of Colonel Everest's arc. The whole of the pendulum observations of the Arc have now been completed, but before the apparatus is returned to the Royal Society, it is desirable that observations should be taken on the highest accessible table lands of the Himalayas, as well as at various points on the coast line, and at the Calcutta and Madras Observatories. Magnetic observations were continued.

The Topographical Survey.

The object of the Topographical Survey operations is to obtain fairly reliable maps on one inch to the mile, and at a small cost, of wild and unremunerative districts both non-feudatory and in Native States, for purposes of administration, civil and military; and to obtain geographical information on a reliable basis, for the sheets of the Great Indian Atlas, of vast tracts of country which, under any more expensive and elaborate system, would take upwards of a century to complete. The system of survey is most effective, rapid and certainly the cheapest which could be adopted for similar operations in unhealthy and rough ground. It is based on a network of secondary triangulation conducted with the larger class of Vernier Theodolites, closely connected with, and verified by, the Great Triangulation of India. The detail work, or topography, is filled in by means of the plane table, checked by routes or traversing between the stations fixed by triangulation wherever the nature of the ground will admit of such test, or else examined by a competent officer in the field, by intersections to surrounding objects from the points of triangulation. There were seven Topographical Survey Parties in the year ending September 1869, immediately under the Surveyor General. Three were engaged in the Central India and Rajpootana Native States, two in the Central Provinces, and Vizagapatam Agency of the Madras Presidency; and two in the Lower Provinces of Bengal. Of nearly all the ground allotted to the survey parties no reliable maps exist. Some of the tracts are even unexplored and have rarely been visited

by Europeans. The area produced will be of great value in representing many parts of India which have hitherto defied all attempts at conjectural geography.

The aggregate area of final survey completed during the season of 1868-69 by the seven parties is 16,801 square miles, of which 13,840 square miles is rendered on the scale of one inch to the mile, and 2,961 square miles (Khasia Hills) on the smaller, or half inch to the mile scale. The triangulation in advance of the details, as a basis for future plane tabling, has been extended and is now computed out over an area of no less than 15,592 square miles. Observations were taken at 390 stations by which the positions of 1478 points were trigonometrically determined, with 1224 determinations of heights. The entire cost of the season's operations amounts to Rs. 3,68,608. The average cost of the final topography completed, including the cost of the triangulation, is Rs. 21-15 or £2-4 per square mile. The Revenue or Fiscal Surveys are also directly under the Surveyor General. Combined, the two branches aggregate a total area of 36,170 square miles, of four inches and one inch survey respectively, at a cost of Rs. 12,58,922, yielding a mean average rate of Rs 3,413 per square mile. Placing these figures in juxtaposition with the areas previously reported, we obtain the following results as the total amount of survey executed topographically, since their commencement in the Nizam's territories, and for revenue purposes since 1841:—

	Period over which the Survey extended.	Total area accomplished. Square Miles.	Total cost. Rupees.	Average rate of survey per square mile.
Topographical Surveys, as in general report for season 1866-67	1836 to 1867	1,00,026	27,81,462	Rs. A.
Topographical Surveys, as in Surveyor General's letter to the Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department, dated 5th February 1869, submitting general report for 1867-69	1867-68	20,201	3,64,211	
Topographical Surveys, season under review	1868-69	16,801	3,68,608	
Total of Topographical Surveys	1836 to 1869	1,37,028	35,14,281	17 13
Revenue Surveys as in general report for 1866-67	1846 to 1867	3,64,177	97,39,129	
Revenue Surveys	1867-68	16,616	8,84,928	
Ditto, season under review	1868-69	19,309	8,90,314	
Total of Revenue Surveys	1846 to 1869	4,00,102	115,14,371	28 13
Total of Topographical and Revenue Surveys up to	1869	5,37,130	150,28,652	25 2

In the last quarter of a century (without considering the old Hyderabad and Ganjam areas effected prior to 1844), the enormous area of nearly six hundred thousand square miles of country, much of which was of a difficult and unhealthy character, peculiarly hostile to European life, have been accomplished, all based on undeniable triangulation, and rendered in a proper state for incorporation in the general Atlas of India, at a cost of only Rs. 25-2 or £2 10s. 3d. per square mile. This does not include the Topographical Surveys conducted under the Trigonometrical Branch, either in the Himalayas or in the Bombay Presidency. This area is very nearly five times larger than that of the whole of the British Islands; more than two and a half times larger than that of France; upwards of five times the area of Prussia, more than double that of Austria, and three times that of Spain. This may fairly be said to be an achievement of no ordinary character, and of which those officers who have steadily assisted in the operations may well be proud. The survey of India is a national work worthy of comparison with similar undertakings in other European countries.

Chartography. The maps published in 1869 from the results of topographical and revenue surveys in progress, and omitting all small scale compilations, index maps and miscellaneous maps, represent an area of no less than 77,000 square miles. An engraving establishment was added to the department. The result already attained in the training of native agency is highly encouraging for the very short time spent on it. The transfer of this duty from England to the personal supervision of the Survey Department in India, is already proved to be most satisfactory, both in speed and economy. The question of the removal of a portion, or of the whole, of the Surveyor General's offices to a better climate having been under discussion with the Government, a Committee is now sitting to enquire into the whole subject. The Photographic and Photozincographic Branch, recently formed, made great and most satisfactory progress as regards the general style and execution of the photozincographed maps. The advantages secured to the public service by the immediate publication and dissemination of the original scale sheets of the topographical surveys of the Native and British States, which never before saw the light of were turned to any practical use, can scarcely be over-rated.

The number of maps issued to officials and the public was 21,048 valued at Rs. 39,052, besides several thousands of impressions of maps, sketches, diagrams and plans from the photozincographic and lithographic press branches, on special requisition.

tions from local Governments and various public offices. The sum actually realized by sales was Rs. 6,047.

The Revenue Survey.

Seventeen parties in 1868-69 surveyed 19,369 square miles at a total cost of Rs. 8,90,314. Of these 4 were in the Central Provinces, 1 in Oudh, 2 in the North-Western Provinces, 1 in the Punjab, 1 in Sindh, 6 in Bengal or the Lower Provinces, 1 in Burma and 1 in the cantonments of the Punjab. Omitting the last, the average cost of the surveys was Rs. 45-3-10 per square mile.

IN UPPER INDIA ten of the seventeen parties were engaged. The surveys of the following districts were completed:—

Districts.	When commenced.	When finished.	Area in		Rate per Square Mile.
			Acres.	Square Miles.	
Seonce	1865-66	1868-69	2,518,968	3,936	Rs. A. P. 51 4 5
Kheree	1865-66	1868-69	1,914,913	2,992	53 10 5
Thurr and Parkur ...	1862-63	1868-69	8,146,310	12,729	8 3 6
Huzarah	1865-66	1868-69	2,086,170	3,260	68 9 0

Seonce.—Colonel Gastrell, the Superintendent, draws attention to the discrepancies between the results of the non-professional and that of the professional survey. The former shows a defect of 7 per cent. or 273 square miles. Supposing this area to be worth only one anna per annum of rent per British acre, and this appears no high assumption, the yearly rental would be Rs. 10,939. This represents the annual loss to Government until a new settlement be made, or, for a thirty years' settlement, as Rs. 3,28,170. Colonel Gastrell suggests the transfer of the Khusreh, or Field Survey, to the superintendence of the Professional Branch entirely, so as to ensure fairly accurate and reliable results at every step of the work.

Kheree is the extreme district of Oudh at the foot of the hills on the Nepaul border. The Tharoos or inhabitants of the forests are a most peculiar race. Their true origin has never yet been traced, though many different opinions are held regarding it, but it is generally believed to be Aryan. They, being a wild, uncultivated, and extremely superstitious race, naturally assign to themselves a mythological beginning. The Tharoo villages are divided into certain circuits, marked off by the Bhurma of

Bheonhar, a self-created superior, whom these people believe to be inspired by Bhowanee, and to whom they submit in every occurrence of their domestic lives. A Bhurra is indispensable at every birth, marriage and death, directs all religious ceremonies, and has supreme influence in the circuit to which he belongs. He has, however, to prove his inspiration before the assembled villagers by one of two methods, either by drawing seven times the flame from a lighted to an unlighted wick without bringing the two in contact, or by calling upon Bhowanee, who is supposed to descend upon him, when the Bhurra begins to dance and jump about violently, and convinces the assembled crowds of his superhuman powers by his movements and gesticulations. Among the peculiarities of the Tharoos may be noted that the bodies of those that die in advanced years are burned, but those of the young are buried; also, that though their widows are allowed to re-remarry, a man may not marry the widow of his younger brother. The Tharoos are very honest and industrious, good cultivators and keen sportsmen. Being the only race who are physically capable of existing in the forests all the year round, it has been a great mistake to allow them to migrate to Nepal, where the more favourable terms of the assessment have drawn them away in such numbers, that there are now comparatively few left in the Khyreegurh District. It is remarkable that these denizens of the forests no sooner leave their own malarious localities than they become fever-stricken. A large annual fair is held at a tomb built over the remains of Saadut Ullee who was a Lieutenant of Syud Mussood, the Commander-in-Chief of the forces that came down from Guznec in 1015 A. D. to plunder Hindustan. About a quarter of a mile from it stands the ruins of the old Fort of Khyreegurh which was built in the reign of Ullaoodeen, Emperor of Delhi, to protect the country round about from the raids of the hill tribes of Nepal and Ghurwal. In those far-back times the northern parts of the Khyreegurh District bear evidence of having been fairly populated, and the inhabitants well-to-do, for in sinking new wells old ones have been discovered of substantial masonry, and some of them, as in the villages of Seedhowna and Bunbeerpoor and others in the Nepal territory, have been restored to us.

When surveying *Hazara* Colonel Johnstone mapped 2,370 square miles of independent territory in Ullahce; Kohistan and Chilas. He ascertained, without doubt, a grave error in the course of the Indus, as shown in the published maps. From Astoor to the Black Mountain it is made to flow many miles too far south. A high range of snowy mountains runs nearly east

and west in about latitude $35^{\circ} 10' N.$, the principal peaks of which have been fixed by the Great Trigonometrical Survey. The Indus is represented as flowing to the south of this range, whereas it is actually to the north. The result of this is that Chilas, Kohistan, and Ullahee have been contracted into small territories to get them into the space left on this side of the river.

Thurr and Parkur, in Sindh, is a sandy desert. Operations extended over the plains of Omerkote and the adjoining desert Talookas, Deepla, Mittee, and Nuggur of the Thurr and Parkur Political Superintendency of the Hyderabad Collectorate, and the District of Shahbunder of the Kurrachee Collectorate. The desert talookas of Omerkote consist of a narrow strip of sand hills and waste lying north of the Runn of Kutch, and stretching about 130 miles from District Mahomed Khan's Tanda on the west, to the Jodhpore frontier on the east. This sandy desert embraces an area of 4,203.99 square miles, surveyed topographically on the scale of one inch to the mile. The climate is a very pleasant one in the cold weather, not unlike that of the adjoining districts of Mahomed Khan's Tanda and Halla. The cold, however, increases perceptibly as one approaches the sand hills, which form the desert portion of the Talooka. In the hot season the heat and glare are intense. It has, however, the reputation of being a healthy district. The principal town is Omerkote, situated between the desert and the plains. It has long been the acknowledged capital of this part of the country, and with its mud fort was considered the key to the desert commanding the high road between Marwar and Sindh. The town has rather an imposing appearance, when approached from the south, where the road runs through a deep valley facing the ridge on which the town is situated. The only other large place is Mubbesur, similarly situated between the desert and the plains, but considerably to the south of Omerkote. Between this place and Omerkote a considerable traffic is carried on in bullock carts, along a road skirting the sand hills. In all other parts camels are used. The majority of the inhabitants are Mussalman.

All that now remains for survey in Sindh is District Shahbunder all will be completed in 1870-71. The Survey of Sindh began in 1855-56.

LOWER PROVINCES.—The results of the season 1868-69 give an area of 4,953 square miles, surveyed in Kamroop, Lukimpore and Sebsaugor of Assam, and in Goalpara, Cooch Behar, Lohardugga and Hazaribagh. Surveyors have

also been made of the Ganges River, of Punchannogram and of the Cantonment of Dum-Dum. Of the above, the survey of District Kamroop of Assam, of the Eastern Doorgs of District Goalpara, and of Sub-division Palamow of District Lohardugga in Chota-Nagpore were completed :—

Districts.	Commenced.	Finished.	AREA IN		Rate per Square Mile.
			Acres.	Square Miles.	
	Season.	Season.			Rs. As. P.
Kamroop ...	1865-66	1868-69.	23,23,786	3,631	59 1 4
East Doorgs of District Goalpara ...	1867-68	1868-69.	10 10,231	1,579	51 12 9
Sub-Division Palamow, District Lohardugga ..	1863-64	1868 69.	27,23,061	4,270	60 5 8

The State of *Cooch Behar*, which we administer during the chief's minority, is bounded on the north and west by the new district of Julpigoree; on the south by Rungpore; and on the east by the unsurveyed portion of the district as far as the Juldoka and Toorsa Rivers. The extreme length east and west is forty miles, and the extreme breadth north and south is thirty-six miles, and the area is 386,123.40 acres, or 603.31 square miles. The forests described by Dr. Buchanan in 1890, have been entirely cleared and cultivated. The principal rivers are the Teesta, Juldoka and Toorsa. All these rivers have changed their courses since the surveys of the last century by Major Rennell. After leaving the hills they flow with strong currents in a light sandy soil, and constantly form new channels. The country is intersected with numerous old beds of rivers, in some places obliterated by cultivation, in others formed into *jheels*. The ruins of Komatapore, the old fortified capital of Cooch-Bihar, are situated on both banks of the Singeemaree River. The city is surrounded on three sides by high embankments, 30 to 50 feet high, and 120 feet at the base: there was probably a parapet on the summit of the rampart from the number of scattered bricks lying close by. The inner ditch is completely filled up, as cultivation increased; the outer ditch is 264 feet wide, and is still deep at the Bagdoor gate. From

the north-west corner, another high embankment is continued four miles westward, and terminates at the village of Gurkola. On the east the city was defended by the Durlah River, now an old bed. The length east and west is eight miles and the breadth north and south is four miles. There are two gates on the north called Hokodooar and Jaidooar, two on the west called Somsur and Bagdooar, and one on the south called Sildooar. The land revenue amounts to Rs. 3,64,568. Nearly two-thirds are farmed by the Rajah's officers and relatives. Between the recorded landholder on the rent roll, and the actual cultivator, there are several middlemen, whose exactions leave the jote ryots or cultivators barely sufficient to support themselves. The settlement now in progress will greatly improve their condition. The cultivator is allowed five-tenths of the crop, three-tenths go to the jotedar or landholder, with whom the settlement is made, and the remaining two-tenths to the State. The Rajah, when he comes of age, is not likely to confirm so liberal a settlement. The administration of Cooch-Bihar by British Officers has proved a benefit, and will be advantageous to the welfare of the people for the remaining fifteen years of his minority.

Burma.—The party which had completed the survey of the Cachar district was transferred to the survey of district Ramree or Kyouk Phyou and to fill up the gap between Mr. O'Donel's former survey of Akyab and Captain Fitzroy's Topographical survey of Pegu, estimated at 6,000 square miles. Circles, as described in a memorandum drawn up by Sir A. Phayre, "are in the language of the country called Taik or Kyoon. Their area is various, from five to twenty or thirty square miles," they may be called Revenue and Police divisions. There was no demarcation in the field to guide the surveyors, except in the open cultivated parts, where the boundaries of circles are known by a low ridge of earth called *Nekkra*, corresponding to the *Ile* of Bengal. Townships are of various areas, frequently containing 10, 15, or more circles, and from 500 to 1000 or more square miles. These divisions are for Judicial, Police and Revenue objects. Village tracts are generally small in area, and may be compared with the Parishes in England. Kweng or Pyeen is entirely a Revenue division of land, for convenience of assessment. It is the ultimate division on which a specific rate of land tax is placed. The area seldom exceeds 1000 acres, and sometimes is as small as 10 or 20 acres. Hitherto, the Kweng or Pyeen has only been laid down by the Native Surveyors in their detailed surveys, and under the immediate eye of the Set-

tlement Officer. The tract surveyed consists mostly of jungle and hills, interspersed here and there with cultivation, but the whole surveyed and mapped on the full village scale of four inches to the mile. Out of an area of 442.96 square miles the cultivation amounts to only 62.9 square miles, or 1-7th the area surveyed. As regards the character of survey, Sir A. Phayre, in a Memorandum dated 16th July 1869, records his opinion that the Land Revenue system of British Burma being still in some parts in annual assessment, and in none for longer than ten years, does not seem at present to require a minute Revenue Survey, such as has been given to the North-Western Provinces. The operations are to embrace a Revenue or Mouzahwar Survey of the open cultivated and culturable tracts, on the 4-inch scale, leaving the hilly and forest tracts to be surveyed topographically on the 1-inch scale. Many wells of Petroleum or earth-oil are to be met with in the portion surveyed this season. They are generally situated near the bases of low hills, and are of various depths. The deepest is said to be about fifty feet, having about six feet diameter at the mouth. The sides of this well have been ingeniously boarded by the natives, having diagonal cross bars, which not only secure the structure but serve as a ladder. There is no sort of machinery used to get up the oil. A young lad is first sent down, a man on the cross bars lets down to him earthen pots in succession, into which the contents of the well are filled, and when the pot is drawn up. The whole of the contents of the pot, as drawn up, is not oil, which is of a light bluish colour and floats upon water, there is sediment that might have been scooped up from the bottom. This takes place twice a day, and the yield is from four to six gallons per day. The oil sells in the bazaar at a Rupee per gallon. The deepest of the wells in the island of Ramree is situated in the Laytoun Circle, and is said to have been productive for a great number of years. Natives have been known to dig wells of short depths for temporary purposes, after which the wells are abandoned and soon choke up from the falling in of the earth. There is a fish found in these waters called "Luckwa," the oil extracted from the liver of which is said to have the same properties as cod liver oil. The island lying about two and half miles to the westward of old Kyouk-Phyoo, and which was surveyed this season, is called on old marine charts "Saddle Island" from its shape. When Kyouk-Phyoo was a military station, some of the officers (it is said) let loose thereon a pair of goats; these have increased to such an extent, that the island

now abounds with wild goats, and hence it is now called by the natives "Chy-Kyoon." or "Goat Island." There is another island lying about five miles to the north of the station of Kyounk-Phyoo called "Pagoda rock" and by the natives "Kyounk-Kyoon." It is a barren rock, but here are produced the edible birds' nests so highly prized by the Chinese. Oysters can likewise be had here, but of a much larger size than is seen in India. This island has been rented to a Mughl for Rs. 50 per year, and he makes his profit from the sale of the produce, by retailing the edible birds' nests for their weight in silver.

The Geological Survey.

This Survey was begun in 1856. It follows the ordinary surveys, already described, and its officers are very much engaged in reporting on special tracts of country in which coal has been or is likely to be discovered.

In the year 1869, to which the last Report refers, Dr. Oldham, the Superintendent, examined the districts of Cachar and Sylhet which were affected by a serious earthquake on 10th January. He prepared as perfect a catalogue as possible of Indian earthquakes. In November Dr. Oldham proceeded to the Central Provinces to control the operations there in progress for the exploration of the coal in Chanda and Berar. The result was satisfactory. One of the great sources of doubt as to the extent of the coal deposits arose from the widely established fact, that the beds in the group of rocks in which the coal here occurs (known to Indian Geologists as the Barakur group) had invariably a tendency to exhibit very great variation both in thickness and quality within short distances. They are often of great thickness locally, but thin out and nearly disappear within short distances: this variation also being not only in the thickness, but also in the quality of the beds, so that what shows as a bed of good coal in one place may, within a few yards or a few hundred yards, pass into a shale without coal or even into a sandstone. It was, therefore, important to test this, and the first new boring which was fixed on was put down near the village of Telwasa, some ten miles to the north of where the coal had been found in the river. No coal was visible, nor had any been ever known to be there; but the position in which it ought to be found, if the beds continued, was well marked. After some delays the rods were put down here, and passing through the beds of sandstone seen on the surface, they entered a group of beds of coal and shale, in the proper position exactly as anticipated. Up to the close of the year 19 feet of this coal,

with a few shale partings, had been cut into and the beds still continued. Forty-one feet, seven inches, of coal were cut altogether here, in a total depth of 138 feet. The results, so far as the explorations have been carried, point to the *general* continuity of the coals on a fixed horizon in the lower sandstone. As soon as the Chanda district is examined, the investigations of the Geological Survey may be continued down the valley of the Godavery, at detached points where the existence of small basins of the coal measure rocks, in which coal may exist in good workable quantity, is known. Such a basin occurs about 15 miles north of Dumagudiam, from which, at the place indicated by Mr. W. Blanford in 1866 near the junction of the Tal river, in the left bank close to the village of Lingala, a considerable quantity of coal was raised in 1868 from the bed of the river.

Northern India.—The boring for water at Umballa proved successful. Mr. Medlicott was engaged in the examination of the very important geological questions of the extent and stratigraphical relations of the several series of sandstones, &c., associated with the coal in Bengal as compared with those in Central India. In pursuance of this object, he traversed the entire country between Hazareebagh and Palamow on the east and Jubbulpore, on the west; and thence went southwards to Nagpore and Chanda. The entire group of the formations or series which in the east gives five well-marked subdivisions (Talchir, Barakur, Ironstone shales, Ranigunj, and Panchet) becomes at a short distance to the west only a three-fold series of the Talchir, the Barakur, and the Panchet. Mr. Medlicott also brought forward additional proofs to show that, on the large scale, the present limits of these coal measure fields coincide approximately with the original limits of deposition and are not the result of faulting, or even mainly of denudation. Dr. Oldham, however, insists on more detailed observation before coming to definite conclusions. All these successive beds (possibly with the exception of the Talchirs) representing an enormous lapse of time, agree in one respect, that they seem to be purely fresh-water (fluvial or fluviolacustrine) or estuarine deposits. The Ranigunj, the Jherria, the Bokaro, the Ramghur, and the Karunpura fields all belong to the drainage basin of the Damoodah river. Eetcoora and the Kurhurbari fields are in the basin of the Barakin, the largest affluent of the Damoodah, from which in the upper part of its course it is separated by the lofty ranges of Parasnath and the wide plateau of Hazaribagh. The Kasta deposits and the limited field near Dubrajpur and the

Deogur fields are in the valley of the Adjai, and limited to it, while the valley of the More, further to the north, has its small field near to Soory. In a wider view, all these rivers may be considered to have formed one general estuary at an early period. The Talchir field, near Cuttak, the detached areas of Talchir sandstones in the Sumbulpur country, and the Belaspur field, are limited to the Mahanuddy basin; the Palamow, the Singrowli, and South Rewah coals are all strictly confined to the Sone basin;—the Chanda field and the continuation of this field in detached areas down the Godavery valley, considerably below Dumagudiam, all are strictly confined to the basin of the Godavery and its affluents, while similarly the coal-fields of the Nerbudda valley are all limited to the drainage basin of that river. In other words, the great drainage basins of this country were on the large scale marked out, and existed (as drainage-basins) at the enormously distant period which marked the commencement of the deposition of the great plant-bearing series. At the commencement of the present season, Mr. Medlicott proceeded to the Nerbudda valley, to work out more closely than had before been practicable the coal-bearing rocks in that area. Mr. Wilson examined in the early part of the year a large portion of the Jhansi and Lullutpur districts, tracing out the remarkable quartz reefs that exist in such numbers and of such size in that area. In the beginning of the year Mr. Hacket traced out the boundary of the great Deccan trap area, from Neemuch across to the Beas river, which line has since been embodied in the general map of the Vindhyan area accompanying the published report of Mr. F. Mallet. Mr. Ball carried out the examination of parts of the Singhbhum country, tracing out carefully the copper-bearing rocks and their limits. With Mr. Ormsby he revised, in order to bring up to the existing state of knowledge of Indian Geology, the maps of Bhagulpur and Beerbhum previous to final publication. Mr. Mallet was engaged in working out in detail, and with the advantage of new and better maps, the relations of the several groups of rocks which occur in the eastern portion of the Sone valley, and which there come between the Vindhyan formation and the gneissose rocks. Mr. W. Blanford rejoined the Geological Survey on his return from deputation as Naturalist and Geologist in connection with the Abyssinian Field Force. He took up the careful examination of the Chanda district.

In *Madras* the early part of 1869 was given by Mr. King and Mr. Foote to the completion of the geological area occupied by quartzites, slates, limestones, &c., which cover the larger portion

of the districts of Kuddapah and Kurnool, and which appear, geologically, to represent in the south the older portion of the great Vindhyan series. Mr. King completed a general report on the entire area containing many thousand square miles. Mr. Foote was directed to carry on the examination of the rocks, of the same mineral character, which appear under the great flows of the Deccan trap, and resting quite unconformably on the gneiss rocks in parts of the Raichoor Doab, the vicinity of Belgaum, and under parts of the ghats on the western coast. That they belong to the same general series as the rocks in Kuddapah and Kurnool there is no question. This will connect with the Madras area the work already done by Mr. C. Wilkinson some years since in Rutnagherry and Sawunt Warree. This work will give a second complete geological section across the Peninsula.

The *Bombay* party of the Survey continued the examination of Kutch. This was completed by Mr. Wynne who then proceeded to the Punjab to take up the detailed examination of that province. The Punjab offers to the Geologist many points of great interest, as well as promise of valuable mineral products.

In *Burma* Mr. W. Theobald completed the general examination of the Prome district up to the frontier of British Burma, so far as that lies to the east of the Irawadi. He subsequently took up the country lying to the west of the river in the same parallel, and the season of 1870 will see it completed. In this part of the district nummulitic rocks (limestones, &c.) occur and form an interesting study. They may be found to contain petroleum, as they occasionally do elsewhere.

Publications.—The first part of the seventh volume of the *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* contains a full report on the area occupied in North-Western India by the great series of rocks, to which the name Vindhyan was first given by Dr. Oldham in 1856. Stretching along the northern escarpments of the Nerbudda valley, passing across the district of Jubbulpur, and forming the whole of the Rewah country north of the Sone, this great series extends in a continuous mass far into Bengal, where the picturesque cliffs of the Rhotasgurr hills form its steeply scarped limits on the left bank of the Sone. Returning towards the West by Sasseram, Chunar, Mirzapur, and a little south of Allahabad, the boundary thence stretches in a great sweeping bay or curve to the south by Kirwee, Bijawur, and crossing the Beas river, trends again north to Gwalior and Agra, and Futtipur Sikri, whence the line again trends to the south and extends to near Nœmouch. The rocks belonging to this widely extended and important group constitute one of the

most remarkable and interesting series in all India. They become also still more important to the Indian Geologist when he finds representatives of the same great series covering immense areas in the Madras Presidency (Kuddapah, Kurnool &c.), stretching northwards along the flanks of the Ghats, and up the Godavery country, until in Berar and the adjoining parts of the Nizam's dominions, and again in Bustar and Chutteesgurbh, they constitute the rocky basis of very extended districts. They are divisible into several different groups characterized by peculiar lithological distinctions, and throughout the whole area described present a wonderful constancy of mineral composition. Mr. Fred. Mallet, who had himself examined much of the area in N. W. India occupied by these rocks, combined with his personal observations the labours of others, and wrote a connected history of the entire series in this part of the *Memoirs*. The small map, which accompanies his report represents an area quite as large as England and Wales, while all the lines of geological division and sub-division shown on it have been actually traced out by detailed examination. The previous part of the *Memoirs*, the last part of Volume VI., contained also a geological map of quite as extended an area, that is, geological maps and reports were published within twelve months, exhibiting the structure of a country larger in area than the whole of Great Britain and Ireland. Of the structure of this country nothing trustworthy was known previously to the commencement of the Geological Survey. The same part of Volume VII. contains coal statistics and a description of the area near Cherra Poonjee. The *Palaeontologia Indica* is to be issued in large parts. The *Records* of the survey appeared every quarter.

The Museum.—More than 20,000 specimens passed through the Curator's and Assistant Curator's hands, and were entered and catalogued for reference during the year. But many of these had to be packed up again, there being no place to keep them. The noble collection of Meteorites maintained its excellence. During the twelve months there were additions of a good specimen of the Khetree fall (February 1867), and specimens of the Ornans fall (July 1868); of that which occurred at Slavetie in Croatia (May 1868); and of the mass which fell at Kralienberg, near Zweibrucken (May 1869.)

Statistics of Coal.—Dr. Oldham shews the total annual output of good coal in India during the 11 years ending 1868—the quantity being given in Indian maunds. The table also shews by the quantity raised in Bengal alone, as compared with the portion

of India, and the quantity imported into Calcutta for the series of years. The two latter columns taken together give the total quantity of coal required to meet the consumption of Calcutta and of places supplied from Bengal. This quantity, it will be seen, amounted in 1867 :—

to 1,29,93,912 Mds., or 476,841 Tons,
and in 1868 to 1,53,94,420 „ or 564,933 „

	Coal raised in all India.	Coal raised in Bengal.	Coal imported into Calcutta.	Total consump- tion for Bengal.
1858	61,62,319	61,62,928	...	...
1859	99,61,928	99,61,928	12,29,160	1,11,91,088
1860	1,00,88,113	1,00,88,113	4,96,585	1,05,84,698
1861	78,06,252	77,85,085	12,85,203	90,70,288
1862	86,43,843	86,80,843	6,76,687	93,07,530
1863	95,12,174	95,04,975	10,36,407	1,05,41,382
1864	90,46,147	90,32,405	18,18,132	1,08,50,537
1865	88,37,953	88,10,425	16,16,143	1,04,26,568
1866	1,08,34,551	1,07,90,035	9,14,427	1,17,04,462
1867	1,18,61,031	1,18,47,178	11,46,734	1,29,93,912
1868	1,35,62,274	1,34,65,829	19,28,591	1,53,94,420

The amounts supplied for the use of the locomotive department alone on the East Indian Railway, independently of coal used for other purposes, were during the last eight years as follows :—

1861	...	9,91,215	...	1865	...	28,27,953
1862	...	12,29,709	...	1866	...	50,79,612
1863	...	18,37,717	..	1867	...	50,60,206
1864	...	26,96,442	...	1868	...	58,40,759

thus it appears that this one line of railway alone now requires, for its own consumption only, nearly one-half of the total quantity of coal raised in India. The vast extension of the demands for railway purposes will appear when we state that the total quantity of Indian coal used in the railways which are connected with Calcutta, was in 1867, 63,70,321 mds. and in 1868, 66,20,837 as compared with 9,91,215 mds. in 1861. This is independently of imported, or English coal, used for sundry purposes. If we take the total railway consumption for the only two years for which there are returns, we will find that the amount left for use in other ways in 1867 was only 5,51,618 and in 1868, 59,90,069. Another view of these numerical results will show the vast increase in the development of this important Ranigunj field. In 1860, the total number of steam engines in use in this field was 28, with an aggregate horse-power of 490, while in 1868, we have a return of 6

engines with an aggregate of 867 horse-power. That is, the number of engines has more than doubled in eight years. It is not so satisfactory to see that the horse-power has not doubled, inasmuch as this indicates a more frequent use of small engines, and probably, therefore, of small workings or open quarries.

In 1668, the Bengal Coal Co. raised 61,39,105 maunds; Gobind Pundit, Sirsole, 24,28,428; the Beerbhoom Co., 13,62,635; the Equitable Coal Co., 11,60,292, and the East Indian Coal Co., 8,30,605, these five companies thus giving an out-turn of 1,19,21,065, out of a total of 1,34,50,829. In the Nerbudda valley, the coal at and near Lameta Ghat (although only offering prospect of a very limited and inferior supply has been worked very spiritedly by Mr. Walker, railway contractor, chiefly for local use, brick burning, &c. The coal in the Sher river, which is of the same geological age as that at Lameta, has also been worked by the same gentleman. At Mopani, it may be said that little coal has been raised, but active and efficient preparations have been made, so that, on the opening of the railway, the colliery will be able to turn out some thousands of tons per month. Near Chanda, (Googoos) south of Nagpore, coal has been raised from a pit sunk there, chiefly for trials. The use of Assam coal does not appear to have extended much. There seems to be still considerable difficulty, from the want of facilities of communication with the Burhampooter, in bringing this coal into general demand. A very considerable amount of coal has been raised from some of the beds of the Bokaro field, near Hazareebaugh, which has all been used in burning bricks and lime at Hazareebaugh and Gya.

CHAPTER III. LEGISLATION.

Imperial.

TWENTY-SIX Acts were passed in 1868-69 by the Council of the Governor General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations. Of these, sixteen are local Acts, of which three—the Oudh Rent Act, the Oudh Taluqdars' Act and the Punjab Tenancy Act—are of such importance that they will be described with particularity. Only ten extend to the whole of British India, *viz.*, the Acts relating to Lock Hospitals, Exemption from Registration, Justices of the Peace, Divorce, Articles of War, Emigration, Criminal Procedure, Income Tax, Police Superannuation Funds and Customs Duties.

Act XVII. of 1868 (An Act to appoint a Commission to enquire into the failure of the Bank of Bombay.)

Act XVIII. of 1868 (An Act for investing the Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner of the Neilgherry Hills with the powers of a Court of Small Causes.)

Act XIX. of 1868 (An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to rent in Oudh.)

In August 1866 certain arrangements were sanctioned by the Government of India for the settlement of the questions which had long been pending regarding rights of occupancy in Oudh. Those arrangements involved the necessity of cancelling all orders, rules, and circulars which were in force in Oudh, recognizing a right of occupancy in non-proprietary cultivators and the revision of the rules regarding the hearing of suits in the Summary Courts. The Taluqdars of Oudh at the same time consented that certain privileges should be granted to certain classes of their tenants. Legislation was necessary to carry into effect the engagements thus entered into by the Government, and to confirm the concessions made by the Taluqdars. The opportunity was taken of placing on a better footing the whole of the law regarding the recovery of rent in Oudh. Much difficulty had been experienced in determining what laws were actually in force in respect of the jurisdiction of the Revenue Summary Courts, and there had consequently been a great want of uniformity in the procedure. This had been found to be a serious evil. The practice of the Summary Courts had been loose, uncertain and dilatory. Legislation was desirable for another reason. Although the Courts would probably have maintained the validity of the rights of occupancy and other privileges which the Taluqdars had consented to grant to certain classes of tenants on their estates, it was doubtful whether similar protection would be afforded to the same classes of tenants on estates not belonging to Taluqdars. The Act is divided into nine chapters. The second (sec. 5) thus declares what tenants shall have a right of occupancy. "Tenants who have lost all proprietary right, whether superior or subordinate, in the lands which they hold or cultivate, shall, so long as they pay the rent payable for the same according to the provisions of this Act, have a right of occupancy under the following rule:—Every such tenant, who, within thirty years next before the thirteenth day of February 1856, has been, either by himself, or by himself and some other person from whom he has inherited, in possession as proprietor in a village or state, shall be deemed to possess a heritable but not a transferable right of

occupancy in the land which he cultivated or held in such village or estate on the twenty fourth day of August 1866: Provided that such land has not come into his occupation, or the occupation of the person from whom he has inherited, for the first time since the said thirteenth day of February 1866: Provided also, that no such tenant shall have a right of occupancy in any village or estate in which he or any co-sharer with him possesses any under proprietary right. Nothing contained in the former part of this section shall affect the terms of any agreement in writing hereafter entered into between a landlord and tenant." Chapter II. provides compensation for illegally enforcing payment of rent, and treats of its abatement and remission where, for example, the area of the land has been diminished by diluvion. Section 21 provides for the relinquishment of his holding by a tenant, and sections 22 to 26 attempt to solve the problem of equitably providing compensation for tenants' improvements.

The third chapter relates to commutation and payment of rent in kind. Chapter IV. relates to the enhancement and fixing rates of rent, first, in the case of tenants with right of occupancy, and, secondly, in the case of tenants not having such right. In the latter case the rent will be such amount as may be agreed upon between him and the landlord, and in the absence of such agreement the amount payable in the preceding year. In the case of a tenant having a right of occupancy his rent cannot be enhanced except in pursuance of a decree made on some one of the following grounds:—1st.—That the rate of rent paid by him is below the rate of rent usually paid by the same class of tenants having a right of occupancy, for land of a similar description and with similar advantages, situate in the same village. In this case the Court will enhance his rent to such amount as the plaintiff demands, not exceeding such rate. 2nd.—That the rate of rent paid by him is more than 12½ per cent. below the rate of rent usually paid by tenants of the same class not having a right of occupancy, for land of a similar description and with similar advantages, situate in the same village. In this case the Court will enhance his rent to such amount as the plaintiff demands, not exceeding such rate less 12½ per cent. 3rd.—That the quantity of land held by him exceeds the quantity for which he has previously paid rent. In this case the Court will decree rent for the land in excess, at rates to be fixed by the first or the second of the Rules contained in this section, as the case may be. Chapters V. and VI. contain the law relating to ejectment and distress.

Act XX. of 1868 (An Act to give validity to the levy of certain Duties in Lucknow.)

Act XXI. of 1868 (An Act to appoint a Receiver of the property of the late Nawab of the Carnatic)

Act XXII. of 1868 (An Act to bring the Mauza Kheriah, in the District of Agra, under the operation of the General Regulations.)

Act XXIII. of 1868 (An Act to give validity to certain Abkari Rules in British Burma)

Act XXIV. of 1868 (An Act to prohibit the practice of inoculation in Kumaon and Gurhwal.)

Act XXV. of 1868 (An Act to define the jurisdiction of the Courts in Coorg.)

Act XXVI. of 1868 (An Act to enable Municipalities to provide for Lock Hospitals)

The object of this Act is to enable Municipalities to contribute towards the expenses attending the introduction of the Indian Contagious Diseases Act.

Act XXVII. of 1868 (An Act to exempt certain Instruments from the Indian Registration Act, 1866.)

Act XXVIII. of 1868 (An Act to define and amend the law relating to the tenancy of land in the Punjab.)

The preliminary chapter, section 2, provides that nothing in the Act shall affect the operation of any agreement between a landlord and tenant, when such agreement is in writing or recorded in a regular settlement. Chapter II.—as to rights of occupancy—specifies (section 5) four classes of tenants who shall be deemed to have a right of occupancy :—1st.—Tenants who and whose ancestors for at least two generations have paid nothing in respect of their lands, except the land revenue and village cesses for the time being chargeable thereon : 2nd.—Tenants who have involuntarily parted with their proprietary rights in land otherwise than by forfeiture, but who continue to occupy such land from the time of such parting : 3rd.—Tenants representing persons who settled along with the founders as cultivators in the villages in which the lands occupied by such tenants are situate ; and 4th.—Tenants who are or have been jagirdars of the villages in which the land occupied by such tenants are situate, and who have continuously occupied such lands for not less than twenty years. Section 6 provides that a fifth class, i. e. tenants whose names appear in a settlement-record as having a right of occupancy in land which they, or the persons from whom they have immediately inherited, have continuously occupied from the entry of their names, or the names of such persons in the record, shall be deemed to have a right of occupancy, unless (a) within the thirty years next before instituting a suit relating to the right, other tenants of the same class in the same or in adjacent villages have ordinarily been ejected at the landlord's will, or unless (b) they have admitted before an officer making or revising a settlement, or authorized to attest the entries in the record, that they do not possess such right, and such admission has then been recorded. No tenant will acquire a right of occupancy by mere lapse of time, and no right of occupancy in the common lands belonging to a pattidari village community will be acquired under this chapter. CHAPTER III.—Of Rent. Section 10 provides, as regards enhancement, that no tenant shall, in the absence of an agreement or decree to the contrary, be held liable, in a suit for arrears of rent, to pay rent exceeding that payable by him for the previous agricultural year, unless a decree for enhancement has been made. The grounds on which the Court may decree enhancement resemble those contained in the Ondh Rent Act. The third ground, however, is that the rate of rent paid by the tenant, if he belongs to the first class, is more than 50 per cent. ; if he belongs to the second, third or fourth class, more than 30 per cent. , and if he belongs to the fifth class, more than 15 per cent. below the rate usually paid in the neighbourhood by tenants of the same class not having a right of occupancy for land of a similar description and with similar advantages. The provisions as to abatement in case of diminution of area or decrease of productive powers resemble those contained in the Ondh Act. With regard to remission of rent, if the tenant hold a lease for an unexpired term of five years or upwards, or have a right of occupancy in a revenue-paying estate, the Courts will allow no such remission, unless where a remission of revenue has been allowed in respect of the same estate. No commutation, whether of rent in kind into rent in money, or rent in money into rent in kind, will take place without the consent of both landlord and tenant. CHAPTER IV.—Of Ejectment—provides that a decree ejecting a tenant with a right of occupancy may be made not only in cases where there is an unsatisfied decree against him for arrears of rent, but also when the landlord tenders him compensation not less than fifteen and not more than thirty times the amount of his net annual profits on an average of the previous three years. But this does not apply to a tenant belonging to any of the classes specified in section 5, or to a tenant when he or the person from whom he has inherited has continuously occupied such land for thirty years or upwards. Tenants without a right of occupancy may be ejected, 1st, if a decree has been obtained against them for arrears of rent or for ejectment, 2nd, by notice from the landlord. Such notice will only be given when the tenant is not holding under an unexpired lease, or an agreement or a decree. Chapter V. relates to Relinquishment. Leases and Underleases, Alienation and Succession. Every tenant

with a right of occupancy is declared to be entitled to let or under-let the land in his occupation. In the case of such tenants, section 32 saves agreements not to let or sub-let, and section 33 declares the liability towards the landlord of the incoming lessee or under-lessee. As to the right to alienate, section 34 provides that any tenant with a right of occupancy claimable under section 5 may alienate, with or without his landlord's consent, the landlord, however, having a right of pre-emption at the market-value. But other tenants will only be able to alienate with their landlord's previous consent. Following a recent ruling of the Chief Court of the Punjab, section 36 provides that a tenant's right of occupancy in land shall devolve on his male lineal descendants, and failing them, on his male collateral relatives descended from an ancestor who shall have occupied the land, such descendants and relatives being residents in the village in which the land is situate. Charter VI.—Compensation for Tenants' Improvements—corresponds generally with those contained in the Oudh Rent Act. Chapter VII.—Procedure. Suits respecting rights of occupancy, enhancement, abatement, ejectment and cessation of tenancy will be heard in the Civil Courts.

Act I. of 1869 (An Act to define the rights of Taluqdars and others in certain estates in Oudh, and to regulate the succession thereto.)

The object of this Act is to give the force of law to the arrangements made with the Taluqdars of Oudh by the Government of Lord Canning. In respect of the more important principles involved, the provisions of the Act correspond with those of a Bill introduced, with a similar object, by Lord Canning shortly before he left India in 1862, but which was not afterwards proceeded with. Section 3 is intended to give the force of law to every thing contained in the sanads of the Taluqdars, and in the orders under which those sanads were issued. Section 5 places on the same footing as Taluqdars, the persons on whom estates were bestowed by the British Government in reward for loyal service rendered during the mutiny. Sections 11 to 13 define the powers of Taluqdars and grantees to transfer their estates *inter vivos* and to make bequests. Many of the Taluqdars considered, and Sir Charles Wingfield, the late Chief Commissioner, held the same opinion, that an unlimited power of disposing of landed property would lead to the breaking up of those family estates which it was the object of the Government to preserve, and they considered that restrictions ought to be put upon this power, similar to those which would have been applicable under the Hindu or Muhamadan law. To meet these objections, without setting aside the conditions to which Lord Canning thought it necessary to adhere, section 13 provides that if a Taluqdar desire to transfer by gift, or to bequeath the estate granted to him by the British Government, or any portion of it, to any person not being either the legal heir, or the person who would have been the legal heir if this Act had not been passed, he can only do so by an instrument of gift or by a will executed not less than twelve months before his death, and publicly registered. Similar provisions are made in cases in which a Taluqdar desires to transfer his estate, or any portion of it, to religious or charitable uses. Sections 14 and 15 relate to the rights and powers of transferees and legatees. When a transfer or bequest is made to another Taluqdar or the heir of the transferor, the transferee or legatee will hold the property with the same rights and powers, and to subject to the same rules as the transferor or testator. But when the transferee or legatee is not a Taluqdar or grantee, nor in the line of succession, the property will be held as if he had bought it from a person not being a Taluqdar or grantee. All transfers (section 16) are to be in writing signed and attested, and in the case of gifts the Act requires delivery of possession and registration of the instrument. Sections 19 and 20 relate to testamentary succession, and the former makes some forty sections of the Indian Succession Act applicable to the wills of Taluqdars. Section 20 enacts that bequests exceeding 2,000 rupees to religious or

charitable uses must be made by will executed not less than three months before the testator's death and registered within one month of its execution. The Act introduces into the line of persons taking on intestacy the son of a daughter of the deceased, where such son has been treated by the deceased in all respects as his own son, and draws a distinction between widows belonging and those not belonging to the same *ahl-i bairari* as the intestate. It also gives priority to relatives who are *najib ul-tarfain*. And it empowers Muhaimadan Taluqdars to adopt, for the purposes of the Act, as if they were Hindus. The Act also provides for charging the estates subject thereto with annuities by way of maintenance to certain specified relatives of the intestate. And it declares that the awards providing for certain relatives of Taluqdars which had been made in some cases shall have the force of decrees, if approved by the Financial Commissioner of Oudh and filed in his Court within six months after the Act was passed.

Act II. of 1869 (An Act for the appointment of Justices of the Peace).

This Act consolidates and amends the law relating to the appointment of Justices of the Peace, which had been previously scattered through four Acts of Parliament and three Acts of the Indian Legislature.

Act III. of 1869 (An Act for the maintenance of the Rural Police in the North-Western Provinces.)

Act IV. of 1869 (An Act to amend the law relating to Divorce and Matrimonial Causes in India).

This Act extends to India the principal provisions of the English Divorce Act. It applies not only to the High Courts, but to the principal Civil Courts in the Mofussil. In Burma the 'District Judge' will be one of the Recordere. In the other Non-Regulation Provinces, except Sind, he will be the Commissioner of a Division, in Sind he will be the Commissioner, and in places beyond the limits of British India (for Christian subjects in which the Governor General in Council has now power to legislate), he will be such officer as the Governor General in Council shall appoint. In such places and in the Non Regulation Provinces other than Burma, 'High Court' is defined as the High Court or Chief Court to whose original criminal jurisdiction the petitioner is subject, or would be subject if he were an European British subject. A reference to the notification for the time being issued under Act 28 Vic., c. 15, will thus at once indicate the High Court intended. In Burma, 'High Court' will of course be the High Court at Fort William. Some doubt prevails as to the extent to which English Courts will recognize Indian divorces or decrees of nullity in cases where the parties have been married in England, or have not a permanent Indian domicile. The recent case of *Shaw v. Gould*, and particularly Lord Colonsay's judgment in that case, were closely considered by the framers of this Act, and in this respect its operation is limited to cases where the petitioner resides in India at the time of presenting the petition. No Indian Court is empowered to make decrees of dissolution of marriage except in the following cases:—(a) where the marriage shall have been solemnized in India; or, (b), where the adultery, rape or unnatural crime complained of shall have been committed in India; or, (c), where the husband has, since the solemnization of the marriage, exchanged his profession of Christianity for the profession of some other form of religion. And lastly, no Indian Court can make decrees of nullity of marriage except in cases where the marriage has been solemnized in India. The Act defines, in accordance with English decisions, 'bigamy with adultery' and 'desertion.' It also provides that no adultery shall be deemed to have been 'condoned' unless where conjugal cohabitation has actually been resumed or continued, and thus precludes the

doubt which exists in England as to whether condonation can be constituted by words only. Section 10 provides that a wife may obtain a divorce when, subsequently to the marriage, the husband has changed his religion and taken another wife, in which case, when the new religion permits a plurality of wives, the High Court of Madras has lately held that he does not commit bigamy within the meaning of the Penal Code. Section 11 specifies, in accordance with recent English cases, the grounds on which a petitioner for a divorce on account of adultery may be excused from making the adulterer a co-respondent. Section 17 provides that any person suspecting collusion during the progress of the suit in the District Court, may apply to the High Court to remove the suit and try it as a Court of original jurisdiction. The High Court will then, if it think fit, remove and try the case, or direct the District Judge to take the steps necessary to enable him to make a proper decree. Section 17 provides that a decree of dissolution by a District Judge shall be subject to confirmation by the High Court. Section 19 specifies the grounds on which a decree of nullity of marriage may be pronounced by all Courts, and saves the present jurisdiction of the High Courts to pronounce such decrees on the ground that the consent of either party was obtained by force or fraud. Decrees of nullity of marriage made by a District Judge are subject (section 20) to confirmation by the High Court. Section 21 contains a provision, taken from the New York Civil Code, that the children of a marriage annulled on the ground that the former husband or wife was living, shall be entitled to succeed, as if they were legitimate, to the estate of the parent competent to contract the marriage. Under the Indian Succession Act, section 4, in the case of a marriage celebrated since the 1st January 1860, the husband acquires no interest in his wife's property. Section 27 therefore confines the power of granting a protection-order to cases in which the fourth section of that Act does not apply to the wife. Section 33 provides that nothing shall be pleaded in answer to a petition for restitution of conjugal rights which would not be ground for a suit for judicial separation, and that grounds for a decree of nullity may be pleaded in answer to a petition for restitution. Section 35 provides, in accordance with English decisions, that the co-respondent shall not be ordered to pay the petitioner's costs (1) if the respondent was at the time of the adultery living apart from her husband and leading the life of a prostitute, or, (2), if the co-respondent had not at the time of the adultery reason to believe the respondent to be a married woman. The Court is empowered to order litigious intervenors to pay the costs occasioned by the intervention. Section 32 empowers the Court to grant alimony *pendente lite* whether the wife has or has not obtained a protection-order, and provides that such alimony shall, in case of a decree for divorce or of nullity, continue payable until the decree is made absolute or is confirmed. Such alimony will not exceed one fifth of the husband's average nett income for the three years next preceding the date of the order. The Act limits the powers of making orders as to the custody of children of Native fathers to cases of boys under the age of sixteen, and girls under the age of thirteen years. These ages have been fixed with reference to the Indian Marriage Act (V. of 1865), section 48. In other cases, the children must be under eighteen years and unmarried. Here the age has been fixed with reference to the definition of 'minor' contained in the Indian Succession Act. Section 47 provides that petitions under the Act (other than petitions for alimony, custody of children and protection-orders) shall bear a stamp of five rupees; that petitions for a dissolution, a decree of nullity, or a judicial separation, shall (like the verifying affidavits in England) state the absence of collusion, and that the statements contained in every petition shall be verified like plaints. Sections 48, 49 contain provisions as to suits on behalf of lunatics and suits by minors, and require, in the latter case, the next friend to render himself liable to pay the respondent's costs. The Code of Civil Procedure, which will regulate generally the proceedings under the Act, has no provision in this respect. Section 51 provides that any party to a suit under the Act may offer himself as a witness and shall be cross-examined and may be re-

examined like any other witness. Section 53 empowers the Court to close the doors during the whole or any part of the proceedings. The absence of a similar power in England has justly been regretted. Under section 54 the Courts may adjourn, from time to time, the hearing of any petition under the Act. The Indian Legislature has no power to limit the term within which the Privy Council may receive appeals: the Act therefore (sec. 57) adds to the clause permitting re-marriage on expiry of six months after a decree for dissolution, a proviso that no appeal shall have gone to England. To the Act are added a schedule of forms of the proceedings most likely to be needed in matrimonial cases, and a copious index.

Act V of 1869 (*An Act to consolidate and amend the Articles of War for the government of Her Majesty's Native Indian Forces*)

Act VI. of 1869 (*An Act to amend the law relating to the Emigration of Native Labourers*)

Act VII. of 1869 (*An Act to give validity to certain Rules relating to Forests in British Burma.*)

Act VIII. of 1869 (*An Act further to amend the Code of Criminal Procedure*)

Act IX. of 1869 (*An Act for imposing duties on Income and Profits arising from Offices, Property, Professions and Trades.*)

Act X. of 1869 (*An Act to abolish the Police Superannuation Funds.*)

Act XI. of 1869 (*An Act to make better provision for the collection of Land Customs on certain frontiers of the Presidencies of Fort Saint George and Bombay.*)

Act XII. of 1869 (*An Act to amend the law relating to Customs Duties.*)

Act XIII. of 1869 (*An Act further to amend the Criminal Procedure of the High Court of Judicature for the North Western Provinces.*)

Act XIV. of 1869 (*An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the District and Subordinate Civil Courts in the Presidency of Bombay*)

At the close of the year 15 Bills had been introduced, 2 published but not introduced and 21 were in preparation.

Madras.

Act I of 1868, *An Act for the appointment of a Commissioner for the administration of Civil and Criminal Justice, and for the superintendence and collection of the revenues on the Neilgherry Hills.*

Act II. of 1868, *An Act to enable landholders in certain localities to levy tolls upon roads and bridges constructed by them at their own expense, and also on roads and bridges constructed at the expense of the State, the repair and maintenance of which may be undertaken by such landholders.*

Act I. of 1869, *An Act to enable the Commissioner of the Neilgherry Hills to hold the office and perform the duties of President of the Municipal Commissions for all towns situated within that district.*

Act II. of 1869, *An Act for repealing certain enactments which have ceased to be in force, or have become unnecessary.*

Five Bills were passed by the Madras Legislature but had not received the assent of the Governor General at the close of the year.

Bombay.

Act I. of 1868.—An Act to repeal Section 3 of Act XXI. of 1852, and to remove doubts as to what powers and duties of a Collector may be legally exercised and performed by an Assistant or Deputy Collector.

Act II. of 1868.—An Act to amend the law relating to Public Ferries in the Presidency of Bombay.

Act III. of 1868.—An Act to amend the Schedule annexed to Act V. of 1867, Bombay.

Act IV. of 1868.—An Act to make further provision regarding the application of Bombay Act I. of 1865 to Towns and Cities, and to restrict the application of Bombay Acts II. and VII. of 1863 in Towns and Cities and otherwise to amend Bombay Act I. of 1865.

Act I. of 1869.—An Act to facilitate the proceedings of the Commission appointed by Government to investigate the circumstances and causes of a recent fatal accident at the Bhore Ghaut Incline on the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, and to report on the measures to be adopted to secure the future safe working of the line.

Act II. of 1869.—An Act for taxing Professions and Trades within the City of Bombay for Municipal purposes.

Act III. of 1869.—An Act to provide in the Presidency of Bombay funds for expenditure on objects of local public utility and improvement, and to constitute Local Committees for the due administration of such funds.

Act IV. of 1869.—An Act for the levy of Town Duties within the City of Bombay.

Bengal.

Act I. of 1868.—An Act to make further provision for the survey of steam vessels plying within the provinces subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

Act II. of 1868.—An Act to amend the District Municipal Improvement Act.

Act III. of 1868.—An Act to amend the law respecting appeals in cases under Regulation VII. of 1822.

Act IV. of 1868.—An Act to amend the provisions of Act IX. of 1847 (an Act regarding the assessment of lands gained from the sea or from rivers by alluvion or dereliction within the provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa).

Act V. of 1868.—An Act for subjecting the southern portions of Hastings to the provisions of the Municipal Acts of Calcutta.

Act VI. of 1868.—An Act to provide for the better regulation of the

police in towns under the control of Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal and for the conservancy and improvement thereof.

Act VII. of 1868.—An Act to make further provision for the recovery of arrears of land revenue and public demands recoverable as arrears of land revenue.

Act VIII. of 1868.—An Act to repeal Act XXI. of 1857 so far as it affects the suburbs of the town of Calcutta.

Act I. of 1869.—An Act for the prevention of cruelty to animals.

This Act was passed to subject to punishment certain classes of gross cruelty to animals, for the punishment of which, even when committed in towns, no provision had been theretofore made, and to enable the Lieutenant-Governor to make punishable cruelty to animals in rural districts to which it might be thought expedient to extend the Act.

Act II. of 1869.—An Act to ascertain, regulate, and record certain tenures in Chota Nagpore.

This Act was rendered necessary by disputes and difficulties which had arisen in Chota Nagpore. In this division there had existed from time immemorial certain tenures known as bhuinhari, under which certain Kolo cultivators were entitled to hold lands at rents and services almost nominal. Many attempts at encroachment had, however, been made both by zemindars and ryots, and the consequence of these attempts had occasionally led to considerable disturbances. It was therefore deemed expedient to provide a tribunal to define and determine once for all the lands of bhuinhari tenure, and this Act was passed with this object.

Three Bills were before the Council at the close of the year.

CHAPTER IV.

CIVIL JUSTICE.

Registration.

The Law affecting the Registration of Assurances was altered in 1866 by Act XX. of that year, which established a General Registry Office in each Province and empowered the local Governments to appoint Registrars and Sub-Registrars. The registration of instruments of gift of immoveable property, other instruments relating to immoveable property worth one hundred rupees or upwards, and leases of immoveable property for any term exceeding one year, was made compulsory. All other instruments, including composition deeds and transfers of the shares and debentures of land companies, were exempted, and in the Punjab leases for terms not exceeding two years at rents under Rs. 50 at the option of the local authorities. Registered *instruments*—under which, however, wills are not included—take effect against any oral agreement or declaration, but the nuncupative will of a native can revoke a written and registered testament.

The following table will show the extent to which Registration was carried throughout India in the year ending 30th March 1869 :—

Province.	Total of Registrations.	Increase per cent.	Value of Property affected	Net Financial Results.
			Rs.	Rs.
Madras	119,301	10	5,62,47,924	80,971 (sur.)
Bombay (no returns) ...	...	...	...	...
Bengal	213,968	14	100,000,000	44,243
N. W. Provinces ..	136,245	20	.....	105,170
Punjab	128,488	40	.....	20,922
Oudh	71,329	5	.....	.....
Central Provinces ..	17,798	34	.....	8,920
Berar	5,879	...	.....	234 (def.)
Mysore (no returns)...	...	...	.....	...

The Registration returns are imperfect for purposes of detailed comparison. In *Madras* the number of testaments, executed chiefly by Hindoos, increased from 153 to 150. In *Bengal* the experiment of appointing special registrars to the charge of an extended jurisdiction, introduced in the previous year, worked successfully. The scheme of grouping two or more Sub-Registry offices under one special sub-registrar, introduced in November 1867, was unsuccessful, and had to be partially abandoned. Owing to more

frequent inspection on the part of the special registrars and the registrar-general, the state of the Sub-Registry Offices becomes more satisfactory as each year passes. The Act was introduced into the *Punjab* only on 1st January 1868. The increase in *Oudh* consisted chiefly of deeds of alienation of real property, a transaction which is found to follow closely on the establishment of the title in the Settlement Courts, lenders probably insisting on borrowers waiting until a title to the security has been made out. In the *Central Provinces* optional registration is much resorted to, the people seeming fully alive to the advantage of publicly recording their agreements. The Registration Act has never been extended to *Burma* and deeds are registered under local rules. The number registered is not large, even in the two towns of Moulmain and Rangoon where the registered owner of land is recognized by the Courts as the *bonâ fide* owner.

The Civil Courts—Madras.

The following table shows the state of original litigation :—

	Pending from 1867.	Instituted in 1868	Remanded.	Total on the files.	Disposed of.	Pending.
High Court ...	138	627	..	765	577	208
Civil Judges and Agents ..	596	75	18	1,339	823	519
Judges of Courts of Small Causes ..	607	8,823	8	9,339	8,250	1,088
Cantonment Court of Small Causes ..	55	856	..	1,011	929	23
Assistant Agents ..	0	3	..	12	7	5
Principal Sudder Ameen ..	1,305	2,071	80	4,302	2,909	1,393
District of Moonsiffs ..	48,511	111,227	1,921	159,558	117,772	41,786
Village Moonsiffs ..	11,290	38,691	..	49,981	37,610	12,335
Punchayers ..	117	220	..	373	191	182
Madras Court of Sm. Causes..	2,208	20,131	..	22,312	20,396	1,950
Totals.	62,769	181,409	1,933	249,100	189,810	59,410

The arrears of original cases decreased by 3,067 suits, or 5·07 per cent. The proportion of the arrears to the institutions and to the whole files was 35·03 and 25·36 per cent. respectively. The Civil Judges reduced their arrears by 9·38, and the District Moonsiffs theirs by 10·16 per cent. The suits newly instituted, eighty in number less than in 1868, are classified as follows :—

	Per cent.
For rent or mesne profits ...	5,225 3·19
For recovery of land ...	10,615 6·49
For recovery of other real property ...	4,542 2·78
For debts, wages, &c. ...	141,465 86·45
Connected with caste, religion, &c. ...	289 0·17
Ditto Indigo, Sugar, Cotton, &c. ...	1,511 0·92
	163,647 100·00

Suits for the recovery of land, which fell from 1863 to 1866, had been increased in number in 1867 19, and in 1868 fell 18 per cent. below the number instituted in 1866 under the operation of Act XXIV. of 1867. The value of pending suits increased from Rs. 1,67,88,405 in 1867 to Rs. 5,77,73,058 in 1868 under the new Stamp Law. The suits newly instituted in 1868 were 1 for 150 of the population. The number of suits disposed of was 168,647, or 74.6 per cent. of the whole, being 1 one per cent. more than the proportion disposed of in 1867. The increase in number disposed of was 415. The Small Cause suits decided in the Mofussil were 46.14 per cent. of the whole number disposed of, and those decided by District Moonsiffs and of less than Rs. 50 in value, were 88.28 per cent. of the aggregate of Small Causes decided. In the Madras Court of Small Causes, the number of suits instituted was 5.94 per cent. in excess of that for 1867. The ratio of English to Native cases was 1 to 7.128. The value of the property in litigation was Rs. 6,74,399 against Rs. 6,97,860 in 1867. The decrease in value was due to the increase of small claims. The suits were disposed of in the following manner :—

		Per cent.
Decreed in favour of plaintiffs ...	92,179	54.66
Ditto do. defendants ...	20,244	12.00
Suits dismissed for defaults ...	14,054	8.33
Do. adjusted or withdrawn ...	38,814	23.02
Do. otherwise disposed of ...	3,356	1.99
	168,647	100.00

Including all the Courts, out of 30,691 suits in which appeal regular or special, was possible, 6,494, or 21.15 per cent., were appealed. Regular appeals were preferred in 20.91 per cent. of the possible cases, while the proportion of special appeals was 15.6 per cent. The following table contains the returns of appellate litigation :

			Total on the Files.	Decision.			Remanded.	Dismissed for Default.	Adjusted or withdrawn.	Otherwise dis- posed of.	Pending.
				Confirmed.	Modified.	Reversed.					
High Court	Appeal Suits	...	1,110	600	27	46	24	39	6	2	366
	Civil Miscellaneous File	... ..	374	83	1	64	6	91	...	69	66
Mofussil Courts			11,325	3,057	570	1,272	310	209	233	17	5,657
Total			12,809	3,740	598	1,382	340	339	239	88	6,089

As compared with 1867 there was an increase of thirty-three Regular and eighty-four Special Appeals in the number disposed of by the High Court, and in the Mofussil Courts an increase of 473 in the number of appeals instituted, and a decrease of 1,090 in the number of appeals disposed of. The value of the Appeal Suits pending in the High Court at the close of the year was Rs. 25,33,809. The average duration of cases is thus shown :—

	Ordinary Suits.			Small Cause Suits.			Appeals.		
	Y.	M.	D.	Y.	M.	D.	Y.	M.	D.
Before Civil Judges and Agents	11	29	..	1	18	1	1	..
„ Judges of the Small Cause Courts	7	19	..	..	21	..	11	7
„ Cantonment do. do.	12	..	..	..
„ Assistant Agents	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
„ Principal Sudder Ameeris	9	12	..	3	23	..	9	1
„ District Moonsiffs	1	2	1	..	1	20	..	..

Bombay.

The following statements exhibit the work done on the original and appellate sides of the High Court :—

ORIGINAL.	Suits, &c.		Disposed of on merits.	Otherwise disposed of.	Motions in Court.	Orders in Chambers.	Days of sitting.
	Remain- ing from 1867.	Filed in 1868.					
Original suits, including Admiralty, Equity, and Ecclesiastical ...	826	1,260	475	521	947	2,028	417
Insolvent petitions ...	88	514	469	90	437		35
Appeals from Division Courts ...	15	22	25	7	26		53
Special cases from Small Cause Court ...	2	6	6	1			
Criminal trials ...	6	139	141	3	1	2	41
Parsee Chief Matrimonial Court ...	5	9	9	4	...	.....	16
Applications for Probate and Administration ...	.....	189	...	...	...	.....	...

APPEALS FROM				District and City Judges.		Subordinate & Additional Judges.		Assistant Judges.		Principal Sudder Amiens.	
				Regular.	Special.	Regular.	Special.	Regular.	Special.	Regular.	Special.
<i>Suits appealable.</i>											
Appealed	...	...	...	26	321	8	54	...	271	...	6
Appeals depending on 1st Jan. 1868	...	...	...	26	139	2	30	...	81	...	1
Total	...	...	...	52	460	10	84	...	352	...	7
Affirmed	...	...	...	12	175	1	43	...	118	...	4
Modified	...	...	...	3	18	...	4	...	14	...	...
Reversed	...	...	...	6	28	1	6	...	18	...	...
Remanded	...	...	...	4	106	...	13	...	91	...	3
Dismissed on default	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5	...	...
Adjusted or withdrawn	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Total	...	...	...	27	332	2	66	...	247	...	7
Depending 31st December 1868	...	...	...	25	128	8	18	...	105	...	...

A re-arrangement of the rural districts was carried out. Rutnagherry was detached from the Concan and formed into a separate zillah, the remaining portion of the Concan being designated the zillah of Tanna. Belgaum was separated from Dharwar and formed into a zillah, including the collectorate of Kulladghee, to which a Senior Assistant Judge was attached. The Senior Assistants of Kaira and Broach ceased to exercise separate jurisdiction. The Secretary of State sanctioned the appointment of 11 District Judges in two grades, 7 Judges in the 1st grade and 4 in the 2nd; 7 Assistant Judges in 3 grades, 2 in the 1st grade, 3 in the 2nd and 2 in the 3rd; a Joint Judge and 2 Senior Assistant Judges. A revision was made of the subordinate Courts, reducing their number and increasing the pay of the Judgeships so as to attract more highly educated men. The reduction in the number of subordinate judges was not productive of more than temporary inconvenience to suitors. The titles of Subordinate Judge of the 1st and the 2nd classes were given by Act XIV. of 1869 in lieu of those of Principal Sudder Ameen, Sudder Ameen and Moonsiff, and several changes were made in their jurisdiction. The

owers of a Subordinate Judge of 1st class are unlimited, and in suits above Rs. 5,000 the appeal from his decision lies direct to the High Court. The powers of a Subordinate Judge of the 2nd class extend to Rs. 5,000, and the appeal lies to the District Court. The same Act empowered Government to invest an Assistant Judge with the powers of a District Judge within a part of a district. The appointments to both classes of Subordinate Judgeships were made by the Governor in Council.

The original civil litigation in the District Courts is returned as follows:—

Districts.	No. of Suits instituted.	Arrears from 1867-68.	Decided.	Average duration of Suits.	Amount involved in decided Suits.	No. of Suits for possession of land.	Average No. of Suits filed in each of the last five years.
				Days.	Rs.		
Ahmedabad ..	14,900	1,543	15,163	50	12,44,341	420	14,592
Surat ..	16,850	2,718	16,669	...	29,52,625	475	16,627
Khandeish ..	29,532	4,016	27,614	82	22,68,125	146	22,984
Concan ..	17,167	3,697	17,040	163	14,50,192	1,100	16,465
Poona ..	7,879	1,365	7,904	152	8,82,393	352	7,369
Sholapore ..	6,605	753	5,764	124	6,45,508	208	6,103
Ahmednuggur ..	19,991	2,593	19,959	67	11,34,321	312	20,333
Ratnagerry (2 mths) ..	1,055	1,778	863	188	57,303	44	1,055
Sattara ..	15,477	6,025	16,135	178	9,91,567	483	19,111
Belgaum (2 mths) ..	357	504	447	47	45,000	50	2,330
Kulladghee ..	2,923	412	2,964	109	3,56,523	138	2,583
Dharwar ..	6,735	808	6,611	58	10,83,213	427	6,420
Canara ..	2,909	444	3,008	78	5,76,651	242	2,850
	142,520	26,716	140,141	108	1,37,17,762	4,397	138,522
Result in 1867-68..	130,141	18,558	192,896	178	1,44,24,807	4,882	123,611

Of the total number of suits filed, 122,299 were for sums under Rs. 500 and within the cognisance of Small Cause Courts, and only 20,221 for sums above that amount.

In Sindh there was an increase in the number both of suits filed and decided. In the Small Cause Court Kurrachee 3,697 cases were filed and 3,609 decided. In the other Courts 8,660 suits were filed and 8,261 decided, 5,839 of which were for the plaintiff and 781 for the defendant. In the Superior Courts 213 appeals were filed and 155 decided. The value of the suits was Rs. 3,48,570 and of the appeals Rs. 29,969. In Aden the number of suits decided was 2,750 and 88,083 awards were given.

Appellate jurisdiction :—

	Suits appealable.	Appealed.	Arrears from preceding years.	Disposed of.	Undecided.	Affirmed.	How disposed of.					
							Modified.	Reversed.	Remanded.	Dismissed on default.	Adjusted or withdrawn.	
<i>Ahmedabad.</i>												
Assistant Judges ...	59	37	23	1	64	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Principal Sudr Ameens	80	59	109	30	37	21	...	5	...	1	...	...
Sudr Ameens ...	278	76	163	61	178	44	2	4	5	2	...	...
Moonsiffs ...	721	236	453	186	600	111	18	30	16	3	...	...
<i>Surat.</i>												
(Return wrongly prepared and therefore not included.)												
<i>Khandeish.</i>												
Assistant Judges ...	3	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Principal Sudr Ameens	318	45	94	38	101	17	9	5	3	...	...	...
Moonsiffs ...	2,511	237	365	190	412	115	26	36	8	1	...	...
<i>Concan.</i>												
Assistant Judges ..	44	22	9	22	9	18	3	1	...	...	...	...
Principal Sudr Ameens	1,299	40	29	54	15	25	10	17	2	...	...	...
Sudr Ameens ...	844	96	106	144	58	57	26	15	8	2	...	...
Moonsiffs ...	13,791	778	556	969	365	515	170	172	83	15	...	...
<i>Poona.</i>												
Assistant Judges ...	53	8	3	3	8	1	...	1	1	...	...	...
Principal Sudr Ameens	170	31	153	54	128	26	7	8	4	...	...	...
Sudr Ameens ...	...	3	8	8	3	4	2	1	...	1	...	...
Moonsiffs ...	6,236	261	503	144	622	78	8	23	16	3	...	...
<i>Ahmednuggur.</i>												
Assistant Judges ...	66	5	1	6	...	3	1	1	1	...	...	...
Principal Sudr Ameens	139	44	21	49	16	18	13	9	7	1	...	...
Moonsiffs ...	2,533	455	147	449	153	221	43	110	67	3	...	...
<i>Rutnagherry.</i>												
Assistant Judges ...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Principal Sudr Ameens	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sudr Ameens ...	168	77	58	57	78	8	4	...	...	...	...	...
Moonsiffs ...	523	222	238	146	314	27	19	4	6	2	...	...
<i>Sattara.</i>												
(Not included, the Return being wrong.)												
<i>Belyaum.—Kulladghee</i>												
Sudr Ameens ...	808	84	8	26	16	21	...	...	4	...	...	...
Moonsiffs ...	1,870	147	17	90	74	41	9	24	12	...	...	...
<i>Dharwar.</i>												
Assistant Judges ...	156	5	...	5	...	1	...	2	2	...	...	...
Principal Sudr Ameens	474	59	19	57	21	23	6	14	10	...	...	...
Sudr Ameens ...	1,046	105	31	109	27	62	14	23	7	2	...	...
Moonsiffs ...	3,929	279	120	332	67	152	23	47	39	...	...	...
<i>Canara.</i>												
Principal Sudr Ameens	172	29	19	32	16	22	1	6	1	...	...	...
Moonsiffs ...	922	148	97	179	66	103	12	55	5	...	...	...

The Agent for Sirdars in the Deccan disposed of 5 suits on their merits and transferred 6. The Assistant Agent disposed of 10 suits, 8 on their merits and 2 by adjustment. Jagheerdars of the 1st class decided 1,131 suits on their merits, dismissed 104 on default, adjusted 164, and transferred 54; in all 1,399. In the Court of Small Causes, Bombay, 24,703 suits were filed being less by 1,600 than the number of the previous year. The number disposed of was 24,764 against 25,890, leaving 1,492 undecided. There were 14,600 judgments delivered; the rest were nonsuited, struck off or compromised. The Court showed a profit of Rs. 41,891. In the four District Courts of Small Causes, at Ahmedabad, Poona, Ahmednuggur and Belgaum, 13,764 suits were instituted, being about 1,000 in excess of the number filed the previous year; 13,131 were disposed of, leaving 1,257 undecided. There were 9,530 judgments delivered; the rest were admitted or withdrawn. There were 17,405 applications for execution against 16,160. The average cost of a suit was Rs. 9-9 against Rs. 9, and its average duration was 24½ days against 20 days. The accounts of these Courts show a total surplus of Rs. 49,156.

Bengal.

The High Court—Original Jurisdiction :—

Class of cases.	Pending on 31st December 1867.	Instituted in 1868.	Total.	Disposed of on merits.	Otherwise disposed of.	Total.	Pending on 31st December 1868.
Original suits including vice-admiralty, equity, and ecclesiastical cases	323	813	1,136	515	285	800	336
Insolvency cases	84	94	178	43	26	69	109
Appeals from divisional courts	6	39	3	21	1	22	13
References from Calcutta Small Cause Court under Act XIX. of 1850	.....	8	8	6	.....	6	2
Total	413	944	1,357	585	312	897	460

The total number of Appeals instituted in 1868 was 4,180 of which 282 were regular, 3,341 special, and 557 miscellaneous, being a decrease of 111 regular, 151 special, and 112 miscellaneous appeals. The decrease in regular appeals is accounted for only by the supposition that regular appeals, as they generally involved claims for large amounts, were most affected by the higher rates of stamp

duty prescribed by Act XXVI. of 1867. The total number of cases appealable to the High Court was 18,936, against 20,895 in the preceding year. The number of regular appeals decided was 411 and 3,972 special and 680 miscellaneous, or 5063 in all, leaving 2130 pending being an increase of 1834 in the number of cases disposed of in 1868. The judgments of the lower courts were confirmed in a great many more instances than formerly, while the number of cases in which the orders of the lower courts were modified slightly increased but not in proportion to the increased number of appeals. The value of stamps filed in legal proceedings on the appellate side of the High Court was Rs. 3,10,718, against Rs. 3,28,373 of the preceding year, a decrease of Rs. 17,675 owing to the Stamp Act not being in force during the whole of 1867, and to the advantage which had been taken in the early part of it by suitors of the knowledge that it was about to become law to file all suits that could be instituted under the old law, in order to avoid the payment of the duty at the higher rates. The value of property under litigation in the High Court was Rs. 1,21,43,773, against Rs. 89,14,475 of the previous year.

The litigation in the District Courts is thus described :—

Nature of Suit.			Number of Cases.	Proportion per Cent.
For real property or conveyance by sale ..	...	...	3,244	2.599
Ditto Ditto by gift ..	...	...	190	.152
Ditto Ditto by mortgage ..	...	...	749	.600
Ditto Ditto by will ..	...	...	61	.49
Ditto Ditto by dowry ..	...	...	206	.165
Ditto Ditto by right of pre-emption ..	...	...	296	.237
Inheritance under Mahomedan law ..	...	...	807	.647
Inheritance under Hindoo law ..	...	...	957	.767
Claims in right of adoption ..	...	...	213	.171
Lakheraj suits under sec. 30, Regulation II. of 1819 ..	...	...	33	.026
Claims regarding dependent tenures ..	...	...	4,659	3.732
Suits to contest sales for arrears of Government dues ..	...	...	341	.273
Boundary suits and other suits for land not otherwise specified ..	...	...	11,509	9.220
Suits about religion, caste, &c. ..	...	...	733	.587
Suits for recovery of money embezzled ..	...	...	1,201	.962
Money Claims on bond or contract ..	...	...	86,083	69.445
Suits for house rent... ..	...	...	235	.189
Claims for personal property ..	...	...	9,237	7.400
Damages... ..	...	...	3,469	2.799
Total ..	...	...	124,826	100

Of these 1,24,826 suits 44 were filed in Judges' courts, 2,799 in the courts of Subordinate Judges and 1,21,983 in Moonsiffs

courts. The mode in which these suits were disposed of is shown in the following table :—

Cases Decided by.	Suits decided on merits.	Total disposed of.	In favour of plaintiffs.	In favour of defendants.	Arrears of more than 1 year.	Cases pending.	Net Balance of Stamp Fees.	Salaries.
							Rs. As. P.	Rs.
Judges ..	205	259	134	65	205	524	4,41,174 12 4	917,290
Subordinate ..	2,726	3,099	5	1	159	302	6,11,010 0 0	2,53,230
Sudder Amcons ..	106,533	122,820	2,149	578	52	232	12,91,999 2 9	43,942
Moonsiffs ..			78,401	28,132				7,21,774
Total Establishments ...	109,464	126,178	80,683	28,776	416	1,149	23,47,183 15 1	19,66,202 25,06,407

The *Appellate* work of the district Courts consisted 4,299 appeals under Act X. of 1859, 854 appeals from Subordinate Judges, 1,616 appeals from Sudder Amcons and 12,271 appeals from Moonsiffs. Judges decided 10,184 appellate cases, of which 9,519 were on their merits; and Subordinate Judges 9,914, of which 9,505 were on their merits. The number of suits instituted in the Calcutta Small Cause Court during 1868-69 was 31,679, against 30,214, the number instituted during the corresponding twelve months ending 31st March 1868, being an increase of 1,465 cases. The amount of property under litigation was Rs. 16,98,699 against 16,45,701. The average number of suits for each day was 125.22. Of the total number of suits instituted, 48 were for sums in excess of Rs. 1,000. The net balance at the credit of the Court was Rs. 66,264. Stamps were substituted for money payment of fees and commission. The Clerk of the Court was temporarily appointed fifth judge with powers for the disposal of undefended and routine business, until arrangements were made for the appointment of a registrar. There were 21 judges of Courts of Small Causes holding their sittings in 24 places in the Mofussil. The total number of suits in these courts was 36,362, being slightly in excess of the institutions of the preceding year. There were also 1,683 cases pending from the previous year, making a total of 38,045 under trial. Of these 35,738 were decided during the year, leaving 2,307 pending at the close of it, of which 237 were pending for more than six weeks. Of the total number decided, 23,432, or 65.57 per cent., were decreed for the plaintiffs. The total number of suits in which the Government was concerned, pending on the 1st of April 1868, was 208, of

which 72 were original suits, and 136 were appeals. The number of suits instituted in courts of first instance during the year under review was 198, and in the Appellate Courts 148, making a total of 346 suits; and these with the suits previously pending shewed an aggregate of 270 original suits and 284 appeals; or, altogether, 564 cases. Of the original suits, 154 were decided in favour of Government, 16 were compromised, and 36 decided against Government; making a total of 206 suits decided, which left 64 pending. Of the 36 adverse decisions, 11 were appealed on behalf of Government and in 2 the decisions of the lower courts were reversed, the actual number lost in litigation being 34. Of the appeals, 147 were decided in favour of Government, 38 against it, and 18 were remanded for re-trial; making a total of 203 cases decided, which left 81 pending. The total number of judgments favourable to Government was 303, against 72 judgments which were unfavourable to it; and the total number of cases pending at the close of the year was 145. In 12 cases Government was cast in the courts both of first instance and of appeal. The amount expended in litigation during the year was Rs. 59,723 in the land revenue department, and Rs. 180 in the salt and opium departments, making a total of Rs. 29,903. The amount realized under decrees of court was Rs. 33,661 in the land revenue department and Rs. 1,326 in the salt and opium departments, which gave a total of Rs. 34,987.

General Results.—The arrears on the original side of the High Court had increased considerably at the end of the year; on the appellate side the arrears decreased by 833 cases. A decrease was noted in the institution of cases of the small cause class in the District Courts which was usually ascribed to the stamp Act of 1867. Litigation decreased in the superior district courts by more than 26 per cent and in the inferior courts by little more than one per cent, shewing that the Stamp Act has most effect upon suits of the greatest value. As the number of institutions was smaller, the work of the Judges was lighter and the returns exhibit a decrease in the total number of cases disposed of, which in the Judges' courts is accounted for by these officers having been obliged to devote more time to their duties as Sessions Judges. The court most in arrears was that of Backergunge where the work both civil and criminal had greatly increased. The total value of original suits was Rs. 4,77,39,304 and of appeals Rs. 58,70,405; the former 58 and 10 lakhs, the latter Rs. 70,21,692. The aggregate cost of Civil Justice to the State, deducting the income from stamps, was Rs. 2,59,223. Since the imposition of the Stamp Act appeals from

Sudder Ameens and Moonsiffs have progressively declined. Appeals from subordinate judges under Act X. of 1859 have also steadily decreased since 1865. As usual, some particular classes of cases predominated in particular districts. In Cuttack, for example, the number of suits for real property was more than treble the number in any other district except Bhaugulpore. Almost one-third of the total number of suits for real property on conveyance by gift was instituted in Tirhoot. Of 749 mortgage suits, 154 were instituted in Midnapore and 148 in Jessore. Thirty out of 61 suits for real property on conveyance by will were in Jessore, while in no other district were more than 8. Chittagong and Tipperah had more than half of the entire number of dowry suits; Jessore and Chittagong were distinguished for suits for inheritance under the Mahomedan law; and Jessore and Burdwan for similar suits under the Hindoo law. The bulk of claims in right of adoption was in Sarun and Seehsanganor. The largest number of cases connected with caste, rights of priests, and other religious subjects, was in Chittagong; the largest number of suits for house rent was in Burdwan and Dinagepore; and the largest number for damages was in Hooghly and the 24-Pergunnahs. The results of the year compared with those of the previous one were more favourable to plaintiffs and less favourable to defendants, the decisions being 73·71 per cent. for the former and 26·29 per cent. for the latter. The cost to Government of the Small Cause Courts in the Mofussil amounted to Rs. 2,64,671, while the net income (after deducting refunds of stamps under section 26 of Act X. of 1862,) amounted to Rs. 2,28,555, leaving a net charge to Government of Rs. 36,116 which exceeded that incurred in 1867 by Rs. 9,351.

North-Western Provinces.

The returns for 1868-69 are extremely meagre in consequence of the usual report on Justice not having been received. The number of original suits and appeals instituted was 82,592, the details of which are as follows :—

Regulation District Courts, including Jhansie, brought under the jurisdiction of the High Court by Act XVIII. of 1867 ...	65,251
Small Cause Courts, ...	5,485
Cantonment Small Cause Courts, ...	3,843
<i>Non-Regulation Districts.</i>	
Ajmere, ...	5,100
Kumaon, ...	2,810
Terai, ...	103
	8,013

The business disposed of by the High Court in its *Original* and *Appellate* jurisdiction is given in the annexed statement:—

Original Side.

	Suits.		Disposed of on Merits.
	Remaining from Last Year.	Filed in 1868.	
Original Suits	7	4	7
Appeals from Division Courts	1	4	4

Appellate Side.

	Remaining from Last Year.	Filed in 1868.	Disposed of in 1868.
Regular Appeals	68	217	249
Special Appeals	380	1,680	1,833
References from Small Cause Courts ... ..	...	18	16
Miscellaneous Orders in Court	84	2,033	2,093

The following table shows the result of appeals in 1867 and 1868:—

	In Regular Appeals.		In Special Appeals.	
	1867.	1868.	1867.	1868.
Dismissed on Default	1	...	20	11
Adjusted or Withdrawn ... ..	...	3	5	13
Confirmed	116	156	1,175	1,160
Amended	36	32	63	64
Reversed	74	35	197	158
Remanded	19	23	503	427
Total	246	249	1,963	1,833

The total number of original suits and appeals finally disposed of by the Courts subordinate to the High Court was 76,284, of which only 43 per cent. were contested cases tried and decided in Court. In the Non-Regulation Districts, the total number

finally disposed of during the year was 8,125, of which about 35 per cent. were decided on their merits.

The total number of suits and appeals which were pending on the 1st January, 1869, was, in the districts not subordinate to the High Court, 552, and in the districts subordinate to the High Court, 4,962. The average number of suits remaining pending in each Judgeship of the Regulation Provinces was 264; in 1867, the average number pending was 358.

General Results.—Litigation decreased in all the Regulation Districts except Allypore, Cawnpore and Allahabad. The diminution was most marked in the Benares District. The state of the files at the close of the year in the Non-Regulation Districts was also satisfactory. Nine cases only in the Regulation Provinces, and none in the Non-Regulation Provinces, had been pending for more than a year. A slight decrease in the duration of suits was observable in the Courts of the Subordinate Judges, but there was an increase in the duration of suits in the Moon-siffs' Courts, and the Judges preserved their high average of 3 months 21 days for contested suits. In the Non-Regulation Provinces generally, there was an increase in the rapidity of justice. The total number of cases appealed under Rent Acts X. of 1859 and XIV. of 1863, was 5,110—about 26 per cent. In the Regulation Districts, including Jhansie, about 74 per cent. of the original suits were for debts on bond or otherwise. The increase in the percentage of suits for bond-debt is attributed to the prevailing scarcity. The prohibitory scale of duties laid down by the Stamp Law of 1867 diminished suits regarding immovable property in a remarkable degree. The net value of stamps was Rs. 15,35,702, and the cost of Civil and Subordinate Judges' salaries and establishments was Rs. 16,48,420. The average value of each suit was Rs. 312; the percentage of costs to value was Rs. 11, and the average costs per suit Rs. 34. The value of the property litigated in the regular and special appeals decided by the High Court in 1868, was Rs. 40,17,459, a decrease of no less than Rs. 72,44,760 as compared with the value of those decided in 1867. The average duration of suits in the High Court was forty-six days, against fifty-eight in the preceding year.

* * *

Punjab.

The aggregate number of civil suits instituted amounted to 159,550, or 14,922, in excess of the number instituted in 1867, when the enhanced rates were levied for six months only. Of the suits on the file of the different Courts, aggregating (with suits pending from the last year) 164,635,

151,827 were disposed of within the year, at an average duration of 17 days. The following table shows the number and description of Civil Suits disposed of:—

Description of Suits.	District and Ordinary Courts.	District S. C. Courts.	Comm. S.-C. Courts.	Chief Court
On Written Obligation for Sum Certain.—				
Registered	5,500	1,167	101	
Unregistered	21,467	8,799	738	
Simple debt on unwritten obligation	22,437	4,727	2,380	
For account stated	20,740	3,071	1,043	
Money paid or received	797	12,073	7	
Goods sold	1,213	12,267	802	
For breaches of contract not included in above	453	797	169	
Suits for rent	1,300	548	304	
Suits for personal property or value thereof	8,317	23	297	
Suits for damages.—				
For injuries to the person attended with direct or actual pecuniary damage	323	82	17	
For injuries to property	1,123	285	27	
For defamation	87	..	2	
For other injuries not included in above	692	131	6	
Suits to compel specific performance of contracts	233	..	33	1
Suits to set aside contracts and obligations on account of fraud or mistake	49	..	..	..
Suits to compel or prevent particular acts by way of mandamus or injunction	29	..	..	..
Suits to settle partnership and other accounts	590	..	..	..
Suits connected with religion and caste	14	..	..	..
Suits relating to administration of trusts and religious endowments	69	..	..	..
Suits relating to Marriage, Dowry or Divorce.—				
Suits connected with betrothal	2,334	..	..	..
Suits for custody of wives	878	..	..	..
Other suits	354	..	..	..
Suits to establish or dispute adoption	28	..	..	..
Suits regarding custody and guardianship of infants and lunatics	32	..	..	..
Other suits to declare or establish personal rights	497	..	..	..
Suits to establish or contest wills	17	..	..	..
Under Muhammadan Law.—				
Land only	615	..	..	..
Other property	287	..	..	..
Under Hindu Law.—				
Land only	160	..	..	..
Other property	218	..	..	..
Under any other law.—				
Land only	1,465	..	..	..
Other property	516	..	..	..
Suits to establish or contest the acts of Hindu widows	169	..	..	..
Suits relating to the revenue	7,641	..	..	..
Suits relating to Mortgage of Immovable Property.—				
Land only	1,839	..	..	..
Other property	980	..	1	..
Claims to Right of Pre-emption.—				
Land only	791	..	..	..
Other property	197	..	..	..
Suits to resume or assess rent free land	151	..	..	..
Suits regarding the relative rights of superior or inferior holders of land (other than rent free land)	2,189	..	..	..
Suits for Partition of Immovable Property.—				
Land only	1,749	..	..	..
Other property	400	..	..	..
Suits regarding boundaries	298	..	..	..
Suits for or relating to real property not included in the foregoing	7,603	..	..	..
	119,767	24,363	7,560	1

Of the cases 37,468 were decided by 32 Deputy Commissioners and their Assistants; 77,378 were decided in 126 Tahsil Courts by Tahsildars and Naib Tahsildars; 33,144 in 8 District and 8 Cantonment Small Cause Courts; and 3,818 by Honorary agency. Upon the merits 34,194 or 22.5 per cent. were decided in favour of plaintiffs and 16,030 or 10.5 per cent. in favour of defendants; 8,136 or 5.3 per cent. *ex-parte*, 37,069 or 24.4 per cent. on confession, 6,160 or 4.0 by arbitration; 20,803 or 13.6 were dismissed on default, 29,304 or 19.3 were adjusted or withdrawn and 131,008 were transferred. Small Cause Courts gave satisfaction. The income from stamps and process fees in the 8 District Small Cause Courts exceeded the expenditure by Rs. 30,645. In these Courts, the suits instituted increased from 22,083 in 1867 to 27,162 in 1868, of which 25,567 were decided at an average duration of 9 days.

Appeals from the decisions of Tahsil Courts, and Courts of Assistant Commissioners and Extra Assistant Commissioners not exercising full powers, lie to the Deputy Commissioner of the District. Appeals from the decisions of District Officers and Assistant Commissioners or Extra Assistant Commissioners exercising full powers, passed in original suits, lie to the Commissioners of Divisions, and also in cases where a Deputy Commissioner has reversed the order of a subordinate Court in a matter of fact. Appeals lie to the Chief Court from decisions of Commissioners exercising original Jurisdiction, or passed in appeal, when the order of the Lower Court is reversed in a matter of fact, and in all cases on questions of law or usage having the force of law.

Statement showing the business of the Civil Appellate Courts of the Punjab during 1868.

Class of Courts.	Cases on the file.			Appeals withdrawn, transferred or struck off without trial.	Decided on Trial			Remanded for further investigation.	Total.	Cases pending at the end of the year.	Average duration of each appeal disposed of.
	Remains of last year.	Instituted.	Total.		In favor of Appellant		In favor of Respondent.				
					In whole.	In part.					
Chief Appellate Courts of Districts (Deputy Commissioners)	369	6,417	6,786	470	75	573	3,469	1,241	6,311	476	27 days.
Superior Appellate Courts (Commissioners)	2,293	4,777	6,069	312	575	322	3,402	701	5,317	743	70 days.
Chief Court of Province (Regular)	134	869	1,007	301	91	22	326	32	536	172	38 days.
(Chief Court) Special	20	277	303	50	50	13	85	33	231	72	19 days.
Total	1,816	12,340	14,156	1,103	1,471	730	7,282	2,016	12,691	1,462	.....

During the year there were 73,208 applications for execution of decree, aggregating in value Rs. 50,90,291; of this amount, Rs. 17,47,129 was realized, as follows:—Rs. 6,95,417, or 39·8 per cent. was paid voluntarily into Court; Rs. 8,11,802, or 46·4 per cent. was paid after attachment, but before sale of property; Rs. 2,39,910, or 13·7 per cent. by actual sale of property. The cost of civil justice in the Punjab was Rs. 1,15,473 in the Chief Court, Rs. 7,71,779 in the District Civil Courts and Rs. 1,00,922 in the Small Cause Courts. On the other hand the receipts from stamp duty on plaints amounted to Rs. 9,50,000 and those from process fees Rs. 1,60,000 leaving a surplus on the side of Civil Justice of Rs. 1,30,000. As in the Budget estimate no distinction is made between civil and criminal justice these results are obtained by deducting a third of the expenditure of the courts as the cost of criminal trials.

General Results.—The enhancement of the Stamp Duty did not prevent an increase of litigation in this province. On the contrary it may be inferred from the statistics that the enhancement has not had the effect of unduly repressing resort to Courts of Justice in matters connected with the ordinary transactions of life. The increase in litigation was most marked in suits for the recovery of money due on contract, an increase due to the introduction of the law of limitation on the 1st January 1869. The bulk of cases was, as usual, of small monetary value; in only 1,360 cases did the amount in dispute exceed 500 Rs.—while 15,239 were for 5 Rs. and under; 68,318 were for sums exceeding 5 Rs. and not exceeding 20 Rs.; and 54,918 were for sums exceeding 20 Rs. and not exceeding 100 Rs.; the average value being 55 Rs. Although the despatch in the Civil Courts was satisfactory there was reason to believe that pressure of judicial work had begun seriously to interfere with the executive functions of the officers employed. But a large number of petty suits, suitable for Tahsil Courts, was disposed of at the head quarters of Districts by highly paid officers, which might have been prevented by a re-organization of the judiciary. The substitution of the Code of Civil Procedure for the somewhat lax Punjab Code has been attended by large increase in the number of cases dismissed on default and of *ex-parte* decisions while arbitration is less resorted to. An enquiry was, however,

The larger number of suits came under the following heads :—

Simple debts, ...	...	...	...	3,647
Bond, do., ...	...	...	...	7,230
On account stated, ...	...	...	...	1,680
Money paid or received, ...	...	...	...	595
Goods sold, ...	...	...	...	33,04
Breaches of contract	...	...	...	1,505
Rent, ...	...	...	...	616
Personal property, ...	...	...	...	2,388
Damages for injury to property, ...	...	...	...	854
Relating to real property not otherwise specified, ...	...	...	...	561

Miscellaneous cases:—

Execution of decrees, ...	...	...	11,936
Claims against attached property, ...	...	...	758
Applications for re-hearing under Section 119, ...	...	...	561
Proceedings received from other courts, ...	...	...	949
Miscellaneous petitions. ...	...	...	3,597

The value of the suits in 1867 was Rs. 30,63,753.

The following statement shows the results of appeals to the several classes of appellate courts in the province.

Class of Courts.	Years.	Cases on the file.				Appeals withdrawn, transferred, or struck off without trial.	Decided on trial.				Remained for future investigation.	Total.	Cases pending at the end of the year.	Average duration of each appeal.
		Remaining of last year.	Instituted.	Total.	In favour of appellant.									
					In whole.		In part.	In favour of Respondents.						
Deputy Commissioner's	1887	98	1,117	1,215	82	351	102	558	65	1,188	25	21		
	1888	25	1,051	1,076	134	164	67	531	130	1,014	62	20		
Commissioner's,	1887	36	233	269	32	27	20	133	22	240	20	50		
	1888	29	274	303	30	41	19	148	93	290	23	46		
Judicial Commissioner's,	1887	57	215	272	102	11	3	74	...	259	13	20		
	1888	13	202	215	71	33	7	79	..	190	25	20		

In the courts of Deputy Commissioners 71 per cent. of the appeals were given in favour of respondents: in 1867 it was 55 per cent. The pending cases amounted only to 5 per district. The average duration fell from 21 to 20 days. In the courts of

Commissioners 71 per cent. of the appeals were given in favour of respondents, about the same as in 1867. The pending cases were 23 or an average of 8 per division. The duration was 46 days against 56 in 1867. In the Judicial Commissioner's court 66 per cent. of the appeals decided on trial were in favour of respondents; in 1867 the proportion was 83 per cent. The duration was lengthened by 77 revenue appeals of an intricate character, transferred to the Judicial Commissioner's court under Act XXXVII. of 1867. The Judge of the Small Cause court submitted 34 cases for a ruling. The amount of the decrees passed during the year was Rs. 12,20,823 against Rs. 17,63,735 in 1867. The amount realized and paid to decree-holders was Rs. 13,32,384 including sums realized on account of decrees passed in previous years. Executions to the amount of Rs. 6,36,137 were pending. Of the number of applications for execution 39 per cent. were completely, and 13 per cent. partially executed, and no action had been taken in 8 per cent. of the cases which were pending at the close of the year. Every district had a balance in its favour in its account of receipts and disbursements of process fees.

General Results.—The Civil suits in the province increased, the numbers being 22,047 in 1867, and 24,599 in 1868. The Judicial Commissioner considered that 1867 was an exceptional year, the first since annexation in which an increase in the civil business did not take place. He remarked that if the cause was the new Stamp Act, this year's figures show that it no longer has that effect. Of the total civil judicial work Small Cause Court Judges disposed of 15 per cent., Honorary Assistant Commissioners of 5 per cent. Tahsildars of 38 per cent., Assistant Commissioners and Extra Assistant Commissioners of 36 per cent. and the Civil Judge and Deputy Commissioners of 3 per cent.

Central Provinces.

The following statement shows the number and description of Civil and Revenue suits:—

1868

Description of Claim.		Number of Cases in different Courts.				
		Small Cause Courts.	Tehsildars & Naib-Tehsildars.	Assistant and Extra Assistants.	Deputy Commissioners.	Total.
Civil Court Cases.						
Suits for money due on contract.	On written obligation for sum certain (bond debt) ..	4,089	15	1	0	4,105
	On unwritten do. (simple debt) ..	790	4	1	1	796
	On account stated ..	2,118	2	1	21	2,142
	Money paid or received ..	99	3	1	0	103
	Goods sold ..	1,100	1,549	1,238	10	3,912
	For breaches of contract not included in above ..	559	434	377	7	1,377
Suits for rent ..		200	157	20	0	377
Suits for personal property or value thereof ..		296	1,204	820	4	2,414
Suits for damages.	For injuries to the person attended with direct or actual pecuniary damage ..	07	00	43	0	143
	For injuries to property ..	8	287	140	8	502
	For defamation ..	12	14	11	0	37
	For other injuries not included in above ..	12	117	60	0	215
Suits to compel specific performance of contracts ..		2	25	28	2	57
Suits to set aside contracts and obligations on account of fraud, mistake, or accident ..		11	10	0	0	21
Suits to compel or prevent particular acts by way of mandamus or injunction ..		0	3	1	0	4
Suits to settle partnership and other accounts ..		0	100	56	3	159
Suits connected with religion or caste ..		3	6	1	0	10
Suits relating to administration of trust and religious endowments ..		0	4	6	0	10
Suits relating to marriage, dower, and divorce ..		10	150	129	4	293
Suits to establish or dispute adoption ..		0	2	2	0	4
Suits regarding custody and guardianship of infants and lunatics ..		0	4	0	0	4
Other suits to declare or establish personal rights ..		0	126	61	1	188
Suits to establish or contest wills ..		0	13	2	0	15
Claims to inheritance.	Under Hindoo Law ..	0	12	15	3	30
	Under Mahomedan Law ..	0	4	5	0	9
	Under any other Law ..	0	0	3	0	3
Suits relating to the Revenue ..		0	85	76	1	162
Suits relating to mortgage of immovable property ..		0	51	54	1	106
Claims in right of pre-emption ..		0	2	10	0	12
Suits regarding the relative rights of superior and inferior holders of land (other than rent suits) ..		0	40	13	0	53
Suits for partition of immovable property ..		0	31	02	0	33
Suits regarding boundaries ..		0	6	39	0	45
Suits for or relating to real property not included in above ..		0	201	344	7	552
Suits to recover arrears of rent ..		0	0	0	0	0
Suits to establish or contest rights to enhancement or abatement of rent or to determine amount of rent ..		0	3,868	843	0	4,711
Suits regarding illegal exaction, duress, distraint or demand ..		0	65	143	7	215
Suits relating to ejectment ..		0	76	4	0	80
Suits relating to occupancy ..		0	405	08	48	511
Suits under Section 1, Clause 2, Act XIV. of 1863 ..		0	66	16	0	82
Partitions ..		0	9	9	0	18
Suits regarding accounts by or against agent &c. ..		0	11	108	51	170
Suits for kuboolliyats ..		0	17	2	0	19
Miscellaneous suits not included in above ..		0	1	5	0	6
Proprietary rights tried by Settlement Courts ..		0	407	165	0	572
		0	274	657	392	1,323
Total ..		9,368	31,697	22,519	681	64,265

During the year the number of new suits which came before the Courts was 56,779, value Rs. 36,71,164, against 48,159, value

Rs. 30,01,679 in 1867, an increase of about 17 per cent. The average value of each suit was Rs. 64. Taking the whole number of suits, there were 90 per cent. below Rs. 100 in value, 98·8 per cent. below Rs. 500, and only 12 per cent. above that sum. The proportion in which suits came before the various classes of tribunals was as follows :—

Before Small Cause Courts	...	...	16	per cent.
Tehseeldars' and Naib Tehseeldars' Courts	...	...	46·5	"
Station Courts	...	...	37·5	"

The suits were thus disposed of :—

Withdrawn or struck off on default,	...	22·	per cent.
Uncontested, but decreed <i>ex-parte</i>	...	11 6	"
By compromise or consent	...	9·	"
By confession	...	36·	"
By arbitration	...	0 6	"

Total uncontested ... 79·2

Contested cases tried and decided in favour of plaintiff—

In whole	...	9·7
In part	...	5·9
In favour of defendant	...	5·2

Total contested trials ... 20·8

The percentage of suits disposed of by arbitration was the same, but considering that the proportion of contested suits, was only 20 or 25 per cent. and the simple character of the litigation, arbitration could only have been advantageous in a few cases. The average duration of contested cases was 18·8 and of uncontested cases 13·6 days in 1868. The number of regular appeals on the files of the Appellate Courts was 1,260, against 1,245 in the previous year. Of these, 119 were in the Court of the Judicial Commissioner, 801 in the Courts of Commissioners, 459 in the Deputy Commissioners' Courts,—25 per cent. being either partly or wholly successful. Only 82 appeals were instituted in Commissioners' Courts from decrees in suits under the Rent Law. There were 31,827 applications for execution filed during the year, as compared with 27,942 in the previous year, and execution took place in 19,705 cases.

The number of regular Civil suits brought before the Courts increased, by not less than 17 per cent.

British Burma

The following suits were instituted in the Civil and Revenue Courts :—

Description of Claim.		No. of cases in different Courts.				
		Small Cause Courts.	Mooniffs, Dy. Collectors, and other Sub-divisional Courts.	District Courts and Collectors.	Superior Courts.	Total.
Suits for money due on contract.	On written obligation for sum certain (Bond debt)	1,861	2,031	94	435	5,021
	On unwritten do. do. do. (simple debt)	8,000	2,203	4	17	3,024
	On account stated	71	1,380	1	16	468
	Money paid or received	167	1,340	5	8	4,520
	Goods sold	692	1,634	0	7	2,150
For breaches of contract not included in above		269	1,100	7	3	1,379
Suits for rent		114	241			355
Suits for personal property or value thereof		119	1,524	10	8	1,861
Suits for damages	For injuries to the person attended with direct or actual pecuniary damage		847		4	551
	For injuries to property	10	884		3	897
	For defamation		832			832
	For other injuries, not included in above	12	518	1	1	530
Suits to compel specific performance of contracts		1	20	3	4	34
Suits to set aside contracts and obligation on account of fraud, mistake or accident			2			2
Suits to compel or prevent particular acts by way of mandamus or injunction						
Suits to settle Partnership and other Accounts			6		0	23
Admiralty and other suits relating to shipping				1		1
Suits connected with religion and caste						
" relating to administration of trusts and religious endowments				1		1
" to marriage, dower and divorce		1	1,301	5	12	1,409
" to establish or dispute adoption						
" regarding custody and guardianship of infants and lunatics						
Other suits to declare or establish personal rights			6	0	1	19
Suits to establish or contest Wills			325	2	4	331
Claims to inheritance	Under Hindoo Law		17	2		19
	" Mahomedan Law		1	2		3
	" any other Law		111	1		112
Suits to establish or contest the acts of Hindoo widows						
" relating to the Revenue			7			7
" relating to mortgage of immovable property			78	1	52	131
Claims in right of pre-emption			1			1
Suits to resume or assess rent free lands			46			46
" regarding the relative rights of superior and inferior holders of land (other than Rent Suits)			149			149
" for partition of immovable property			29			29
" regarding beneficiaries			41			41
" for, or relating to, real property not including in the above						
To enforce awards of private arbitration		3	1,480	6	8	1,497
Suits to recover arrears of rent				14		14
Suits to establish or contest right to enhancement or abatement of rent, or to determine amount of rent			320	126		446
" regarding illegal exaction, duress, distraint or demand						
" relating to ejectment				19		19
" regarding accounts, and by or against Agents, &c.			70	00		168
Suits to resume or assess land held exempt from revenue or rent				17		17
Suits not included in above			175	01		236
			88	2,010		3,326
Total		11,210	20,005	3,433	592	30,070

The judicial work was disposed of in the following manner :—

Class of Courts.	Number of cases on file.		Remaining from last year.	Cases in which Decree passed.										Cases pending at the close of the year.		Contested. Average number of days during which each case	Uncontested.	No. of summons to parties to appear in person.	No. of parties who appeared.	No. of summons to witnesses other than parties.	No. of witnesses who appeared.
	Instituted.	Total.		Cases withdrawn, transferred or struck off	Without contest in Court.				Contested cases tried and decided in Court.				Total.								
					Ex parte.	By confession.	By compromise and consent.	By arbitration.	Total.	In whole.	In part.	In favour of plaintiffs.		In favour of defendants, objectors, or insolvents.							
Civil Courts.																					
Small Cause Courts.	337	4,805	5,202	989	310	311	9	2,635	660	212	215	1,247	331	76	71	5	191	1,940	3,781	2,233	
Paid Subdivisional Tribunals	307	17,086	18,203	3,407	1,122	1,720	100	4,811	5,452	1,816	2,506	9,771	210	30	11	25	259	21,601	38,710	36,478	
District Courts other than Chief Courts of Districts	12	37	49	4	1	...	...	1	24	...	12	30	6	12	3	35	30	63	69	
Chief Courts of Districts	...	6	6	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	6	...	83	17	6	9	17	17	
Superior Courts of general jurisdiction	77	1,146	1,223	100	67	97	5	723	101	25	83	231	181	191	61	1,291	416	1,635	1,313		
Total ...	733	24,040	24,773	4,501	1,533	2,137	123	8,173	6,230	2,004	2,951	11,284	737	312	136	32	339	23,902	44,151	40,091	
Revenue Courts.																					
Paid Subdivisional Tribunals	...	627	627	305	107	39	...	207	307	111	27	445	...	...	7	5	1,512	1,666	398	398
Courts of Collector ...	13	3,253	3,266	191	47	193	...	611	1,783	383	331	2,502	6	...	7	6	1,705	1,783	3,178	2,800	
Total ...	13	4,210	4,223	489	211	195	...	818	2,000	496	301	2,917	6	...	14	11	3,337	3,419	3,570	3,298	
Grand Total ...	750	28,250	28,996	5,030	1,719	2,332	123	8,991	8,323	2,610	3,312	14,231	763	322	107	35	670	27,351	47,727	43,349	

Appellate Business:—

Class of Court.	Cases on the file			Appeals withdrawn, transferred, or struck off without trial.	Decided on trial.					Cases pending at end of year.	Average duration of each appeal tried.
	Remaining of last year.	Instituted.	Total.		In favour of Appellant.		In favour of respondent.	Remanded for further investigation.	Total.		
					In whole.	In part.					
Chief Appellate Court of District.	189	1,800	1,555	122	493	74	661	69	1,418	165	45
... { Revenue ...	..	2	2	...	2	..	..	...	2	..	5
Superior Appellate Courts other than Chief Court of Province,—each class of Courts being specified ...	8	125	133	45	10	7	55	2	125	..	16
Special Appeals ...	3	100	103	32	12	...	58	...	102	1	19
Total ..	200	1,693	1,703	189	523	81	774	70	1,647	174	21

General Results.—The various Courts, considered as a whole, improved, yet the Courts of the lowest grade stood much in need of still further improvement. The Judges were selected from amongst the most influential of the people, and like most Burmans they had little other education than that which they received as boys in some Buddhist monastery and what they had acquired by contact with the world. There can be little doubt that, in a large number of disputes, the people preferred to have their differences settled in their own village by their own village elders to proceeding some distance to a Civil Court to file a plaint, and to remain there some days away from their own private concerns till the case is finished. In many cases the dislike to a continuous absence, although it may be but for a few days, leads to compromises, to cases being struck off by default and to *ex parte* decrees. These in the whole Province amounted to no less than 7,084, that is, 1,660 decreed *ex parte*, 1,979 compromised, and 3,395 struck off in default or otherwise disposed of, although it is certain that all these were not owing to the dislike to attendance for some days at Court.

Berar.

The number of suits filed was 16,867, against 12,241 in 1867, or an increase of 38 per cent. The suits instituted in the several Districts, the proportion they bear to the population, with the value of the property litigated, are thus shown—

Districts.	Suits filed in 1868.	On total Population.	Value of Property litigated.	Average value per Suit.
			Rs. A. P.	Rs.
EAST BERAR.				
Oomrawuttee ...	3,312	1 to 123 persons	5,67,108 13 2	171
Ellichpore ...	2,915	1 to 118 "	3,02,905 1 3	104
Woon ...	873	1 to 393 "	74,132 10 9	85
Total ...	7,100	1 to 154 persons	9,44,146 9 2	133
WEST BERAR.				
Akolah ...	7,427	1 to 60 persons	6,58,498 0 4	89
Booldanah ...	1,802	1 to 222 "	1,90,911 5 2	106
Bassim ...	538	1 to 512 "	85,939 7 10	160
Total ...	9,767	1 to 115 persons	9,35,368 13 4	96
Grand Total ...	16,867	1 to 132 persons	18,79,515 6 6 (£187,051)	111

The percentage of costs on value was Rs. 15-7-5 against Rs. 10-12 in 1867, Rs. 17 in 1866, Rs. 9-15-7 in 1865 and Rs. 10-14 5 in 1864. Of the original suits about 84 per cent. were simple loans, debt on account and breaches of contract. They were disposed of as follows:—

Decreed for Plaintiff	...	...	...	...	73 7/8 Per cent.
Decreed for Defendant	...	...	...	...	6 3/4 "
Compromised	...	...	...	...	18 7/8 "
Withdrawn	...	...	...	...	53 "
Struck off in default of attendance	...	...	...	...	2 1/16 "

The average duration of cases was 20·3 days, against 22·8 in 1867, including the Small Cause Courts, which was about 9 days. Each witness was detained on an average 3·5 days against 4·1 days in 1867. The number of suits pending at the close of the year was 490. The distribution of the work brought before the Courts may be seen from the following Statement:—

East Berar.	Deputy Commissioners.	Assistant Commissioners and Extra Assistant Commissioners.	Judicial Assistant Commissioners.	Telisdars.	Judges of Small Cause Courts.	Total.
Number of Courts ...	13	6	2	5	2	18
Number of Cases disposed of ...	48	204	2,584	1,201	2,584	7,162
Average number of cases disposed of by each Court per month ...	2	2·8	130·2	20	108	35
West Berar.						
Number of Courts ...	2	17	2	7	1	19
Number of Cases disposed of ...	10	1,299	6,154	1,209	799	9,471
Average per month as above ...	416	1546	256·41	14 39	199·15	41·5

The bulk of the original work, 56 per cent., was performed by the native judicial Extra Assistant Commissioners, whose jurisdiction extended to suits not exceeding Rs. 300 in value. The Small Cause Courts worked well. That at Khamgaon—a large cotton mart and a place growing in importance—though only open during three months of the year under review, attracted 899 suits of which the Judge disposed of 799. At Oomrawuttee 1,851 cases were decided, against 511 in 1867; and at Ellichpore there were 733 cases disposed of during the first year of the Court's existence. The number of appeals in the district Courts was 497 against 637, of which 205 came before the Akolah district court. The average duration of suits in appeal ranged from 44½ days in Ellichpore to 21 days in Woon. In the Commissioners' Courts 130 appeals were disposed of out of 141 preferred. About 30 per cent. of these proved wholly successful. The average duration decreased considerably, having been 62 days in East and 69 days in West Berar, against 17½ and 99 days in 1867. Fifty-five appeals were lodged in the Resident's Courts, 35 of which were inadmissible; of the remainder, judgment was confirmed in 18 cases, and modified in one. The number of persons imprisoned for debt declined from 888 in 1867 to 580 in 1868, at the close of which year 33 persons were so imprisoned.

General Results.—The large increase in litigation was due to the opening of two additional Small Cause Courts. In Akolah the excessive litigation advanced rather than abated; notwithstanding the transfer to another district of a talook containing 762,204 souls. It is remarked that the people of Akolah have a special fondness for going to law, which is being imbibed by other Districts also. They had more opportunities of gratifying this taste than are available in other Districts, and are always being stirred up by the many Pleaders who infest the Province—of whom it is fair to add that some general improvement has latterly been recorded. Usurious money-lending is said to be the source of most civil actions: "probably it is more convenient for the banker to file his suits in Court than to send an agent to dun debtors, who usually cannot pay, and often would not if they could." The Commissioner of East Berar writes:—The returns show steadily increasing litigation, and yet the people cry out for more Courts. The trade in Berar is increasing enormously, and with a large increase in transactions comes a concomitant increase in litigation. Much has been done to render a resort to our Courts unnecessary. The people are encouraged to draw up written bonds or agreements. The registration of

The work came before the undermentioned tribunals:—

Courts.	Cases Instituted.		Cases Disposed.			
	1867.	1868.	1867.	Per-centage.	1868.	Per-centage.
Peishkars ...	76	113	374	2.72	210	1.42
Amildars ...	5,931	6,774	5,766	42.01	6,662	45.14
Sur-Cauzy of Mysore ...	398	532	325	2.37	537	3.64
Assistant Superintendents ...	456	523	688	5.01	645	4.37
Deputy Superintendents ...	171	123	117	0.86	68	0.46
Bangalore Court of Small Causes	6,423	6,637	6,457	47.03	6,638	44.97
Total ...	13,455	14,702	13,727	100.	14,760	100.

The general result of the trial of the civil suits was:—

Arrears of suits from 1867 ...	...	339
Instituted during 1868 ...	...	14,702
Received by transfer or remand ...	...	460

Total for disposal ... 15,501

These suits were disposed of as follows—

Withdrawn and struck off ...	...	4,873	
Transferred ...	...	309	5,182
Decreed without contest—ex parte ...	...	2,373	
“ by confession ...	...	3,267	
“ by compromise and consent ...	...	753	
“ by arbitration ...	...	14	6,407
Contested and decreed for plaintiffs in whole		1,854	
“ “ in part		1,158	
“ “ defendant ...	...	468	3,480

Total disposed of ... 15,069
 Pending at the close of the year ... 432
 15,501

The average duration of each suit was 41.05 days against 30.43 in the previous year. There was an increase of arrears to the extent of 93 cases. The number of regular and special appeals decreased from 1,193 in 1867 to 1075 in 1868. But the decrease was confined to certain courts, while in others there was an increase. In the Judicial Commissioner's court the appeals fell from 183 to 119. The appeals to the Superintendent of Nagar fell from 74 to 38, and in the district courts of his division from 197 to 142; but there was a slight increase throughout the Ashtagram Division and in the district courts of Nandidroog.

previous year, and 4 were pending at the close of the year. The great mass of litigation was, as usual, in suits valued at less than Rs. 100. The duration of original suits was 43 days during the year, against 44 days in the year previous. The value of suits was Rs. 1,04,887 against Rs. 1,96,280 the previous year. Being a decrease of Rs. 91,392 in the value of the suits litigated. The total cost of original suits was, Rs. 11,736 against Rs. 15,519 shewing a decrease of Rs. 3,782 and an average of Rs. 10 per suit in 1868, against Rs. 13 in 1867. The number of miscellaneous cases that came before the courts was 6,403 of which 6,392 were disposed of. The number of appeals was 115 or 36 more than the number in 1867; of these 90 were disposed of on trial, 16 were transferred to other courts, and 11 remained for disposal at the close of the year. The Judicial Commissioner disposed of 7.55 per cent. of the appellate work, the Superintendent of 37.73, Assistant Superintendents of 1.89 and the Duryaft Cutcherry of 52.83.

General Results.—The most noteworthy feature of the year was the introduction of the Coorg Courts' Act, and the consequent abolition of the old Duryaft Cutcherry. Civil litigation was in rather a stagnant state, partly owing, it is presumed, to the operation of the Stamp Act of 1867, but mainly to the great depression and want of confidence and commercial activity induced by the unfavourable coffee season. Consequently, suits for large sums were rare, and nearly the whole burden, that is, 92.75 per cent. fell on the Subadars, but the whole number of cases having been only 1,176 in the province, this portion of their duties did not apparently press very heavily on them.

CHAPTER V.

THE CRIMINAL COURTS.

Madras.

LAXITY of practice was corrected by new forms of processes, and general rules were promulgated to the effect that a copy of every order passed by a Magistrate with the substance of the complaint and evidence and the grounds on which the order was made, must be submitted within forty-eight hours to the appellate authority for revision. Provisions were also made for exercising a more thorough supervision over the Subordinate Magistracy. The following table shows the details of offences against the Penal Code.

Nature of Offences.	Operations of Police.				Total.			Total number of cases summarily disposed of by Magistrates and tried by Courts.
	Number of offences committed and charges preferred in 1894.	Persons concerned.	Property.	Number of cases detected in which convictions followed.	Cases tried.	Persons tried.	Persons convicted.	
No. 1.—Offences against the person.								
Murder	286	509	5,271	1,248	181	332	157	181
Attempt to murder	67	175	52	82	20	37	26	20
Culpable homicide	80	109	21	4	65	124	84	65
Attempt to do.	2	2						
Attempt to commit suicide	224	220						188
Causing miscarriage	47	170						23
Exposure or abandonment of children	19	161			23	37	23	10
Concealment of birth	50	66			28	32	27	28
Causing grievous hurt	160	1,006			44	70	70	355
Causing hurt	337	637			103	194	40	293
Causing hurt, (Petty cases)	6,915	10,983			13	11	35	4,101
Causing hurt or grievous hurt to extort confession	42	151			10	33	12	16
Wrongful restraint	1,252	3,304			6	11	6	816
Do. to extort confession	11	27			1	4	2	10
Assault	1947	487	0	3	3	9	7	178

Nature of Offences.	Operations of Police.										Total number of cases and tried by Courts
	Persons concerned.					Total.		Persons convicted.		Total number of cases	
	Property.		Number of cases detected in which convictions followed.			Persons tried.	Persons convicted.				
	Number of offences committed and charges preferred in 1869.	Persons concerned.	Lost.	Recovered.	Number of cases detected in which convictions followed.			Cases tried.			
No. 1.—Offences against the Person.—(Continued.)											
Petty assault	18,410	45,632	122	..	4,239	1	4	2	7,227	7	
Assault in attempting theft	48	160	507	423	13	26	51	23	20	2	
Kidnapping or abducting	86	219	83	7	9	9	10	10	20	9	
Do., with intent to take property	13	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Slave-dealing	1	2	..	..	3	7	11	6	..	7
Prostitution of minors	12	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Compulsory labour	3	1	..	..	14	31	49	25	38	7
Rape	80	116	11	..	..	7	7	5	30	7
Unnatural offences	8	8	..	..	5	7	7	5	38	7
Total of No. 1	27,716	70,263	3,400	1,834	8,182	537	913	559	13,714	13,714	
No. 2.—Offences against property with violence.											
Robbery	457	1,164	12,327	3,372	101	27	55	37	231	231	
Robbery on the highway	150	407	21,013	13,183	49	10	40	29	62	62	
Robbery (aggravated)	51	126	6,031	123	15	10	40	31	10	10	
Attempt at robbery	20	44	..	..	6	1	2	1	6	6
Dacoity	439	5,361	1,12,551	5,350	117	180	1,070	521	180	180	
Dacoity (aggravated)	27	320	21,256	3,931	0	12	68	41	12	12	
Being a dacoit, &c.	4	12	..	..	1	3	10	1	3	3
Preparing or assembling for dacoity	8	63	..	..	5	7	30	22	7	7
House-trespass with intent to commit an offence	188	761	3,900	42	118	..	..	..	105	105
Lurking house-trespass, house-breaking	728	983	31,315	11,180	352	11	18	12	421	421	
House-breaking by night	6,681	8,309	3,65,952	46,050	1,171	105	233	117	1,518	1,518	
Do. with aggravating circumstances	7	22	1,460	..	1	2	8	6	2	2	
Breaking open closed receptacle of property	107	934	1,692	451	32	1	2	2	61	61	
Total of No. 2	7,950	17,914	5,70,961	87,324	2,036	387	1,585	852	2,037	2,037	
No. 3.—Offences against Property without violence.											
Frauds relating to weights and measures	..	114	..	..	30	..	..	..	45	45
Theft	18,833	30,038	3,72,345	1,20,071	8,011	69	111	70	10,123	10,123	
Extortion	203	836	129	41	4	6	23	0	150	150	
Misappropriation	907	2,205	8,097	2,634	404	4	4	2	849	849	
Criminal breach of trust	610	518	35,471	6,031	250	31	34	18	476	476	

Receiving or possessing stolen property Cheating	524 382	826 029	2,196 10,118	11,220 660	325 108	25 17	47 20	16 13	478 287
No. 4.—Malicious Offences against Property.									
Mischief	21,606	30,113	4,30,013	1,41,251	9,989	114	212	137	12,388
Mischief to animals	3,036	12,617	3,316	221	1,103	2	9	2	1,810
Mischief with aggravating circumstances	173	430	1,314	112	60	1	1	..	120
Mischief by fire	171	787	177	5	71	1	1	1	137
Mischief by causing inundation to a public drainage	258	410	23,178	..	30	40	69	31	48
Mischief by injury to public road, bridge, pier, &c.	30	100	..	..	11	..	..	..	20
	12	41	..	..	11	..	..	..	12
Total of No. 4.									
	4,580	14,321	27,885	338	1,205	50	73	37	2,187
No. 5.—Forgery and Offences against the Currency.									
Counterfeiting or altering coin	9	12	..	..	3	3	3	3	3
Uttering or possessing counterfeit or altered coin	111	120	..	..	51	49	56	38	85
Other offences relating to coin	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Frauds relating to stamps	3	3	..	..	1	..	..	..	2
Forgery	172	470	4	..	37	70	150	69	70
Offences relating to trade and property marks	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total of No. 5									
	290	622	4	..	92	122	200	109	101
No. 6.—Contempt & Offences against Public Justice.									
Contempt of legal process or orders	1,780	4,042	..	..	1,601	2	2	1	1,760
Withholding information	35	65	..	..	16	1	1	1	28
Giving false information	69	80	..	..	40	1	1	..	56
False statement to a public servant on oath	..	7	..	..	0	..	..	..	0
Obstructing or omitting to aid public servant	136	358	..	..	70	2	13	1	117
Illegal bidding at authorized sale	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
False evidence	271	313	..	..	161	207	238	177	207
Causing disappearance of evidence	17	33	..	..	11	6	10	8	15
False personation in judicial proceeding	13	19	..	..	7	8	0	7	8
Fraudulent disposal of property and false claims	42	139	..	..	0	1	3	3	35
False charge	150	233	..	..	56	27	36	21	123
Harboring offenders	0	10	..	..	3	2	2	2	3
Compounding offences	55	89	..	..	28	4	19	18	42
Taking gift to recover stolen property	15	21	..	..	7	1	1	1	13
Omission to apprehend by public servant	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Negligent escape	77	109	..	..	63	..	..	..	73
Escape	250	392	..	..	186	14	15	15	213
Rescue	43	93	..	..	23	2	2	1	37
Return from transportation	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Contempt of Court	135	155	..	..	119	..	..	..	123
Total of No. 6									
	3,131	6,215	197	181	2,319	277	352	257	2,865

Nature of Offences.	Operations of the Police.				Total.				
	Number of offences committed and charges preferred in 1899.	Persons concerned.	Property.		No. of cases detected in which convictions followed.	Cases tried.	Persons tried.	Persons convicted.	Total number of cases summarily disposed of by Magistrates and tried by Courts.
			Lost.	Recovered.					
No. 7.—Offences not included in the above Classes.									
Abetment	47	125	...	...	20	0	11	7	42
Concealment of criminal designs	2	3	...	...	2	1	1	1	12
Offences against the State	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spreading false and alarming rumours	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Abetment of Military and Naval Offences	100	2,272	...	...	49	5	47	23	316
Unlawful assembly	333	4,217	...	...	182	...	...	...	52
Rioting	212	947	...	...	101	...	...	...	207
Landholders, &c., failing to prevent a riot	151	221	42	...	62	13	23	7	137
Affray	23	61	...	...	13	0	0	2	25
Giving or receiving illegal gratification	18	30	...	...	0	...	...	...	14
Breach of duty by public servant	7	7	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
Personating public servant	0	10	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
Spreading dangerous diseases, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	850
Adulteration and selling noxious food, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	105
Nuisance	921	3,735	33	...	700	...	...	...	140
Acts against public safety	179	307	...	...	125	...	...	...	31
Acts against decency	48	79	...	...	33	...	...	...	3,505
Offences against religion	33	100	...	...	14	...	...	...	303
Criminal trespass	7,780	21,506	1	...	1,810	...	...	...	10
House-trespass	552	1,424	15	...	252	...	...	...	31
Criminal breach of contract	10	17	0	...	8	...	...	...	91
Burglary	16	37	27	...	5	...	...	...	95
Adultery	111	155	...	...	21	33	31	21	31
Other offences relating to marriage	131	227	639	...	38	8	19	7	95
Defamation	133	305	...	...	35	1	1	1	551
Insult	817	1,338	...	...	363	...	...	...	10
Criminal intimidation	63	188	...	...	21	5	5	3	117
Misconduct in public by a drunken person	113	183	...	...	113	...	...	...	108
Attempts not otherwise provided for.	1,730	2,433	...	...	136	12	13	0	7,057
Total of No. 7	13,503	43,659	705	18	4,286	96	103	90	41,009
Grand Total	78,788	1,69,087	10,33,132	2,30,922	27,100	1,014	3,547	2,041	...

Classes of Offences.					In Princi- pal Sudder Ameer's Courts.	In Sessions Courts.	In High Courts.	Total.
<i>Under the Penal Code.</i>								
1st.—Offences against the person, ...	...	...	...	...	16	510	11	537
2nd.—Do property with violence, ...	...	...	...	...	35	346	6	387
3rd.—Do. do. without violence, ...	...	...	...	...	47	87	12	146
4th.—Malicious offences, ...	...	...	...	...	1	48	1	50
5th.—Forgery and offences against currency	...	...	...	...	1	115	6	122
6th.—Offences against justice	...	...	...	...	21	252	4	277
7th.—Miscellaneous offences	...	...	...	...	12	72	11	95
Total					133	1,430	51	1,614
Under Special Laws, Total					3	2	1	6
Grand Total					136	1,432	52	1,620
Compare—								
1867	...	...	...	...	181	1,491	147	1,819
1866	...	...	...	...	360	1,987	217	2,564
1865	...	...	...	...	650	1,688	27	2,674

The judicial proceedings may be summarized as follows:—

	1868.	1867.	1866.	1865.
Total number of persons arrested and proceeded against	175,253	173,485	188,854	175,210
N. B.—Proportion of persons proceeded against to population one in	141	142	128	136
<i>Discharged and Acquitted.</i>				
Under Penal Code	48,194	39,920	43,305	40,647
Do. Special Laws	13,263	16,762	18,119	18,238
Total discharged, &c.	61,457	56,682	61,424	58,885
Percentage of persons discharged to persons proceeded against	35.1	32.6	32.5	33.6
<i>Convicted and Sentenced.</i>				
To death	98	98	91	101
„ transportation	160	186	537	495
„ imprisonment	47,939	49,403	65,549	46,329
„ whipping	2,132	2,932	6,078	3,986
„ fine	62,836	63,823	62,123	67,966
„ other punishment (security for good behaviour, maintenance orders, &c.)	853	963	.....	.....
Deduct imprisoned in default	242	.....	.....	.....
Total convicted	113,796	116,083	134,378	118,877
Percentage of persons convicted to persons proceeded against	64.9	67.3	69.4	66.3

Including three of the previous year, 107 references were made to the High Court for confirmation of the sentence of death and of these 96 sentences, or 89·7 per cent., were confirmed. Of all offences 64·9 per cent. were tried, and of these 77·7 per cent. resulted in conviction. Of the total number of offences 50·4 per cent. were prosecuted to conviction, nearly one-half of offenders escaping punishment. This, however, is better than in England where in nearly three out of four cases no person is convicted. Dacoities decreased to 486 against 533 in 1867; 158 cases, or 32·5 per cent. of the whole, were committed in houses and villages, the remainder being on highways, or in fields and jungles. Conviction was obtained in 25·3 per cent. There were 25 robberies by drugging, in 7 of which 10 persons were convicted. Six persons died from the effects of drugs. The returns of castes showed that of 157 murderers, 52 were Mudalis, Nayudus, and Chetties, and 10 Brahmans. One European was convicted of murder. Mulcers, Khonds, and Hill men committed the largest proportion of culpable homicides. Of 25 persons convicted of rape, 13 were Nayudu and Mudalis. Four Mussalmans and one foreigner (not a British subject) were convicted of unnatural offences. Of 588 dacoits convicted 124 were Pariahs; 71 Brinjaries, Lambadies, or Yerukalas, and 122 Koravars, Maravars, and Kallars. Two Brahmans, 7 Rajputs, 5 Mussalmans, and 72 Nayudus and Mudalies were convicted of dacoity. About 33 per cent. of all dacoits belonged to hereditary criminal classes. Pariahs, Koravars, and other low castes contributed the majority of house-breakers and thieves. Of 68 forgers eight were Brahmans and 33 were Nayudus, Chetties and Mudaliars. Pariahs and low castes are most given to rioting, but 51 Brahmans, 414 Nayudus and Mudalies, 64 Mussalmans and 101 Moplahs and Lubbays were also convicted of this offence.

Of 51,343 persons convicted 49 were Europeans, 32 of whom were convicted of assault and hurt; 67 were East Indians, 35 of whom were also punished for the like petty offences; 1,912 Brahmans; 2,696 Mussalmans; 1,237 Moplahs and Lubbays; 15,501 Nayudus and Mudalies; and 13,240 were Pariahs and other low castes; 3,628, or 7 per cent. only of the whole, belonging to the hereditary criminal castes.

Bombay.
The following statement shows the criminal work of the Regulation district courts:—

Court.	False evidence.	Offences relating to Coin and Stamps.	Murder.	Culpable homicide.	Attempts to murder.	Causing miscarriage.	Grievous hurt, or hurt under aggravating circumstances.	Hurt, Criminal force, and Assaults.	Kidnapping.	Rape.	Unnatural offences.	Theft or misappropriation of Cattle.	Other simple thefts & mis-appropriations.	Dacoity.	Highway robbery.	Aggravated thefts and Extortion, & Robbery not on the highway.	Receiving stolen property.	House-breaking.	Forgery.	Adultery.	Other offences.	Total number of Offences.	Total Number of Trials.	Number of Persons convicted.	Number of Persons acquitted or discharged.	Total Number of Persons tried.	
Ahmedabad ..	19	5	21	8	4	1	102	766	5	1	1	182	835	2	14	11	131	54	..	23	1,694	3,880	3,836	4,188	3,798	7,986	
Surat ..	8	..	11	7	..	..	30	907	3	6	1	27	796	8	14	14	81	44	7	4	2,612	4,580	4,346	3,143	4,775	7,558
Khandeish ..	29	14	22	9	2	..	42	687	8	13	..	43	889	83	21	92	95	86	42	8	2,062	4,247	3,856	3,312	2,649	5,961	
Concan ..	35	1	17	9	1	1	47	3,429	4	4	1	11	1,412	2	6	27	82	44	9	4	2,125	7,271	6,900	6,258	9,375	15,633	
Poona ..	17	16	19	7	1	2	14	1,422	..	2	2	117	776	..	2	12	152	43	17	..	2,839	4,458	4,354	4,136	4,157	8,293	
Sholapore ..	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	14	29	26	12	17	29
Ahmednuggur ..	5	3	5	4	2	..	6	1,227	5	5	1	72	618	..	..	11	28	19	..	..	1,365	3,409	3,383	3,488	3,034	6,522
Rutnagherry ..	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	138	..	..	..	..	94	..	..	1	6	2	..	..	83	328	314	277	472	749
(two months)	16	4	8	1	2	1	20	1,314	..	..	..	35	520	1	2	6	29	28	8	..	736	2,732	2,488	2,451	2,840	5,291
Sattara ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Belgaum (two months)	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	86	..	3	..	..	57	..	5	..	1	9	6	1	50	223	201	135	300	435
Kulladghee ..	4	2	6	2	..	1	9	217	..	3	..	31	91	..	5	..	17	20	1	..	371	780	708	852	232	1,144	
Dharwar ..	27	7	20	4	..	3	51	1,060	3	2	..	85	921	..	66	11	25	312	22	4	907	3,520	2,113	2,463	2,906	5,369	
Canara ..	15	1	2	7	..	..	12	475	..	..	..	18	309	..	..	5	57	13	6	..	496	1,416	1,306	1,167	1,539	2,706
Results in 1867-68 ..	249	71	148	39	10	18	230	10,867	37	27	3	659	7,962	43	171	188	680	644	120	55	13	667	35,827	32,771	33,480	31,220	64,700

The punishments inflicted were as follows :—

Court.			Death.	Transportation for life.	Transportation for terms of years.	Imprisonment.	Fined and imprisoned.	Fined.	Whipped.
Ahmedabad	...	...	4	14	...	976	422	2,717	42
Surat	...	...	1	12	3	469	157	2,481	28
Khandeish	...	...	3	...	12	904	291	1,998	100
Concan	...	...	5	31	18	1,008	434	4,733	43
Poona	...	...	6	13	12	765	216	3,094	50
Sholapore	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	...	...
Ahmednuggur	...	...	3	2	2	742	71	2,721	10
Rutnagherry (2 months)	...	...	1	...	...	33	17	225	1
Sattara	...	...	3	2	2	745	283	1,670	19
Belgaum (2 months)	...	...	...	...	...	52	8	73	2
Kulladghee	...	...	8	1	...	203	90	549	1
Dharwar	...	...	4	8	...	708	188	1,531	24
Canara	...	...	2	...	...	514	176	641	14
			40	73	49	7,131	2,355	22,433	352
Results in 1867-68			44	89	198	7,624	25,762	...	400

There were in all 36,873 offences and 33,831 trials. There were 31,882 persons convicted against 36,154 acquitted, or more than half. An increase was noted in culpable homicide, grievous hurt, assaults, rape and dacoity; and a marked decrease in false evidence, offences relating to coin and stamps, causing miscarriage, kidnapping, simple thefts and highway robbery. In the Courts of Session there were 1,722 persons tried, 926 convicted, and 194 appeals passed from the Assistant Session Judge and Session Judges to the High Court. There were 40 sentences of death against 44, there were 73 of transportation for life against 89 and 49 of transportation for definite terms of years against 192. The number of appeals disposed of by Courts of Session and District Magistrates was 2,241. Of these 1,550 sentences were confirmed, 501 reversed and 185 altered.

The cases in the Northern Division amounted to 19,382, against 19,181 in the previous year, showing an increase of 201; the number of detections to 16,599, or 81 per cent. against 15,067, or 78 per cent. Of offences against the human body, there were 4,808 cases, of which 4,667 were detected, against 4,420 in the previous year, of which 4,141 were found out. The murder cases amounted to 67, being an increase of 8 as compared with the

previous year, and 59 of these were detected. Under 'culpable homicide not amounting to murder' there were 26 cases, being an increase of 3 over the number recorded in 1867, and of these all but one were brought to justice. "The 'offences against property' show 8,348 cases against 9,474 in the previous year, being a decrease of 1,126. The cases under 'theft,' 'robbery,' and 'dacoity' amounted to 5,544, 179, and 71, against 6,637, 189, and 87 in 1867, being a decrease of 1,103, 10, and 16 respectively. This is most satisfactory considering how unfavourable the state of the season proved, and shows that the Famine Relief Works organised by Government did good. The detection under the above three heads amounted to 5,790, or 68 per cent., against 6,913, or 55 per cent. last year. The value of property as registered at the time the offences were reported amounted to Rs. 3,76,975, of which Rs. 1,20,304, or about 33 per cent. were recovered.

In the Southern Division the decrease of crime amounted to 5.47 per cent. In the Ahmednuggur and Canara districts the decrease was very small, but in the sub-districts of Sholapore, in Kulladghee, in Sattara, in Dharwar, and in Belgaum it amounted to 28.69, 10.87, 10.76, 6.63 and 6.56 per cent. respectively. Crime of a heinous nature increased in Kulladghee and Canara, Sholapore, Ahmednuggur and Rutnagherry. In the Dharwar district there was a considerable decrease in such crimes. In Poona and Belgaum districts there was also a decrease, but to a smaller extent. In Sattara the decrease was very trifling. In crimes of a less heinous nature there was a total decrease, amounting for the entire division, to 5.66 per cent. The proportion of convictions to arrests was largest in the Ahmednuggur district, amounting to 52 per cent. In Dharwar and Canara the proportion was a little more than 43 per cent., in Sattara district 41 per cent., in Kulladghee and Belgaum 39 per cent., in Poona 33 per cent., in Rutnagherry 31 per cent. and in Sholapore 30 per cent. In Belgaum a gang of burglarous Khykarees were apprehended with stolen property amounting to Rs. 3,590. The trial resulted in 25 out of 27 men being sentenced to different periods of rigorous imprisonment varying from three to ten years.

In Bombay city 25,993 persons were brought before the Police Courts. Of these 197 were committed to the High Court, 1 to the Petty Sessions, 14,010 convicted, 4,080 acquitted, the charges against 7,624 withdrawn and 11 were under remand at the close of the year. Of the number committed to the High Court 133 were convicted and 64 acquitted, and the case committed to the Petty Sessions resulted in the conviction

of the single prisoner concerned in it. Compared with the previous year, in which 17,620 persons were tried, the increase was very large, probably owing to the large number of persons who came back to Bombay from the Abyssinian Expedition.

In Sindh the number of offences was 10,934. There were 9,017 trials in which 7664 persons were convicted. The number of offences was less by nearly 500 than in 1867. There was a marked increase in the cases of murder brought to trial, 37 against 21. This increase occurred mainly in the single district of Shikarpoor, where the number rose from 5 to 17 in 1868. Eight persons only in 1867 were sentenced to death, while 11 were transported for life; in 1868 the respective numbers were 23 and 3. Minor crimes of personal violence diminished by about 400, viz. from 2,748 to 2,350. In the crime peculiar to the province, cattle-lifting, there was a marked decrease from 2,011 to 1,773. Ordinary thefts sunk from 2,559 to 2,413 and there was but one dacoity during the year. The number of convictions decreased by about 200; the fact that for 7,600 persons convicted 9,600 were acquitted, did not speak favourably for the Police. The Sudder Court reversed during the year, on appeal, 34 sentences, against 26 in 1867; on review, 97 against 23 in 1867; besides the reversals (45) in cases referred under Section 434 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. The number of reversals, on appeal, by the Sessions Judges and Magistrates was 298, or somewhat less than in 1867, but the sentence was altered in 291 cases against 181 in the previous year.

In Aden 1,422 persons were tried, of whom 1,389 were convicted. There was an increase in crime, principally in cases of assault, affray, insult, public nuisance, and theft. In the first four there was an increase of 125 cases, whilst in theft there was an increase of 141 cases.

Bengal.

In the *High Court* 294 persons were committed for trial against 359 in the previous year; 207 were convicted; 2 of whom were sentenced to death, 1 to transportation, 11 to transportation for terms varying from 7 to 14 years, 1 to penal servitude for life, 2 to penal servitude for 4 and 10 years respectively; and 185 to rigorous imprisonment for periods ranging from 7 years downwards. Besides these, 1 person was sentenced to simple imprisonment, 2 were fined, 1 was sentenced to solitary confinement, and 1 received a whipping in addition to imprisonment. Seventy-five persons were acquitted, 6 discharged without trial and 6 remained under trial at the close of the year. The *High Court* also heard 1,296 criminal ap-

peals and confirmed 54 sentences of death. Thirty-three capital sentences were commuted to transportation for life, 1 to transportation for seven years and 1 to rigorous imprisonment for ten years. Two hundred and sixty-two cases were adjudicated by the High Court as a court of revision, and in 116 of these the sentences of the lower courts were confirmed, in 6 modified, and in 122 reversed; while 18 cases remained under trial. In appeals the orders of the Sessions Judge were confirmed in 643 cases, modified in 65, and reversed in 76; while 5 cases were remanded for re-trial, and 60 remained undecided at the close of the year. In 33 miscellaneous cases the petitions were rejected. In 69 cases the orders of the lower courts were confirmed, in 1 modified, and in 5 reversed, leaving one pending at the end of the year. The following table shows the working of the Sessions Courts in their original jurisdiction:—

	Cases.	Persons.
Convicted and sentenced to fine, imprisonment, or transportation	1,095	2,330
Referred for confirmation of sentence to High Court	68	94
Acquitted	514	1,441
Commitments pending at the close of the year	220	478
Total	1,897	4,343

The Sessions Courts heard also 4,346 appeals in criminal trials and 317 miscellaneous cases. Of the 4,346 appeals from orders passed by magistrates in criminal trials, 493 were rejected, while in 2,710 cases the orders were confirmed, and in 1,143 reversed. Of the 317 miscellaneous appeals, 134 were rejected, while in 99 cases the orders appealed from were confirmed, and in 84 reversed. The number of appeals pending at the end of 1868 was 213. The returns of crime in the Magistrates Courts are as under:—

Number of cases under trial before magistrates	78,263
Number of persons under trial	1,42,748
Convicted	74,674
Committed	3,906
Released	59,834
Otherwise disposed of	587
Pending	3,747
Percentage of persons convicted and committed those under trial	54
Percentage of persons released and otherwise disposed of	42

The total number of persons brought to trial showed an increase of 305 in 1867. There was, however, in 1868 an actual decrease of 1,907 persons tried, as compared with 1867. The increase in crime was largest in Backergunge and Jessore. In Dacca, Monghyr, Beerbloom, Pooree, Balasore, Bogra, and Maldah, there was also an increase. The number of cases

pending before the magistrates at the close of 1868 was 1,903, involving 3,747 persons, of whom 1,168 were in jail, 1,827 on bail, and 752 on recognizance. Of the cases 1871 had been under trial for not more than 3 months, the number of cases pending beyond that period being 32, against 52 of the preceding year. The number of persons convicted and committed formed 50·77 per cent. of the whole number disposed of, while the number of those acquitted, discharged and released, amounted to 42·28 per cent. The total number of witnesses examined by magistrates in 1868 was 2,87,370. The longest detentions of witnesses were eight days in Jessore, nine days in Backergunge, and fifteen days in Sylhet. Of 74,674 persons convicted after trial, 21,383 were sentenced to various terms of imprisonment, 6,730 were visited with lighter punishments, inclusive of whipping which was administered in 2,082 cases, and 46,561 were fined. Sentences of whipping were passed by magistrates and sessions judges on 2,202 persons, of whom 2,093 were adult and 109 juvenile offenders. The total amount of fines imposed by magistrates was Rs. 5,38,100, of which Rs. 4,03,625 was realized. Appeals from the orders of subordinate magistrates heard by magistrates of districts during the year were altogether 1,643 in number, of which 112 were rejected; while in 999 the orders of the subordinate magistrates were confirmed, and in 532 modified or reversed. In addition to the stipendiary magistrates, there were 31 honorary magistrates, who decided during the year 1,719 cases, involving 3,065 persons, of whom 1,619 were convicted and 1,446 acquitted. Only 47 appeals were preferred from their decisions, in 25 of which the orders were confirmed, and in 20 modified or reversed, two remaining unheard at the close of the year.

A failure of justice in Assam raised a question as to the expediency of withdrawing the jury system. The Commissioner did not approve of that system, and was inclined to substitute a system under which the Judge, for weighty reasons could set aside a verdict. It was noted that in Assam *all* trials in the Sessions Court were held by jury, and the matter was compromised by restricting the powers of juries to the same class of cases as in the regulation districts.

North-Western Provinces.

The total number of offences reported was 109,629, being 17,889 offences in excess of the number reported in 1867, or an average increase per district of 511 cases. The following

comparative table shows the principal offences against life and property in 1867 and 1868 :—

Year.	Murder.	Dacoity.	Robbery.	Lurking House-trespass.	Cattle-theft.	Other Theft.
1867, ...	279	57	274	13,665	10,218	18,699
1868, ...	326	100	435	17,071	12,196	22,208
Increase, ...	47	43	161	3,406	1,978	3,509

There was an aggregate increase of 9,144 offences due to the bad season and the very high prices of the necessaries of life. The proportion of the offences prosecuted to the number reported, 52 per cent., was not favourable. Of the 106,782 persons who were under trial during the year, 70,249, or about 66 per cent., were convicted. The highest percentage of persons convicted to those brought to trial was 81; the lowest, 26. This bad average was, however, attained only in one district (an outlying hill-tract.) Only 100 persons were left under trial at the close of the year whose cases had been pending above six weeks. The total number of persons punished by the Magistrates was 67,626.

Fined, ...	...	...	...	39,609
Imprisoned, ...	...	...	...	15,748
Flogged—(a) Juveniles,	...	...	705	3,248
" (b) Adults,...	...	...	2,543	
			3,248	
Ordered to find security for good behaviour, ...			2,543	
Bound over to keep the peace :—				
(a) With sureties, ...			1,611	
(b) Without sureties, ...			2,328	
Ordered to maintain wife or children, ...			80	
Ordered to refrain from taking possession of land or water,...			259	
Imprisoned and fined, ...			2,777	
Imprisoned and flogged, ...			354	
Fined and flogged, ...			17	

The total amount of fines inflicted was Rs. 3,53,581, and the amount realized, Rs. 2,56,107, or about 72 per cent. The number of persons sentenced to rigorous imprisonment was 17,659, and to simple imprisonment, 1,225. The number of persons imprisoned in default of finding security was 1,024. The number of persons flogged was slightly in excess of the number flogged

in 1867. The average number of stripes inflicted was 17 and the highest was 30. The number of witnesses who attended the Magisterial Courts was 265,649. The average number of days during which each case lasted in these Courts was eight. There were 4,158 appeals from the decisions of the Magistrates to the Sessions Judges by about 6 per cent. of the persons punished; 20 per cent. of these appeals were rejected, 51 per cent. were upheld, and in 26 per cent. only were the decisions disturbed. There were 2,988 persons who were committed to the Sessions Court; of these 66 per cent. were convicted, and 26 per cent. were acquitted. There were 202 persons undisposed of at the close of the year. The number of appeals to Magistrates of districts was 2,251; in 32 per cent. the orders of the Lower Courts were disturbed, and in 55 per cent. upheld. The kind of punishments inflicted by the Sessions Judges is given below:—

	Persons.
Fined,	24
Imprisoned,	1,610
Flogged—(a) Adults,	3
(b) Juveniles,	8
Imprisoned and fined,	234
Imprisoned and flogged,	3
Sentenced to death,	86
Transported for life,	223
terms,	10

In 46 cases, forfeiture of property was adjudicated. In one case only was solitary confinement inflicted. The total amount of fines inflicted was Rs. 38,733, of which only Rs. 8,952 appear to have been realized. The number of cases tried with Assessors was 1,302, and the number of cases in which the Judge agreed with them was 1,086. Of 84 persons sentenced to death by the Sessions Judges, 55 were executed. The sentences were confirmed on 57; but in two instances they were subsequently commuted to transportation for life. From the Sessions Judges 821 cases were called for by the High Court on appeal or on perusal of monthly statements. The orders were confirmed in the cases of 456, modified or remanded in 205, and reserved in 160. Eight cases were disposed of by the High Court in original criminal jurisdiction, and the cases occupied six days. On the appellate side the number of cases disposed of was 597, and the number pending at the close of the year was 31. The average duration of cases was twenty-one days. In fifty-seven cases sentence of death was passed, 21 persons were transported

for life and 200 sentenced to imprisonment for five years and upwards. The Government released 2 persons, and commuted the sentences passed on 26. In the Terai District the total number of ascertained offences was 239, against 215 in 1867. The increase in crime was chiefly in petty theft, and is attributable to the scarcity of food.

Punjab.

In the Punjab, as in other provinces where scarcity prevailed, there was during 1868 a large increase of crime. The number of offences reported was 70,880, being an increase of 7,997 upon the number shown in the returns of 1867. The bulk of the increase occurred in offences against property, as will be seen from this classified table :—

	1867.	1868.
<i>Class I.</i> —Offences against the State, public justice, order and tranquillity, ...	11,988	10,667
<i>Class II.</i> —Offences against the person, ...	17,366	17,807
<i>Class III.</i> —Offences against property, ...	26,779	33,168
<i>Class IV.</i> —Offences against local and special laws, &c., (all bailable), ...	6,740	8,438

Among offences against property the increase is most marked especially in cases of theft and house-breaking, which rose from 21,130 cases in 1867 to 26,279 cases in 1868. The proportion of these crimes to population in the Punjab was little more than one-third of that obtaining in England and Wales, as will be seen from the following table :—

	Population.	No. of thefts and burglaries.	Ratio to population.
England and Wales (1867,) ...	21,500,000	90,767	1 to 238 persons.
Punjab (1868,) ...	17,500,000	26,279	1 to 661 ,,

The increase in robbery was chiefly in Ferozepore, Sirsa, Hissar and Gurgaon, bordering on Native States and over-run with starving fugitives from Rajputana. Of the dacoity cases 25 were of the nature of petty plundering raids by men of independent tribes on the Western frontier, and 12 occurred in the semi-independent territory of the Nawab of Tank. There was a decrease in the number of cases of assault, use of criminal force,

causing hurt, rape and unnatural crime; but cases of murder increased from 287 to 332. Of these 163 were committed in the six frontier districts and as many as 80 in the Peshawar district. The number of criminal cases coming under judicial cognizance in 1868, was 54,469, of which 16,792 were non-bailable and 37,677 bailable, or an increase of 10.2 per cent. Of these cases 5 were heard and disposed of by the Chief Court; 358 by Courts of Session; 837 by Magistrates exercising enhanced powers under Act XV. of 1862; 24,999 by Magistrates with full powers; 17,523 by Subordinate Magistrates of the first class and 9,384 by Subordinate Magistrates of the 2nd class;—47,885 persons, or 90 per cent., were tried by *paid* magistrates, and 4,858 persons, or 10 per cent., by *unpaid* magistrates; 21,107, or 40 per cent., by European, and 31,636, or 60 per cent., by Native agency. All were disposed of within the year except 549 cases, or 1 per cent. The average duration of trials was 7 days from the date of formal charge to the date of decision, and of preliminary enquiries 14 days—one day more than in 1867. Of 145,579 witnesses summoned, 88 per cent. were discharged on the 1st day, 8 per cent. on the 2nd day, and 2 per cent. on the 3rd day of attendance. Of persons tried for non-bailable offences, 57 per cent. were committed or convicted; of persons charged with bailable offences, 62 per cent. were committed or convicted. Thirty-five were sentenced to transportation, and 14,534 to various terms of imprisonment. The total number of persons fined was 56,958, and the total amount of fines imposed, Rs. 5,59,509, or on an average of Rs. 9-12-11 on each person fined. Of the total amount imposed, Rs. 3,27,311 or 58 per cent. was realized, a far smaller proportion than last year, when 75 per cent. was realized. Rs. 25,446 was paid as compensation to injured parties.

Of 18,408 persons liable to the punishment of whipping only 2,279 or 12 per cent. were sentenced to that punishment; of these, 1,957 were adults, and 322 juveniles; 1,761 were whipped in lieu of other punishment on first conviction, 30 in lieu of other punishment on second conviction, and 498 in addition to other punishment on second conviction. Fifty-seven European British subjects were tried by Justices of the Peace, and 9 were committed for trial before the Chief Court. Disputes relating to land or water numbered only 39, being 9 less than last year. The number of persons bound down to keep the peace, was 2,839, or 682 in excess of last year; one cause perhaps of the decrease in the number of cases of rioting. The number of persons called on to furnish security for good behaviour was

1,515 or 337 less than in 1867. Of 368 sessions cases for disposal, 324 were disposed of during the year, at an average duration of 40 days against 60 days. Of 884 persons tried, 65 per cent. were convicted, a slightly higher proportion than in 1867. Of 26,907 cases decided by Subordinate Magistrates, 5.5 per cent. were appealed to the Magistrate of the District; in appealed cases, 14 per cent. of the orders were modified, and 17 per cent. reversed, in 1 per cent. re-trial was ordered, and in 68 per cent. the orders were not interfered with. There were 3,148 appeals to Sessions Courts; in 80 per cent. of the cases appealed the original orders were upheld; in 7 per cent. modified; in 12 per cent. reversed; and in 1 per cent. re-trial was ordered. The average duration was 16 days; and only 97 cases were pending.

The Chief Court held five Criminal Sessions during the year, for the trial of 8 European British subjects, all of whom were convicted. Of these 1 was charged with criminal breach of trust, 2 with perjury, 3 with using a forged document, 1 with cheating, and 1 with assaulting a public servant. Including cases pending, 63 cases, involving 77 persons, were referred to the Chief Court for confirmation of the sentence of death. In the case of 63 persons, the sentence of death was confirmed, in 12 cases modified, in 1 case a new trial was ordered and in only a single case was there an acquittal. During the year, there were 419 appeals, involving 662 persons; of these 395 cases were disposed of during the year, at an average duration of 28 days from date of appeal. In 82 per cent. of cases appealed the orders of the lower Courts were not interfered with, in 10 per cent. the orders were modified, and in 7 per cent. reversed. As a Court of Revision the Chief Court called for the records of 218 cases; of these, 212 were disposed of during the year; in 38 per cent. of the cases, the original orders were upheld; in 19 per cent. modified; in 12 per cent. reversed; and in 29 per cent. re-trials were ordered. Upon the whole, although judicial business enormously increased, it was promptly disposed of—in Sessions Courts far more promptly than in 1867—while the *quality* steadily improved. The aggregate number of civil suits instituted amounted to 159,550, or 14,922, in excess of the number instituted in 1867, when the enhanced rates were levied for six months only.

Oudh.

The increase in crime was general except in offences against public justice, and vagrancy and bad character. The Inspector General ascribes the increase to the dearness of

food. Cattle theft decreased from 168 cases in 1867 to 1,522. There were 467 apprehensions and 386 convictions against 361 and 285 in 1867. During the year 20,589 cognizable cases were enquired into by the police against 16,770 in 1867. This gives a percentage of 37·40 of cases inquired into against cases reported, as compared with 39·10 in 1867. The number of persons apprehended was 21,591, being 104·86 per cent. to cases inquired into against 103·59 per cent. in 1867. The number of persons convicted was 16,390, being 75·91 per cent. of persons apprehended against 75·52 per cent. in 1867. Of 169 riots reported on in 1868 the causes are said to have been as follows:—Land, 28; Tanks and Irrigation, 29; Crops, 22; Groves, 7; Grazing, 16; Rent, 4; Debt, 3; Brahmins and religious fees, 4; and other causes 56. In two cases only were deadly weapons employed. The percentage of apprehensions to police inquiry was 56·79 against 58·62 and of convictions to persons tried 78·27. The accidental deaths decreased from 4,744 in 1867 to 4,650 in 1868. Inquiries were made in 1,223 villages in the province regarding the statistics of Rajput families. The figures are as follows:—

Rajput adult males, ...	...	46,713
" " females, ...	...	35,480
" children under four years, males, ...	...	7,913
" " females, ...	...	6,584
Other castes, adult males, ...	...	1,74,251
" " females, ...	...	1,52,116
" children under four years, males, ...	...	38,560
" " females, ...	...	37,296

The percentage of females to males was:—

Rajput adults, ...	...	43·16
Others, " ...	...	46·60
Rajput children, ...	...	45·43
Others, " ...	...	49·16

The percentage of living Rajput females to all of the under-mentioned ages is as follows:—

Above three years, ...	...	41·74
Between three and two, ...	...	45·82
" two and one, ...	...	46·95
Under one year, ...	...	48·32

Results so nearly reaching those of the rest of the population led to the belief that the crime had almost ceased. The number of offences of which judicial cognizance was taken was 86,755, in addition to 149 pending from the last year. The general result of the trials was as follows:—

Class of Tribunal.	Number of Persons dealt with				Persons disposed of								Average number of days during which each case lasted.	Number of witnesses who attended.
	Remaining at the end of last year.	Brought to trial during the present year.		Received by transfer.	Total.	Discharged without trial.	Acquitted.	Convicted.	Committed or referred.		Died, escaped, or transferred.	Remaining at the end of year.		
		By arrest.	By summons or recognizance.						To Com. m. s.	To Dy. Comr.				
Village officers, ...	...	555	1,068	...	1,023	358	448	800	...	15	...	2	2,331
Unpaid Magistrates, ...	36	8,267	6,615	2	14,920	2,043	3,606	8,798	15	409	17	32	20,099	
Local and subordinate paid Magistrates, ...	163	12,789	6,463	32	19,447	1,393	4,033	12,584	472	820	37	108	32,640	
Full power Magts. exercising jurisdiction through the district, ...	26	1,034	997	9	2,066	189	350	1,376	114	...	12	25	2,624	
Chief Magistrates of districts, ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Magistracy, ...	225	22,645	15,143	43	38,056	3,983	8,437	23,558	601	1,244	66	167	57,694	
Sessions { Commissioners, ...	79	601	6	...	686	7	199	368	33	...	4	75	2,252	
Depy. Comrs. under Courts: { Act XV. of 1862. ...	7	765	78	2	852	...	238	518	...	...	3	93	2,463
Judicial Commissioner's Court, ...	...	33	...	...	33	...	3	30	...	...	...	...	...
Grand total, ...	311	24,044	15,227	45	39,627	3,990	8,877	24,474	634	1,224	73	335	62,409	

The percentage of appeals modified and reversed in the Deputy Commissioners' courts rose from 25 per cent. in 1867 to 44 per cent. in 1868. Assessors in sessions cases are said to be particularly useful in estimating the value of direct evidence, and especially so in detecting evidence got up by the police. During the year the number of cases tried with assessors was 713, of which 435 were tried before Deputy Commissioners, and 2708 before Commissioners.

Central Provinces.

Crime in the year 1868 showed an increase over the previous year, which was a remarkably favourable one; but this increase was probably not more than might fairly be accounted for by the distressed state of the country, nor did it indicate any general change for the worse. The number of offences increased by 17 per cent., but the amount of crime in 1868, an unusually hard year for the poorer classes, compared very favourably with the years 1865 and 1866, both ordinarily prosperous years. There were 85 murders, 19 attempts at murder, 21 cases of culpable homicide, and 29 cases of dacoity, none of which was, however, attended with murder. Of these, 7 cases were simple grain thefts, and 6 cases ordinary highway robbery committed by more than five persons. The Chutteesgurrh Division was entirely free from this crime, while in the Jubbulpore Division there were 9 cases, though there had been none in the previous year. In minor offences against property, &c., there was an increase of 17 per cent., principally in theft of all descriptions.

The number of persons brought before the Magistrates was 45,462, of whom—

11,014	were disposed of by	Honorary Magistrates.
15,906	“ “ “	paid Subordinate Magistrates.
14,353	“ “ “	full power Magistrates.
655	“ “ “	Jail Magistrates.
3,534	“ “ “	Chief Magistrates of districts.

The number of cases before the Sessions Courts was 351. The number of Honorary Magistrates in these Provinces at the close of the year was 84. A large proportion of the criminal work was performed by them. Out of the 45,462 persons brought before the Magistrates—

11,030	persons were discharged without trial.
6,165	“ “ acquitted.
27,435	“ “ convicted.
345	“ “ committed or referred:
315	“ “ died, escaped, or transferred.
172	“ “ remained under trial at the close of the year.
209	“ “ were convicted by the Sessions Court, and 80 acquitted—

a result not quite so favourable as in the previous year, when the numbers were 274 to 87 respectively.

The number of persons convicted was 27, and these were punished in the following manner:—

Fined	{	Fined only	...	17,866	
		„ and flogged	...	16	
		Total	...	17,882	—64·5 per cent.
Imprisoned.	{	Imprisoned only	...	3,627	„
		„ and fined	...	1,773	„
		„ and flogged	...	318	„
		Total	...	5,718	—20·7 „
		Flogged only	...	3,961	—14·5 „
Trans- ported.	{	For terms	...	38	
		„ life	...	22	
		Total	...	60	—0·2
		Death	...	24	—0·1

The percentage of persons fined or flogged, *i. e.* not sent to jail, was the same as last year, 79, which is a large and satisfactory proportion. Whipping was still much resorted to as a punishment, and was very generally believed to be as such highly efficacious and deterrent in cases of petty theft. Imprisonment was not awarded as a punishment in the great majority of cases, but reserved for more serious offences. A thousand cases were appealed; of these 221 were found to be inadmissible. In 122 instances orders were modified, in 306 they were reversed. Twenty-six sentences of death were referred to the Judicial Commissioner's Court for confirmation, 18 were confirmed, 5 reversed, 1 commuted to transportation for life, 1 remained under reference, and in the other case the prisoner died before the reference was disposed of. The sentences passed on 43 persons were modified, and 230 sentences or orders were cancelled for over-severity and illegality. The average duration of trials was,—

	Days.
In cases sent up by Police	31
„ „ before Magistrates other than Police cases	9
„ „ committed to Sessions Courts	55
In appeals to Sessions Courts	18

These averages show little change from those of the previous year, except in cases committed to the Sessions Courts, where the average is 30 days better than in 1867.

British Burma.

The real criminality of the population is shewn by the non-bailable offences, and these increased from 7456 to 8114, or by 8·82 per cent., the population having increased by 3·22 per cent. only. This increase in serious offences was not, however, equally

spread over the Province. In Arakan the number increased from 782 to 973 or by 24·42 per cent. and there the population increased by 1·53 per cent. only. This large increase in crime was due, mainly, to a very sudden increase of dacoity in the Akyab district, of which offence there were 20 cases against 8 the year before, and to an increase in the number of thefts in the Ramree district, which rose from 210 to 359 cases. In the Pegu Division non-bailable offences rose from 5001 to 5430 or 8·57 per cent. and bailable from 8259 to 8617 or 4·34 per cent. the population increasing by about 4 per cent. Murders increased from 38 to 41 cases but dacoity decreased from 199 cases to 135 and in the Tenasserim Division also serious crime increased from 1673 non-bailable cases to 1711. In 1867 there was sudden and serious increase in the number of dacoities committed in the Prome, Bassein and Myanong districts, so much so that, while in these 3 districts there occurred 189 cases of dacoity, in the remainder of British Burma there were only 39. In 1868 the number of dacoities in these 3 districts numbered only 102, while in the remainder of the Province they numbered 85. Thus while dacoity in these districts fell by 87 cases, it increased by 48 cases in the remaining 9 districts. On the whole, however, dacoity decreased during the year. In 102 of the 187 dacoities, 365 persons were brought to trial, of whom 207 persons or 58 per cent. were punished. Robbery increased from 188 to 206 cases, the increase being solely in the Pegu Division. In eighty-eight of the cases, 184 persons were tried of whom 84 were convicted. In 1857, 157 persons were tried of whom 73 were convicted. Housebreaking of all kinds increased from 343 to 548, mainly in the Prome District. In 123 of these cases, 164 persons were tried of whom 104 were convicted. Theft increased from 5801 cases to 6274. In 3197 of these 4501 persons were tried of whom 2829 were convicted. Fifty-one per cent. of all thefts were brought up against forty-five per cent. in 1867, but the proportion of persons convicted to those brought to trial fell from 65 to 62 per cent. The actual result was, however, that the crime increased 8 per cent. while the number of persons convicted rose 17 per cent. There were 514 cases of receiving stolen property against 575. In these 837 persons were brought to trial against 808 in 1867. The value of property stolen decreased from £55,083 to £50,390. The proportion recovered was nearly the same, *viz*; 30 per cent. in 1867 and 29 per cent. in 1868. Of all non-bailable offences, 53 per cent. were brought to trial

against 49 per cent. the previous year, while the proportion of persons convicted receded from 62 to 60 per cent. In 1867, 5665 persons were brought to trial for 7456 non-bailable offences, and of them 3413 persons were convicted. In 1868, 6083 persons were brought to trial for 8114 non-bailable offences, and of them 3992 were convicted; that is heinous crime increased by nearly 9 per cent., while the number of persons convicted was more numerous by 17 per cent. The number of trials pending at the commencement of the year was 290, of whom 22 were before the Sessions Courts, and 268 before the Magistrates, 170 being before the subordinate stipendiary magistrates. The total number of persons brought to trial during the year was 33,756 against 32,165 last year. The increase was mainly due to an increase in cases brought to trial on summons the persons so brought to trial having increased from 13,414 to 14,979. These were mainly insult and petty assault cases. The total number of cases decided in the Arakan division was 2390, the average duration of which was 3.75 days: no less than 1466 were decided in one day. The greatest increase in duration took place in the Akyab district *viz*: from 3.88 to 5.84 days. The number of witnesses examined was 7672 against 6586 in 1867, and 7271 were detained one day only against 6252 in 1867. In Pegu the average duration of cases was 4 days against 3 days. The cases in the Prome district were decided rapidly, 1019 out of 2798 having been decided in one day and the average duration being 4 days. There was a slight improvement in Rangoon, the average duration of cases having been 6 instead of 7 days. Out of 24,171 witnesses 19,999 were examined in one day, and none were detained more than 12 days. In the Tenasserim Division the average duration was 4 days as in Pegu. The number of persons punished was 18,650 against 17,830 last year, of these 16 were sentenced to death. The large majority of persons 13,072 were simply fined. The number imprisoned and the number flogged both increased; the number imprisoned and fined, increased slightly, and the number imprisoned and flogged though still only 29 was more than double that of last year. The largest increase was in the number of persons ordered to find security for good conduct *viz*. from 305 to 551. The amount of the fines fell in Arakan from £3,597 to £2,676, but in the Pegu Division the fines increased in every district, especially in Rangoon, Myanoung and Prome; the total increase being from £12,049 to £15,057. In the Tenasserim Division the fines increased from £5,786 in 1867 to £6,211.

Berar.

Both heinous and petty offences increased but not more than could have been expected in a year of unusual hardship to the poorer classes. The total number of offences reported was 8,456 of which 5,801 were cognizable by the police and 2,655 uncognizable. Increase in crime cognizable by the Police is shown principally under the following heads:—

Attempts to commit suicide	...	...	...	37
Thefts	...	...	...	771
Mischief with aggravating circumstances	...	...	...	47
House-breaking by day and night	...	...	...	243
Attempts do	...	...	...	48
Gambling Act *	...	...	...	33

Total ... 1,182

A decrease is noticeable chiefly in nuisances under the Police and Municipal Acts, which fell from 950 in 1867 to 752 in 1868. The ratio of crime to population is shown as follows:—

One cognizable offence to	...	...	...	383	souls.
One non-cognizable offence to	...	...	...	836	"
One offence of every kind to	...	...	...	263	"

Property stolen aggregated Rs. 2,19,948 in value, of which Rs. 47,718 was recovered. The percentage of value recovered to value stolen was 21·7 to 29·84. The action of the Courts may be summed up by saying that in 6,346 cases brought before 60 Courts with varying degrees of jurisdiction from that of a Subordinate Magistrate, 2nd Class, to that of a Sessions Judge, conviction ensued in 70 cases out of every hundred brought to trial, 7,480 persons being punished. Of this number more than 66 per cent. were let off with simple fine; 43 per cent. of the fines inflicted were for breach of special and local laws. Of those imprisoned nearly 87 per cent. were sentenced to short terms not exceeding six months. 84 persons were flogged; this punishment might perhaps have been resorted to more freely by those authorized to administer it. Seven men were hanged, 15 transported, 32 imprisoned from 5 to 7 years, 24 for 5 years, 24 for three years, 111 for two years, 123 for one year, and 2,087 for periods under 6 months; 4,973 were fined, and 84 flogged, being altogether 7,480 punished against 6,712 in the previous year. There were 55 appeals preferred before the Deputy Commissioners. The orders of the Lower Courts were upheld in 40 and reversed in 15. Forty-two appeals came before the Commissioners, who reversed 4 decisions, modified 8, and confirmed 30. The number of cases tried by the Sessions Courts at Akolah and Oomrawuttee increased from 26 to 60; 29 of these were disposed of by the Commissioner of East Berar, and 28 by the Commissioner of

discharged by the Jumma ryots who hold their lands upon feudal service tenure. In England there is one policeman to 889 persons and in Ireland one to 420 persons. In England the cost of the police falls at the rate of 2s. per head of population and in Ireland at a still higher figure.

Madras.

The strength of the Madras Constabulary, including the Madras Town Police, on the 31st March 1869 was :—

Inspector-General and supervising staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Commissioner and Deputy Commissioners, Madras Town	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Superintendents	...	...	...	...	...	...	23
Assistant do.	...	...	...	...	...	...	22
Office Establishments	...	...	...	...	...	...	68
Inspectors	...	...	...	...	...	...	460
Constabulary of all ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,992
							24,574

The full sanctioned establishment was 25,813 of all ranks or 4·8 per cent. above actual strength.

The cost was :—

Wages and allowances	...	...	...	...	...	Rs. 32,55,602
Clothing and Accoutrements	...	...	...	...	...	„ 2,61,649
Miscellaneous charges	...	...	...	...	...	„ 1,74,361
						„ 36,91,612
Village Watchers	...	...	...	...	...	„ 13,958

Grand Total Rs. 37,05,570

Of the above sum Rs. 2,64,009 is debitable to Salt Preventive Establishment, Land Customs and Jail Guards. Exclusive of State services, the cost of the Police was Rs. 34,41,561 being Rs. 158-5-1 per Policeman and 2½ Annas per head of the population. Of the above sum Rs. 2,92,538 was contributed by Municipalities, leaving a sum of Rs. 31,49,023 only as the net cost of the Police proper. The results of Police watching were most advantageous to Government in producing a large increase to the Customs revenue. In South Arcot the collections rose from Rs. 54,143 in 1867-68 to Rs. 90,188. The Madras City Marine Police, cost Rs. 30,626. Forty-four towns, exclusive of Madras City, had a Municipal police. During the year 1868-69 three more towns, viz., Palcondah, Anantapoor, and Gooty, were brought under the operation of Act X. of 1865, (Towns Improvement Act) and were provided with a Municipal Police. The working of the Police in Municipalities was generally successful. Casualties decreased during the year under review, 14·1 per cent. having been lost against 15·6 per cent. in 1867-68. The death-rate still decreased. Only 10·7 per 1,000 died, against

12·5 per 1,000 in 1867, and 20 per 1,000 in 1866 and 50·5 per cent. were treated in hospital during the year. There were 15,109 policemen fined an aggregate sum of Rs. 17,110. In 1867 only 11,578 policemen were fined, to the amount of Rs. 14,322. In 1868, 414, police officers, or 1·7 per cent. of the whole force, about the normal proportion, were convicted by Magistrates and Courts. Of the officers convicted 9 were Inspectors against 7 in 1867, and 44 were Head and Deputy Constables against 64 in 1867. Thirty-two police officers were convicted of extortion and bribery, 63 of criminal force and other violence, including grievous hurt; 62 of negligent escape, and 113 of neglect of duty. Twelve were punished for false evidence and false charges or information, and 12 for wrongful confinement. One police officer in Vizagapatam committed murder. Two were convicted of culpable homicide, and thirty of robbery, house-breaking, and theft. Out of 24,677 men 16,077, or 65·2 per cent., could read and write. No recruit was entertained who could not read and write. In the District Schools 5,310 men, or 21·5 per cent. received instruction and 2,331 passed the prescribed test of their rank. Out of 461 Inspectors 66 were Europeans and 60 were East Indians, making a total of 27·3 per cent. of these races in the Inspectors' grade; 110, or 23·9 per cent. were Brahmins, 12 Christians and only 25 Mussulmans. The Constabulary numbered 24,220 men, of whom 63 were Europeans and 93 East Indians. There were 648 Brahmins, 449 Christians, 7,328 Mussulmans, (30·2 per cent. of the force), and 301 Pariahs. Of 61,687 offences reported 32,073, or 51·9 per cent., were prosecuted to conviction; 57·9 per cent. of persons arrested were convicted, and 94·5 persons were convicted to every hundred offenders. The value of property lost was Rs. 9,74,918, of which Rs. 2,22,724, or 22·8 per cent., were recovered. Fifty-five per cent. of persons arrested in *all* offences were convicted by the London Metropolitan Police in 1867. In *Felonies only* the Metropolitan Police Returns show 61·4 per cent. of conviction to arrests convicted; 27·7 persons convicted to every 100 offences, and 22·6 per cent. of property lost, recovered. Thus the working of the Madras Police force would bear comparison with that of the Metropolitan Police in dealing with crime generally.

Bombay.

The details regarding the Police are more scanty even than usual. In Bombay the Police are under the two Revenue Commissioners who perform the functions of Deputy Inspectors General.

In the Northern Division the Police improved in efficiency. The numbers were reduced and the pay improved. The percentage of detections to crime was 68 against 55 and the recoveries of stolen property amounted to 33 per cent. of the thefts. In the Southern Division the reorganization of the Police resulted in an annual saving of Rs. 20,578. The proportion of convictions to arrests was largest in the Ahmednuggur district, in which it amounted to 52 per cent. The Dharwar and Canara districts come next in order, in which the proportion was a little more than 43 per cent. In the Sattara district it amounted to 41 per cent.; in the Kulladghee and Belgaum districts to 39 per cent.; in the principal division of the Poona district to 33 per cent.; in the Rutnagherry district to 31 per cent., and in the sub-district of Sholapore to 30 per cent. A police school was established at the head-quarters station of each of the districts of the Southern Division, in which the men and their children are taught to read and write in the language of the district.

Bengal.

The strength of the force was:—

Rank.	Regular.		Municipal.		Railway.	
	Number.	Cost.	Number.	Cost.	Number.	Cost.
		Rs.		Rs.		Rs.
Officers	135	8,10,000	.....	.....	2	14,400
Inspectors	265	4,83,006	7	13,800	7	15,000
Sub-Inspectors	882	6,28,200	20	14,280	10	7,080
Head Constables	3,259	4,98,036	348	47,664	88	14,880
European Constables	3	2,640	3	3,180	6	5,760
Constables	21,366	17,68,308	5,944	4,05,900	579	48,636
Total Rs.	25,010	41,90,184	6,322	4,84,814	692	1,05,756

The regular and municipal forces contained 13,239 Hindoostanees, 473 Punjabees, 6 Afghians, 3 Khonds, 332 Western Himalayans, 552 Eastern Himalayans, 12,044 Bengalees, 10 Mahrattas, 119 Telingees, 1,219 Ooryahs, 1,502 Kookies and Assamese, 271 Goorkhas, 119 Munipoories, 26 Europeans and Eurasians, 10 Tamuls, 170 Koles, 627 Hill Tribes, 137 Cacharies, 3 Meekers, and 30 Kohitas. The strength of the force was in the proportion of one policeman to every 1,213 of the inhabitants and to every 2 square miles of country; and the cost was at the rate of 1 anna

and 7 pies per head of population. There were 188,223 chowkeedars, who received Rs. 36,17,857 in payment of their services, besides the value of the service lands held by many of them. A committee was appointed to take into consideration their present unsatisfactory position, and a law providing for its entire reorganization was before the Council in 1870. The force on the frontiers numbered 1,431 men of all ranks maintained at a cost of Rs. 1,74,429 per annum. The traffic along the Grand Trunk Road was protected by 41 head constables and 157 constables. On the Eastern Rivers 15 police boats were maintained to suppress river dacoities. With regard to the proposed division of the Force into two branches, civil and military, the Government of Bengal did not think it advisable, unless in Assam, where a separate body of police, with a highly military organization, resembling as nearly as possible the old military police battalions, would be of use. The Governor General in Council concurred in the Government of Bengal's views, though his Excellency was not prepared to sanction a military police for Assam on the model of the old police battalions. The number actually employed on Jail Guards during the year was, on an average, 14 sub-inspectors, 121 head constables and 1,788 constables. The force guarding Treasuries was 167 head constables and 997 constables. The work was well performed. No robberies took place. The detective department of the Police was made permanent. Its agency was employed in 8 cases in which 58 men were convicted and 47 committed for trial. Altogether the percentage of convictions to the number brought to trial in 1868 was only 51·8, against 52·4, the percentage of convictions in 1867. The percentage of recovery of stolen property in 1868 was 26·2 or a little lower than that in 1867. A measure was placed before the Lieutenant Governor's Council which would put it in the power of the Executive Government to separate any part of the country from what is now one general police district, and to form it into a distinct district, with a special police organization suited to its condition.

The Calcutta police returns showed a ratio of 75·6 convictions to 24·4 acquittals. The computed value of property stolen in Calcutta was Rs. 1,52,450-12-2½, of which Rs. 66,088-4-11½, or 43½ per cent., was recovered by the police. In the suburbs convictions were to acquittals in the ratio of 87·4 per cent. The estimated value of property stolen in the suburbs was Rs. 26,676-13-3, of which Rs. 13,845-4-6, or 52 per cent., was recovered by the police. In the European branch of the Calcutta police, the scale

of pay was raised by reducing the strength from 60 to 50 men. A scheme providing for the reorganization of the upper ranks of the regular force, and for the creation of a special detective branch—the whole involving a monthly increase of expenditure amounting to Rs. 2,150—took effect from 1st December 1868. In the State of Keonjhar in the Cuttack Tributary Mehals, the police acted in concert with the regular troops in maintaining the authority of the Rajah.

North Western Provinces.

The strength of the Force was 101,897 of whom 25,033 belonged to the Regular Force and 76,864 to village and town constabularies. The cost of the former was Rs. 27,86,475 paid by the state, Rs. 33,475 paid by individuals and officers and Rs. 4,74,568 paid by local funds. The cost of the village police, paid by Government and by Zemindars in land and cash, was Rs. 15,62,312. There was a European police officer to every 2,055 miles and to 819,477 of the population, and a native officer to every 177 miles and 68,007 of the population.

The police secured convictions in 22 per cent. of the cases reported. Their conduct was generally good. It was not believed that corruption, oppression or extortion were offences common in the Force. The "circle" system, established by Lieutenant Colonel Davies for the suppression of cattle lifting, was attended by great success. Out of 3,821 cattle stolen no less than 2,426 were recovered; and of 1,019 persons arrested 629 were convicted and punished, while 91 remained on trial. Another and popular change was effected in the constitution of the local constabulary. The passing of the Police Act and the introduction of the new constabulary into the North-Western Provinces, led to a very general substitution of regular police instead of the old town chowkeedars who used to be entertained under the orders of the Magistrate. The new system was not found to be congenial to the wishes and tastes of the people. When an unbiassed opinion was given, it was usually in favour of chowkeedars as better suited than constables to the municipal police requirements. Other important measures were the improvement in the pay of the Mounted Constabulary, compensated by numerical reductions; the strengthening of the force in the district of Mirzapore, and in the turbulent sub-division of Bulleah in the Ghazepore District; and the successful completion of arrangements for the organization of a body of Government Railway police in that portion of the Punjab and Delhi Railway which lies within the terri-

tories under the North-West administration, and for the transfer of the charge of the Delhi Railway Station to the Government Police of the East Indian Railway.

Punjab.

The Police Force is divided into two bodies—the Trans-Indus Police, in the Peshawur and Derajat Divisions, and the Cis-Indus Police in the remaining 35 districts. The Trans-Indus Police is constituted on the old system, under the immediate control of the Deputy Commissioners subject to the inspection, but not the control, of the Inspector General of Police. The Cis-Indus Police is under the direction of an Inspector General (who is *ex-officio* also Under-Secretary to the Government,) assisted by four Deputy Inspectors General; the force in each District is under the control of a European officer, aided by a European Assistant whose whole time is devoted to police duties, which he carries on under the general control of the Deputy Commissioner. The force including Imperial Police, Municipal Police, Cantonment Police, Ferry Police, Jail Guards, &c., amounted to a daily average of about 20,493 men, and 618 officers, of whom 74 were European and 544 Native. There was one policeman to 854 persons, and to a little less than 5 square miles. The total cost was Rs. 30,05,508, of which Rs. 25,34,324 was defrayed from imperial revenues, Rs. 4,56,038 from municipal Funds, and Rs. 15,154 from other sources. The cost per head of population was 2 annas and 8 pie, or about 3½d. for the year. In the Punjab, as in other provinces where scarcity prevailed, there was during 1868 a large increase of crime. The number of offences reported was 70,880, being an increase of 7,997 upon the number shown in the returns of 1867. The increase of assassination beyond the Indus, especially in the Peshawur district, led the Lieutenant Governor to draw up a proposal for organizing a system of patrolling the border by a military cordon, supplemented by a militia force, recruited from the influential tribes of the border, who would thus be enlisted on the side of order; and for entirely re-organizing and placing on an improved footing the district, city and cantonment police. The proposals remained under the consideration of the Government of India. The police brought 47 of the non-bailable offences reported to trial and prosecuted 65 per cent. of the cases tried to conviction. The police administration received a severe blow by a decision of the Chief Court, which, in opposition to the opinion of the late Judicial Commissioner, declared the rules formerly in force for subjecting notorious thieving tribes, such as Harnis, Sansis and the Menas of Gurgaon, to strict surveillance by the police, to be illegal. From representations made by the

Governor General's Agent for Rajputana, and the Superintendent General of Thuggee, it appears that Mena plunderers from Gurgaon are again over-running Rajpootana, and their depredations were alarmingly on the increase. A novel measure for the prevention of the crime of female infanticide, which is still believed to exist in a few localities, was carried out successfully during the year. The villagers of Burj Raipur, in the Unritsur district, were suspected of practising the crime, from the fact that in September 1867 there were only 8 girls in the village to 100 boys. A punitive police post was established at the village at the cost of the inhabitants; the result was that during one year 13 girls were born to 10 boys. In addition to purely police duties, the police furnished guards to 27 jails containing an average of 400 prisoners each, of whom only 14 escaped (the majority from working parties); furnished treasure escorts aggregating 9,568 men and collected the mortuary statistics of the Province. A force of 293 men was detached on service in the Black Mountain Expedition to render assistance in protecting the camp and keeping open communication, and their conduct elicited the commendation of the Supreme Government. The conduct of the Police during the year was generally satisfactory. Out of a force of 20,492 men, 1.4 per cent. were judicially prosecuted, and 20.9 per cent. departimentally, i. e. by extra drill, fine, dismissal, &c. The number of resignation amounted to 5.6 per cent., a trifle less than last year. Their health was good, only 181 deaths having been returned.

Oudh.

The number of Regular Police, including town police, was 7,990, against 8,226 in 1867. The general details are as follows:—

European Officers,	...	...	41
Native do.,	...	...	243
Horse,	...	...	246
Foot,	...	...	7,468
			<hr/> 7,998

They were paid for:—

By Imperial Government,	...	Rs. 9,45,551
By Individuals,	...	4,128
By Local Funds,	...	1,33,608

Total cost, 10,83,287

The number of the rural police in the province was 35,467.

maintained by the landholders at a cost of Rs. 10,24,370-9-5. The number of regular policemen punished during the year was 1,725 against 1,497 in 1867. The great bulk of the punishments was slight, consisting of extra drill, confinement and fine: 109 were dismissed and 71 imprisoned under judicial sentence. The number of the rural police judicially punished during the year amounted to one and a half per cent. of the whole body: 1,118 chowkeedars were dismissed or resigned, being about five per cent. of the whole. The amount given to the police in reward was Rs. 3,911 nearly 80 per cent. more than in 1867. The Chief Commissioner placed Rs. 10,000 at the disposal of the police authorities for rewarding the chowkeedars. During the year 73 officers and men passed through the Police High School, and have received certificates of qualification. The district schools also worked fairly, the average attendance being 220. The police were distributed as follows on the last day of the year:—

Armed guards on treasuries,	...	412
Guarding jails,	...	657
At head quarters,	...	1,772
Police duty at stations	...	3,281

The force was distributed in 133 stations all over the Province.

Central Provinces.

The Police Force at the close of the year 1868 numbered 8,632 men, including 41 European officers, 249 Native officers, 7,979 constables, and 363 mounted constables. The cost of this establishment was Rs. 11,81,810, Rs. 10,53,869 from imperial funds, Rs. 3,442 from private persons and officers and Rs. 1,24,498 from local funds, being less than in the preceding year by Rs. 32,435. Of the Regular Force 325 men were employed as armed guards over treasuries, 330 in guarding jails, 1,150 were at head-quarters of districts and absent on leave, 5,540 were on police duty. An average of 61 men was at each of the 131 sub-divisions or station-houses, and about 16 men at each of the 491 police posts. The results of the police action during the year may be thus shown:—The police investigated 76 per cent. of reported cases against 68 per cent. in the previous year. Arrests were made in 70 per cent. of the cases enquired into, against 80 in the previous year. 20,971 persons were arrested by the police, of whom nearly 12 per cent. were released. 17,677 persons were sent up for trial, of whom 11 per cent. were discharged without trial. 7 per cent. were acquitted, and 82

per cent. were convicted or committed. The total value of property stolen was Rs. 4,15,935, of which 33 per cent. was recovered. The ordinary Police were quite able to deal with Dacoity, and the services of the Special Dacoity Agent were dispensed with in July 1868, nor has there been any occasion to regret the abolition of the special agency. The District Police also met with considerable success in discovering and apprehending offenders in cases which occurred in former years. Towards the close of the year, a notorious freebooter and dacoit, by name Desraj, with three of his followers, was captured in the Wurdah district, and his apprehension would, it was hoped, have the effect of breaking up a considerable association of criminals. Allowances of Rs. 10 per mensem were sanctioned by the Government of India for schoolmasters for police schools. This enabled District Superintendents to procure a better class of instructors. The progress made in education was very good. The bearing of the Police towards the people was, on the whole, favourably spoken of. The following statement shows the number of punishments inflicted by police officers and Magistrates:—

								<i>By Magistrates.</i>	
								1867.	1868.
Fined	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	113	125
Imprisoned	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	113	102
Other punishments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	12
								<i>By Police Officers.</i>	
Fined	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,538	937
Dismissed	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	530	467

These results indicate an improvement in the discipline of the force and in the behaviour of its members.

British Burma.

The strength of the force was 49 European officers, 451 Native officers and 5,426 footmen. The total cost was Rs. 13,27,738. There was in some districts a difficulty in keeping up the Force, but new rates of pay commenced on the 1st January. Attention was given to the education of the men, but the Police Schools are not kept up to teach men to read and write, but to instruct them in their Police duties. The percentage of convictions to crime was 60 per cent. and the action of the Police year in repressing violent crime was good. The following table gives a concise view of the strength and disposition of the constabulary:—

Districts.	Sanctioned Strength.	Number of persons en- listed during the year.	Number of persons dis- charged at their own request.	Number of persons discharged by Su- perintendents.						Number of persons pun- ished by Magistrate.
				For Misconduct.		On account of changes in Sta- tion or Estab- lishment.				
				P. ct.		P. ct.		P. ct.		P. ct.
Akyab	512	219	80	15	63	12	62	12	32	6
Ramree	342	68	40	11	21	6	0	0	7	2
Sandoway	229	40	6	2	8	3	7	0	19	8
Total	1,083	327	126	11	92	8	69	6	58	5
Rangoon	442	40	9	2	27	6	4	0	9	2
Do. Town	195	28	5	2	23	11	0	0	1	0
Bassein	351	102	55	15	33	10	0	0	9	2
Myanounng	389	420	210	54	161	41	49	12	60	15
Prome	1,238	446	314	27	32	2	7	0	63	5
Toungoo	293	79	40	13	26	8	8	2	5	1
Total	2,908	1,124	663	29	307	10	68	2	117	5
Amherst	659	282	242	36	26	3	0	0	14	2
Maulmain Town	149	87	50	33	18	12	19	12	17	11
Tavoy	200	16	11	5	4	2	1	0	1	0
Mergui	226	44	28	12	13	5	0	0	3	1
Shwe gyeen	456	216	183	40	13	2	0	0	20	4
Total	1,690	645	514	30	74	4	20	1	55	3
British Burma	5,681	2,096	1,303	22	473	8	157	2	206	4

Berar.

Berar has been termed "a difficult police charge, with a large floating population attracted from other Provinces by railway works, and a flourishing cotton trade, causing a rapid circulation of silver." There is little turbulence to quell: the inhabitants of the country are generally of a peaceable disposition, and obedient to the law. But the extreme want of both courage and caution on the part of the populace even to protect their own, is a constant temptation to the evil-disposed. The Police Force consisted of an Inspector General, 6 European Superintendents of Districts, and 2 Assistant Superintendents, 16 Inspectors, 94 chief constables, 314 head constables, 2,088 constables, and 40 camel sowars, in all 2,552 men or one foot policeman to every 1,049 of the population. A large proportion was employed on spe

cial guards, and was, therefore, not available for *general* police duty. The cost of the force was Rs. 4,68,548 against Rs. 4,37,342 of which Rs. 60,430 against Rs. 55,020 came from municipal funds. The conduct of the Police generally was well reported on. The number of constables fined decreased considerably, together with the amount of fines levied. Ninety-two men were punished judicially, chiefly offences against discipline. The number of casualties was 486 of which 161 were caused by dismissal, 49 by discharge and 276 by resignation. The cause of so many resignations was the low rate of pay which was less, after deductions for the Superannuation Fund, than the lowest rates given for unskilled labour. Hence of 2,116 constables only 377 are of more than five years' service. The detective ability of the police seemed to fall off. In 1867 the percentage of cognizable offences brought to trial to offences reported was 71.18 and the percentage of persons convicted to those arrested was 70.97. In 1868 these percentages fell to 63 and 65.5 respectively. A similar falling off took place in the conviction of non-cognizable offences. Police schools were fairly established at the head-quarters of each District, and the men attending them made considerable progress. A new arrangement of Railway Police worked well. The G. I. P. Railway Company paid for that portion of the force which was rendered necessary by the presence of the many Europeans employed on the Railway, *i. e.*, for a European Inspector and two European chief constables, and the Company also allows each district superintendent, through whose district the line passes, Rs. 50 per mensem for supervising the Railway Police. The Government bears the cost of the head constables, and constables. The Railway Police in each district is under the control of the District Superintendent, and an Inspector is in subordinate charge of the whole of the Railway Police in Berar.

Mysore.

There was no regular Police in Mysore, except in the Cantonment and Town of Bangalore, in which the Police was re-organized from the 1st of May 1868, at an additional annual cost of Rs. 7,560. The state of the Police in the other districts was still very unsatisfactory, especially in the Ashtagram Division, and in the hilly and jungly parts of the country. In the Malnad talooks of Hassan and Kadoor, there had been a difficulty in recruiting, and many vacancies could not be filled up, owing to the insufficiency of the pay compared with the rates prevailing on the coffee plantations. These evils were obviated by raising

the pay and reducing the force. The total number of Police, throughout the province, including village police, was 24,875, out of which 355 were regular police in Bangalore. The cost for the year was Rs. 6,26,499 as compared with Rs. 5,83,766 in the previous year. The regular force at Bangalore watched an area of 22 square miles containing a population of 144,000 persons. The average age in this force was 33 years, and the average height 5 feet 6½ inches. The average of the Police in the District of Shimoga was 36 years. The percentage of convictions to arrests was 46·1 against 33·5 of previous year showing an improvement upon the working of the previous year.

Coorg.

There is no organized police force in this province. In the towns of Mercara and Virajendrapete there is a small body of what may be termed regular police, consisting of 26 men for both towns, including daffadars and peons, whose annual cost to Government amounts to Rs. 1,596. These men are considered ill-paid and inefficient, and are miserable specimens of their class. The jamma ryots of Coorg still continued to discharge the duties of a feudal police, and for such a wooded and mountainous tract no better body of men could be found. Yet it is not difficult to see that the increase in wealth and prosperity of the country generally, and of the towns in particular, will sooner or later require a more efficient system than is found in the rural elements of which it is at present composed. The percentage of detection to reported crime was so high as 96·04, which gave rise to the suspicion that a good deal of crime was not reported. The percentage of property recovered was 50·66, against 87·7 in the previous year.

CHAPTER VII.

JAILS.

THE expenditure on account of Law and Justice in all India in the year 1868-69 was £2,845,447. Of this the following sums were spent on jail establishments and charges in the various Provinces :—

		£	Daily population in 1868.
Government of India	...	1,501	...
Madras	...	82,782	10,152
Bombay and Sindh	...	64,021	7,826
Bengal	...	224,190	19,413
North-Western Provinces	...	78,829	16,767
Punjab	...	68,558	10,883
Oudh	...	23,200	6,523
Central Provinces	...	25,281	3,548
British Burma	...	27,064	3,725
Port Blair convicts	...	130,779	7,230
		<hr/> 726,115	<hr/> 86,067
Berar	...	6,921	966
Mysore	...	18,868	2,350
Coorg	...	...	92
		<hr/> 751,904	<hr/> 89,475

As the receipts from prison labour may be taken at £131,000 the net cost of the jails of India every year, to accommodate a daily population of 89,500, is about £620,000. The net cost to Government of each prisoner a year varies from £3-10 in Oudh to £6-10 in Bombay and £8-10 in Madras, estimating all charges except repairs and buildings by the Public Works Department. The average net cost all over India is about £7-5 a head annually.

Madras.

The daily average number of prisoners was 10,152, or 7 less than in the previous year. The mortality on this strength was 3.51 per cent., or a slight improvement on the previous year. The most prevalent diseases were dysentery, diarrhoea, atrophy, affections of the lungs, fevers, and dropsy :—

Years.	Percentage of deaths to daily average strength.	Years.	Percentage of deaths to daily average strength.
1859-60	... 8.2	1864-65	... 12.70
1860-61	... 6.7	1865-66	... 11.26
1861-62	... 9.30	1866-67	... 11.19
1862-63	... 8.94	1867-68	... 4.15
1863-64	... 10.99	1868-69	... 3.51

There were 13,750 convicts received during the year, of whom 12,904 were admitted in good health, 616 in indifferent health, and 230 in bad health. Of 10,354 convicts released, 8,986 are reported to have been released in the same state as when admitted, namely, 8,883 in good health, sixty-seven in indifferent health, and thirty-six in bad health. 1,035 were released in an improved, and 333 in an inferior, state of health. The number of offences committed in Jail during the year was 6,825, for which 7,017 persons were punished by Superintendents, and thirty-six by judicial officers. The offences were chiefly idleness, possession of forbidden articles, disobedience, breaches of conservancy rules, fighting, and minor breaches of discipline. Of 11,791 adult convicts admitted to the Mofussil Jails during the year, 1,014 had been previously convicted, namely, 759 once, 167 twice, 60 three times, and 28 oftener; while of juvenile offenders, 21 had been previously convicted once, 4 twice, 3 thrice, and one oftener. Of the convicts received into the Penitentiary at Madras, 1,722 adults, 580 were old offenders, 237 having been previously convicted once, 182 twice, 99 three times, and 62 oftener; and of 81 juvenile convicts admitted, 34 had been previously convicted, namely 22 once, 11 twice, 1 three times. The following table shows the proportion of recommittals to admissions:—

Jails.	Adults.	Juveniles
Mofussil Jails	8.59	18.58
Madras Penitentiary	33.10	41.97
In all Jails	11.79	26.58

Of the prison population during 1868-69, the proportion able to read and write was 14.40 per cent.; 5.01 per cent. could read; and 80.31 per cent. were entirely ignorant. 229 persons were

taught to read during the year, 20 to write, and 113 to read and write. The outdoor labour of convicts was, as in the preceding year, principally given to the Department of Public Works. At the close of 1868-69 the sum realized in cash, after paying all charges, was Rs. 25,974-6-1, and the value of goods and raw materials in store was estimated at Rs. 16,746-1-0, the balance in favour of manufactures being Rs. 42,920-7-1. The number of Juveniles in the rural Jails at the end of the year was 41 boys and 4 girls and in the Madras Penitentiary 23 boys. The boys are put to suitable labour, and, where possible, instructed in reading and writing. A separate ward for juveniles was provided at Chingleput. Separate accommodation now exists for this class of convicts at the Penitentiary, the Central Jails at Rajahmundry and Coimbatore, and the Jails at Berhampore, Chittoor, Chingleput, and Tanjore. The Subsidiary Jail Committee completed its labours during the year, and the requirements of all districts have now been fully investigated.

Bombay.

The average daily number of prisoners in the jails of Bombay was 5,941 in 1868-69 of whom 254 were females. There were 14,132 prisoners admitted during the year, against 14,690 during 1867-68, being a decrease of 558. The total number in confinement was 20,237. Of these 19,239 were males and 998 females. This does not include 170 civil prisoners, the daily strength. In the Sindh jails the daily average strength was 1483. The daily average in the Bombay House of Correction was 232 prisoners made up of 89 Europeans and 143 Natives, exceeding by 30 the daily average in 1867-68. The average daily strength in all the jails of Bombay and Sindh seems to have been, therefore, 7826. The net profit from jail industry is given at £5,535 and the net cost per prisoner at £6-6. The percentage of deaths to average strength fell from 5.40 in 1866-67 and 3.44 in 1867-68 to 1.73. There were only 146 prisoners out of the total admissions who were well educated for their position in life, and 955 who could read and write.

Bengal.

The daily population of the jails of Bengal was 19,413 in 1868 against 20,183 in the previous year. The mortality was 5.05 against 5.88 per cent. This mortality rate is smaller than it has been for the 22 years preceding the year 1868. The rate from 1843 to 1867 inclusive, was 8.19, and the average of the last five years, (that is, from 1862 to 1867, inclusive, the exceptional year 1866 being omitted,) was 7.00. As compared with 1867, there was a decrease of deaths from zymotic and local diseases.

and a slight increase under the other heads. Of the 64,835 prisoners admitted during the year, 604 were fairly educated, 5,277 could only read and write, and 58,954 were entirely ignorant. Of 83,405 prisoners who passed through the jails in 1868 there were 79,779 males and 3,626 females. Of 16,671 prisoners sentenced to labour 55·16 per cent. were employed on remunerative handicrafts, 2·53 per cent. in the Alipore Jail Press, 15·49 per cent. as jail servants, and guards, while 16·36 per cent. were unemployed. The value of the labour of 9,197 prisoners is estimated at £22,195. The net cost of maintaining each prisoner was £4·5. The number reconvicted in 1868 was 1,226 among a total of 33,898 prisoners against 868 reconvictions among 32,141 prisoners convicted in 1867. The ratio of reconvicted to convicted was 3·61 against 2·70 in the preceding year.

Re-convicted during the year.						
CRIMES FOR WHICH RE-CONVICTED.		No.	Number whose previous crimes were the same.	Number whose previous crimes differed.	Percentage of re-convictions to previous convictions for the same crimes.	Percentage of re-convictions to previous convictions for other crimes.
Theft	...	602	465	137	77·24	22·75
Lurking house-trespass	...	111	19	92	17·11	82·88
Receiving stolen property	...	99	24	75	24·24	75·75
Bad livelihood	...	78	24	54	30·76	69·23
Neglect of duty	...	41	18	23	43·90	56·09
Burglary	...	37	13	24	35·13	64·86
Drunkenness	...	34	23	9	73·52	26·47
Assault	...	31	8	23	25·80	74·19
Cheating	...	18	1	17	5·55	94·44
Causing hurt	...	18	4	14	22·22	77·77
Cattle stealing	...	17	6	11	35·29	64·70
Dacoity	...	16	2	14	12·50	87·50
Escape	...	16	2	14	12·50	87·50
Riot	...	14	0	8	42·85	57·14
Committing nuisances	...	13	4	9	30·76	69·23
Illegal assemblage	...	12	2	10	16·66	83·33
Gambling	...	6	2	4	33·33	66·66
Mischief	...	5	1	4	20·00	80·00
Begging alms	...	4	2	2	50·00	50·00
False complaint	...	4	1	3	25·00	75·00
Breach of contracts	...	4	1	3	25·00	75·00
Breach of Abkaree Laws	...	3	2	1	66·66	33·33
False evidence	...	2	1	1	50·00	50·00
Fraud	...	1	1	..	100·00	..
Various other crimes	...	40	..	40	.....	100·00
Total	...	1,226	634	592	51·71	48·28
						3·61

During the year 3,250 prisoners (3,229 males and 21 females) were punished for various breaches of jail discipline, against 4,063 (3,924 males and 139 females) in 1867, showing a decrease of 813, being 695 males and 118 females.

The following is a valuable analysis of the Occupations and Castes of the 64,835 prisoners admitted into the Jails of the Lower Provinces during the year 1868 :—

Occupation.			
Agriculturists		Soldiers, Sailors, &c.	26
Labourers and coolies	31,757	Musicians, Songsters, Dancers, &c.	23
Servants (<i>domestic</i>)	15,792	Grass-cutters	20
Shop-keepers	8,236	Compositors, Press-readers, & Pressmen	20
Beggars	2,949	Toddy-sellers	19
Boatmen, Seamen, Manjees, &c.	1,205	Vagrants	18
Constables, Peons, Chowkeedars, and other Watchmen	840	Engino-drivers, Tindals and Firemen	17
Milk-sellers	645	Pensioners	13
Weavers	354	Mookhtears	11
Fishermen	240	Postmasters	10
Sweepers and Methers, Writers, Mohurcs, Gomashtas, Sircars, &c.	227	Gilders	10
Tailors	191	Customs Officers	10
Prostitutes	170	Dyers	6
Barbers	169	Pickpockets	6
Cartmen	162	Boarding house-keepers	6
Priests, Porohits, &c.	157	Harness-makers	6
Shoe-makers	138	Paper-makers	3
Washermen	95	Fitters	3
Jewellers & Goldsmiths	95	Farriers	2
Carpenters	93	Indigo-planters	2
Zemindars, Talookdars, Householdors, &c.	87	Teachers	2
Masons and Bricklayers	71	Veterinary Surgeons	2
Malces or Gardeners	70	Captains	2
Brokers	68	Dress-makers	2
Blacksmiths	58	Hunters	2
Khallasees	56	Lantern-makers	2
Domes	52	Furniture polishers	2
Mat-makers	43	Stevadores	2
Basket-makers	41	Surveyors	2
Oil-sellers	38	Tea-planters	2
Apothecaries, Compounders, Koberages and Native Doctors	32	Markman	1
Thatchers, (<i>Gurramees</i>)	31	Vakeel	1
Butchers	27	Wood-cutter	1
Potters	27	Billiard-maker	1
		Buillif	1
		Gunsmith	1
		Hat-seller	1
		Postage Stamp-vendor	1
		TOTAL	64,835

HINDUS—

Castes—

Koybertos	...	4,610
Gowallas	...	4,350
Brahmans	...	4,281
Kyesths	...	3,210
Rajpoots	...	2,630
Dosadhs	...	2,500
Chassas	...	2,460
Chandala	...	1,200
Bagdies	...	1,190
Bowrees	...	901
Domes	...	890
Koormees	...	800
Chamars	...	770
Khattrees	...	605
Ahcers	...	500
Bhoomijs	...	459
Khundaitis	...	450
Kahars	...	445
Tantees	...	430
Tallees	...	401
Satgopes	...	320
Napits	...	310
Dhobees	...	305
Boistoms	...	304
Rujwars	...	285
Mahentees	...	276
Rajbunsees	...	260
Teors	...	256
Saukarces	...	250
Bydes	...	245
Jelleahs	...	236
Harees and Mehters	...	235
Souars	...	226
Koomars	...	219
Mallahs	...	208
Kulwars	...	205
Kandus	...	200
Bunneahs	...	190
Bhoocahs	...	190
Ooriahs	...	186
Soorees	...	186
Kamars	...	185
Chootars	...	185
Nats	...	182
Passys	...	160
Agoorees	...	146
Ghassees	...	146
Kowrahs	...	137
Keots	...	96
Jogees	...	85

Moochees	...	80
Gosains	...	70
Malees	...	68
Gours	...	65
Mooshurs	...	40
Kotals	...	32
Manipoories	...	20
Hulwais	...	18
Noonais	...	13
Kansarees	...	3
Bhat	...	1
TOTAL OF HINDUS		39,896

MUSSULMANS—

Shaikhs	...	11,034
Soonnees	...	8,356
Shees	...	560
Ferazees	...	550
Pathans	...	450
Syeds	...	6
TOTAL OF MUSSULMANS		20,853

CHRISTIANS—

Christians	...	890
------------	-----	-----

OTHER DENOMINATIONS—

Bhooktas	...	360
Cacharees	...	340
Fareahs (outcastes)	...	336
Konchs	...	326
Ahoms	...	300
Coles	...	300
Sontals	...	256
Hillmen	...	200
Binds	...	128
Dhangers	...	109
Mugs	...	91
Hadees	...	90
Tamlees	...	72
Kassiahs	...	60
Ghokas	...	46
Lepchas	...	30
Nepalco	...	30
Khonds	...	9
Chinamen	...	6
Jows	...	2
Lalong	...	1
Arab	...	1

TOTAL OF OTHER DENOMINA- TIONS		3,093
-----------------------------------	--	-------

GRAND TOTAL		64,835
-------------	--	--------

North-Western Provinces.

The total number of prisoners in 1868 amounted to 78,410, and the daily average number to 16,767 as against 16,084 in the previous year. The net value of convict labour increased by Rs. 32,561, and amounted to Rs. 4,67,638. The average earning of each prisoner engaged in manufactures was Rs. 57-15, and of each prisoner employed on Jail buildings and miscellaneous works Rs. 34-3. The number of juvenile prisoners increased from 333 to 475. The death-rate upon the daily average strength was 1-72 per cent. There was no epidemic or contagious fever and only 12 deaths from cholera. One-third of the number of deaths amongst the prisoners occurred within the first six months of imprisonment; but 79 of the prisoners who died were in an unsatisfactory state of health at the time of their admission. 7,542 prisoners learned to read or write while in Jail. The system of good-conduct marks, hitherto chiefly confined to the Central Jails, was introduced in a modified form in all the District jails. In the Central Prisons it continued to work in a highly satisfactory manner. During the year 4,210 prisoners received good-conduct marks only, and 2,301 received both marks and gratuities. Rs. 1,100 was expended in gratuities, and 15 convicts obtained remission of a portion of their original sentences.

Statement showing Sex, Age, Previous Convictions, and Education of Prisoners under Sentence on the last day of the year 1868.

Class of Prison.	Sex.		Age.							Number of Times Convicted.			Education.							
	Males.	Females.	Total.	Under 12 years.	12 and under 16.	16 and under 20.	20 to 30.	30 to 40.	40 to 50.	50 to 60.	Above 60.	1st Conviction.	2nd Conviction.	3rd Conviction.	More than Three Times Convicted.	Uncertain.	Number who can Read and Write only.	Number who can Read and Write.	Number Well Educated.	Number of foreign-born who received their instruction in Jail.
Central...	7,545	307	7,852	144	311	500	2,070	3,032	611	717	800	1,190	1,413	365	156	1,728	3,936	1,430	869	3,126
Divisional...	700	28	727	6	31	128	201	117	80	13	11	699	19	12	7	204	60	73	20	73
District...	7,723	383	8,105	10	67	1,039	2,676	2,163	1,930	614	258	6,615	695	402	119	2,041	1,967	533	201	1,069
Total	15,970	718	16,688	20	211	1,770	6,014	5,302	2,238	1,434	1,035	11,434	2,127	779	321	3,022	4,563	2,011	1,090	4,897

Classification according to Religion, Race, &c.				Average of each Individual of each Class.	
				Height in Feet and Inches.	Weight in lbs.
According to Religion.	Mahomedan, ...	...	...	5 4½	109½
	Hindoo, ...	...	...	5 4	109½
	Christian, ...	...	...	5 5½	122½
According to Race.	Hindoostanees, ...	...	...	5 4½	111½
	Punjabees, ...	...	...	5 6½	117½
	Bengalees, ...	...	...	5 4½	107½
	Europeans, ...	...	...	5 4½	122½
	Eurasians, ...	...	...	5 5	124
	Goorkhas, ...	...	...	4 9	102
	Madrasees, ...	...	...	...	...
	Affghans, ...	...	...	5 6½	139½
	Moguls, ...	...	...	5 6	108
	Marwarees, ...	...	...	5 6½	109½
	Paharrees, ...	...	...	5 2½	108½
	Brahmin, ...	...	...	5 4½	109
	Rajpoot, ...	...	...	5 5½	110½
	Kaeth, ...	...	...	5 3½	106
	Khuttree, ...	...	...	5 2	107
	Banecah, ...	...	...	5 4½	109½
	Jatt, ...	...	...	5 6½	107
	Goojur, ...	...	...	5 6	114½
	Lodha, ...	...	...	5 4½	106½
Hindoo, according to Caste.	Goldsmith, ...	...	...	5 4½	109½
	Blacksmith, ...	...	...	5 5	109
	Carpenter, ...	...	...	5 4½	114½
	Barber, ...	...	...	5 4½	109½
	Washerman, ...	...	...	5 5½	110
	Talee, ...	...	...	5 4½	107
	Tamoler, ...	...	...	5 5	115
	Malce, ...	...	...	5 4½	110½
	Aheer, ...	...	...	5 5	110½
	Kahar, ...	...	...	5 3½	109½
	Koombar, ...	...	...	5 4½	107½
	Bhur, ...	...	...	5 2½	117
	Chamar, ...	...	...	5 4½	111
	Pasee, ...	...	...	5 4½	107½
	Dome, ...	...	...	5 4½	110½
	Bhungee, ...	...	...	5 3½	110½
	Other Castes, ...	...	...	5 4½	107½
General average, ...				5 4½	110½

the District Jails—these wards have all been placed in charge of native matrons. Out of 11,414 prisoners in jail at the close of the year only 538 could read and write, 2,981 could read, and 7,895 could neither read nor write; 5,652 prisoners were under instruction, and of those who could read, or read and write, 1,590 had been taught to do so in jail. There were 114 inmates of the Lahore Thuggee School of Industry, consisting of 36 approvers and their families.

The general average height of the prisoners was 5 feet 5 inches and the average weight 117 lbs. 4 oz. :—

				Height.		Weight.	
				Feet.	Inches.	lbs.	oz.
<i>According to Religion...</i>	Christians	...	...	5	5	118	14
	Hindus	...	...	5	5	118	12
	Mahomedans	...	...	5	6	119	13
<i>According to Race ...</i>	Bengalis	...	...	5	4	110	15
	Hindustanis	...	...	5	5	116	15
	Punjabis	...	...	5	5	121	9

The trades and the social relations of the prisoners were :—

<i>Trades, &c.</i>		<i>Trades, &c.</i>	
Agriculturists,	... 6,268	Sepoys,	... 153
Barbers,	... 67	Shawl weavers,	... 38
Beggars,	... 211	Silk weavers,	... 15
Bearers,	... 48	Silk string makers,	... 8
Blacksmiths,	... 53	Sweepers,	... 503
Book Binders,	... 6	Traders in metal,	... 14
Betel Sellers,	... 8	Traders in live stock,	... 102
Carpenters,	... 87	Traders in grain,	... 71
Cloth Weavers,	... 246	Tailors,	... 53
Chuprassees,	... 66	Watchmen,	... 42
Contractors,	... 9	Workers in metals,	... 13
Cartmen,	... 62	Writers,	... 84
Dhobis,	... 33	Workers in leather,	... 61
Dyers,	... 2	Water carriers,	... 69
Fishermen or Boatmen	... 37		
Gardeners,	... 68		
Goldsmiths,	... 86		
Labourers,	... 1,222		
Miscellaneous,	... 1,008		
Masons,	... 21		
Oil Pressers,	... 48		
Potters,	... 73		
Prostitutes,	... 20		
Shopkeepers,	... 408		
Service,	... 231		
		<i>Social Relations.</i>	
		Unmarried,	... 4,324
		Widower or widow,	... 892
		Married. { One wife or husband,	5,720
		{ Two ditto,	421
		{ More than two do.,	54
		Have children. { Not more than three,	3,639
		{ More than three,	1,531

The daily average number of prisoners in Oudh was 6,523 in 1868 against 6,046 in the three previous years. The average duration of imprisonment was 253 days in 1868 against 209 for the three previous years, an increase of 21 per cent. Of the prisoners remaining at the close of the year there were—Mahomedans 1,109, Hindus 5,731, Christian 1; and of the Hindus there were—Brahmins 1,184, Chattris 807, Passis 1,353. The women and boys are separated from the men and from each other, and the men are classified according to the four divisions of crime in the Penal Code, and distinguished by a different dress or by a conspicuous badge. In the permanent jails the four classes occupy separate dormitories, and silence is strictly enjoined when they meet in the workshops. In the temporary jails there are no means of separation. The system of good conduct marks was carried out in the central prison only. The following shows the death rate for the nine years ending 1868 in the whole Province :—

1860,	...	17.74	1865,	...	11.65
1861,	...	7.54	1866,	...	7.30
1862,	...	5.22	1867,	...	2.72
1863,	...	13.13	1868,	...	2.48
1864,	..	8.35			

This result is highly satisfactory, and it is not to be doubted that it is greatly owing to the increased care which an improved system of jail management has given rise to. The following statement shows the percentage to labouring strength employed in the various kinds of labour in use in the Oudh jails as compared with the previous year :—

Year.	Intramural.					Extramural.					Hard labour.	Education.
	On occasional jail works.	Daily menial constant service.	Manufacturers.	In hospital and convalescent.	Total.	Jail garden.	Jail building.	Station work paid for.	Station work not paid for.	Total.		
1867	13.00	22.00	24.00	4.00	63.00	9.00	9.00	5.00	9.00	32.00	25.00	...
1868	19.70	21.83	32.08	4.89	78.50	6.76	8.66	2.66	3.22	21.50	34.94	2.03

The cash profits of prison industry amounted to £2,208. The net cost of each prisoner fell to £2.11.

	Classification according to Religion, Races, &c.	Total number of each class.	Number measured and weighed.	Average of each individual of each class.		
				Height.		Weight in pounds.
				Ft.	Inches.	
I. According to religion.	Mahomedan ...	1,103	622	5	5 31	113.60
	Hindu ..	5,731	1,910	5	4 25	109.07
	Christian ...	1	..	..	..	..
II. According to race.	Hindustanee ...	6,628	1,818	5	4.87	103.60
	Punjabees ..	9	0	5	6 25	109 31
	Bengalees ...	4	2	5	..	95.35
III. Hindus according to caste.	Brahmins ...	1,181	212	5	4 20	111.53
	Chuttees or Rajpoots ...	507	225	5	4 61	111.76
	Parsees ...	1,553	399	5	4.22	107.12
	Chamars ...	231	99	5	3 69	107.13
	Bunnahs ...	107	36	5	3 41	105.02
	Korees ...	162	54	5	3.29	115.43
	Khaticks ...	114	16	5	4 83	111.12
	Kaitha ...	68	34	5	3.68	104.77
	Ahirs and Gurereahs ...	416	117	5	4 51	111.30
	Koormees ..	139	69	5	4.09	101.33
	Rahars ...	42	16	5	2.76	107.65
	Loonlahs ...	61	31	5	3.59	107.08
	Kunjars ...	95	55	5	3.59	105.24
	Lodhs ...	154	80	5	3.04	103.70
	Sweepers ...	131	31	5	3.76	112.18
	Barbers ...	41	15	5	2 02	105.01
	Blacksmiths ...	14	7	5	3 53	105.07
	Carpenters ...	10	11	5	3.09	104.77
	Other castes ..	629	216	5	3.23	107.35
General average of Hindus		5,731	1,710	5	3 74	109 43

TRADES.

Agriculturists, ...	3,451
Labourers, ...	1,022
Watchmen, ...	162
Fishermen or Boatmen, ...	27
Carpenters, ...	22
Masons, ...	18
Workers in metals, ...	34
Shopkeepers, ...	233
Writers, ...	56
Zemindars, ...	343
Barbers, ...	41
Washermen, ...	21
Vegetable sellers, ...	22
Potters, ...	14
Oilmen, ...	24
Milkmen, ...	187
Bloojwas, ...	20

TRADES.

Salt petro and salt makers ...	47
Priesthood or Pundits, ...	92
Weavers, ...	61
Tailors, ...	27
Sweepers, ...	53
Other occupations, ...	870

Total,

6,841

SOCIAL RELATIONS.

Unmarried, ...	6,701
Widower or widow, ...	660
Married { One wife or husband, ...	4,254
{ Two Ditto, ...	265
{ More than two do., ...	15
Have { Not more than three, ...	4,292
Children { More than three, ...	595

	Classification according to religion, races, &c.	Number measured and weighed.	Average of each individual of each class.	
			Height in feet and inches.	Weight in lbs. and ozs.
According to religion.	Mahomedans ..	406	5 10	111 3
	Hindoos ..	2,745	5 4	108 4
	Christians ..	7	5 5	123 0
		3,158	5 0	114 5
According to race.	Parsees ..	1	5 4	98 0
	Hindustanees ..	1,537	5 4	103 2
	Punjabees ..	1	5 3	113 8
	Telingas ..	40	5 1	100 1
	Marwarrees ..	12	5 6	110 6
	Mahrattas ..	502	5 3	99 4
	Chuteesgurhees ..	322	5 4	104 0
	Madrassees ..	65	5 4	116 1
		2,430	5 4	107 7
Hindus according to caste.	Brahmins ..	57	5 2	89 8
	Badio ..	5	5 1	110 7
	Bhat ..	9	5 5	121 1
	Burboonja ..	2	5 1	94 0
	Burriah ..	2	5 3	111 6
	Bunecah ..	58	5 4	110 13
	Bunjarras ..	37	5 1	112 0
	Byrargo ..	6	4 10	106 3
	Bhamiteo ..	1	5 5	117 12
	Bhoo ..	1	5 5	135 0
	Bullace ..	4	5 3	135 0
	Behna ..	1	4 10	157 8
	Baroo ..	1	5 8	125 0
	Basoro ..	3	5 4	110 6
	Bhoer ..	1	5 6	117 0
	Channar ..	111	5 5	106 1
	Koshtee ..	20	5 0	108 14
	Dasulwar ..	1	5 4	95 12
	Dher ..	95	5 1	72 15
	Dhoomur ..	61	5 2	101 11
	Dhobee ..	14	5 4	112 13
	Dhungur ..	7	5 6	118 6
	Durzee ..	10	5 3	118 5
	Edoor ..	8	5 4	113 12
	Ganda ..	85	5 1	100 2
	Gandlee ..	3	5 3	64 7
	Garpagaroo ..	3	5 2	113 6
	Gond ..	286	5 2	106 6
	Goojur ..	2	5 4	130 9
	Goorrow ..	2	5 4	121 5
	Gowar ..	34	5 2	104 12
	Gaolee ..	3	5 6	116 11
	Hulba ..	5	5 2	115 5
	Ahcer ..	112	5 4	124 8
	Jat ..	2	5 6	118 11
	Jyneo ..	2	5 4	60 7
	Kacheo ..	45	5 6	105 12
	Kahar ..	6	5 7	105 10
	Knoth ..	83	5 4	109 4
	Kullah ..	16	5 4	115 12
	Kapawar ..	7	5 1	106 7
	Khunjur ..	26	5 5	104 0
	Kshutthree ..	3	5 5	126 0
	Koleo ..	6	5 3	114 9
	Koonbee ..	91	5 1	108 8

	Classification according to religion, race, &c.	Number mea- sured and weighed.	Average of each individual of each class.	
			Height in feet and inches.	Weight in lbs. and oz.
Hindoes according to caste.	Koscokatheo	4	4 10	98 11
	Kowur	6	5 2	109 9
	Kuthick	2	5 1	101 1
	Kutheyah	3	5 3	105 10
	Kyradh	1	5 0	110 2
	Lingaeth	3	5 3	107 0
	Lodheo	91	5 4	115 0
	Lohar	29	5 3	111 8
	Malee	21	5 3	119 2
	Mana	12	5 0	87 10
	Mang	4	5 4	123 4
	Mehther	8	5 3	112 3
	Naco	31	5 2	109 0
	Nauth	45	5 0	82 7
	Pahad	1	5 2	95 4
	Powar	12	5 3	107 0
	Punchal	8	5 3	107 4
	Punkha	11	5 5	111 4
	Purdhan	41	5 3	107 15
	Putharao	22	5 5	110 11
	Rajpoot	126	5 2	104 13
	Rugweo	1	4 11	113 8
	Rungarao	3	5 3	112 7
	Salawar	3	5 4	109 0
	Soonar	30	5 3	112 11
	Teeloo	47	5 5	104 9
	Urruck	1	5 5	98 12
	Wuddur	1	5 6	96 2
	Rond	3	5 4	100 0
	Koormeo	69	5 3	108 8
	Mehra	17	5 3	118 6
	Kooreo	6	5 7	113 0
	Dahat	21	5 8	104 2
	Basarah	12	5 6	114 0
	Passeo	0	5 4	118 10
	Josoo	7	5 6	129 0
	Kussur	1	5 3	85 0
	Komptoo	3	5 3	120 0
	Khaboo	1	5 3	117 0
	Gosao	12	5 3	110 0
	Garadco	1	4 6	60 0
	Wurhaco	1	5 3	103 0
	Woodoor	1	5 4	115 0
	Gowairao	1	5 0	98 0
	Binjwar	4	5 4	109 10
	Burraco	4	5 4	114 7
	Burghut	2	5 3	107 0
	Tumboleo	3	5 2	114 8
	Raot	32	5 2	103 9
	Chowhan	5	5 1	106 8
	Dhunvar	1	5 1	115 8
	Koondh	5	5 2	118 4
	Koondra	2	5 1	109 0
	Soura	1	4 10	112 8
	Bhoyemah	2	5 3	112 0
	Reddy	2	5 2	128 0
	Churur	2	5 7	117 0
	Rughoobunseo	5	5 6	108 9
	Kutchera	2	5 3	94 4
	Ghosoo	1	5 7	111 6
	Bygah	1	5 3	124 0
	Bhona	5	5 4	107 0
	Gaderoa	1	5 4	110 0
	Kylabhool	1	5 4	103 12
	Labhana	1	5 5	124 12
	Wanco	1	5 5	101 12
	Onja	2	5 4	122 4

	Classification according to religion, race, &c.	Number mea- sured and weighed.	Average of each individual of each class.	
			Height in feet and inches.	Weight in lbs. and ozs.
Hindoos according to caste.	Khagor	18	5 7	118 0
	Kot	1	5 0	128 0
	Mhar	80	5 1	83 10
	Kotwar	5	5 3	117 8
	Barbar	1	5 7	119 0
	Butla	2	5 2	115 13
	Bheal	1	5 3	118 0
	Bhungy	5	5 3	118 0
	Bhilalla	1	5 5	118 0
	Mehal	5	5 4	128 0
	Kerar	6	5 7	123 12
	Koreo	16	5 5	112 0
	Murrar	4	5 1	108 0
	Koomar	7	5 2	125 2
	Bagree	1	5 7	136 13
	Mahoa	6	5 3	98 4
	Karoo	2	5 2	106 0
	Putwa	2	5 4	89 14
	Hujjam	2	5 3	114 8
	Kawut	7	5 2	109 8
	Ghusslah	0	5 2	113 8
		2,201	5 4	110 5
Total exclusive of "Hindoos" accord- ing to Religion ..		5,147		
General average ..		.....	5 4	110

Trade &c.

Agriculturists ..	1027
Labourers ..	815
Watchmen ..	82
Fishermen or Boatmen ..	51
Carpenters ..	15
Masons ..	46
Worker in Metal ..	42
Shopkeepers ..	177
Writers ..	92
Garpagaree ..	1
Servants ..	312
Beggars ..	100
Weavers ..	136
Methers ..	10
Cotton-spinners ..	145
Oil-mongers ..	22
Barbers ..	33
Cotton-cleaners ..	4
Shoe-makers ..	32
Mahajuns (bankers) ..	2
Malgoozars (landholders) ..	20
Burboonjahs (sellers of par- ched gram) ..	1
Dhobies ..	15
Butchers ..	1
Bunjarrahs ..	38
Sowdagurs (merchants) ..	4
Carrier ..	20

Trade &c.

Ezardar (contractor) ..	4
Choodesaz (bangle-maker) ..	1
Dyer ..	7
Tailor ..	14
Kotwal ..	4
Courtezans ..	1
Gardner ..	2
Painters ..	1
Shepherds ..	15
Soldiers ..	5
Potters ..	8
Basode (or basket-maker) ..	81
Gaolee ..	58
Bohoynah ..	1
Laud ..	2
Mendicants ..	11
Professional Dacoits ..	16
Total ..	3,474

Social relations.

Unmarried ..	840
Widow or Widower ..	337
Married. { One wife or husband ..	2,022
{ Two do. do. ..	257
{ More than 2 do. ..	18
Have child. { Not more than 3 ..	1,361
ren. { More than 3 ..	342

Borar.

The number of persons imprisoned during the year was 1,990, nine-tenths of which number represent *first* convictions. The daily average number under confinement increased from 879 in 1867, to 966 in 1868; while the average cost per head in these two years decreased from £8 3s. to £7 2s.. The actual cost to the State, after deducting the estimated value of prison-labour, was £4 8s. per prisoner. Of 979 prisoners in confinement at the close of the year only 75 males and one female could read—an indication to be observed in connection with the fact that about four-fifths of the Jail population are returned from the class of agriculturists and labourers. In the Central Jails something was attempted by the usual means to teach prisoners to read and write, but the results attained are not recorded, owing probably to their extreme poverty. In the case of Juvenile prisoners, of whom there were only eight, located at Akolah and Oomrawuttee, instruction was regularly attended to. The death-rate was 3·48 per cent. against 2·37 in the preceding year.

Mysore and Ooorg.

The average prison population was 2350 against 2813 in the previous year. The average percentage of death to average strength was 5·19 against 7·54 in 1867, and the percentage to average strength of deaths and releases for sickness taken together was 5·53, against 8·04 of 1867. The average number of prisoners employed on intramural labour was 540 who earned in cash Rs. 17,707. The average cash earning of each prisoner *liable to labour* was Rs. 8-9-10 against Rs. 7-0-3 of the previous year; and the average for each prisoner *actually employed* on manufactures, &c., was Rs. 32-11-11 against Rs. 29-10-10 of 1867. There were 628 prisoners under instruction, of whom 620 were in the Central Jail and 8 in Mysore Jail. Of the prisoners remaining at the close of the year, exclusive of "under trial" "civil prisoners," and "revenue prisoners," there were 1948 males and 84 females, (against 2163 and 90 respectively in 1867,) making a total of 2032. Of these 6 were under 12 and 20 between 12 and 16 years of age, 138 had been convicted a second time, 65 a third time and 40 more than three times. The number who could read and write was 1869 and 82 were well educated.

Crime.					Male prisoners.	Female prisoners.
Murder	...	...	...	...	3,037	443
Dacoity	...	...	...	...	1,808	...
Thuggee	...	...	...	...	212	...
Mutiny	...	...	...	...	148	...
Forgery and Perjury	...	...	...	...	136	2
Robbery	...	...	...	...	620	7
Attempt at suicide	...	...	...	...	13	...
Suttee	...	...	...	...	1	...
Abduction	...	...	...	...	15	4
Other offences	...	...	...	...	706	78
Total					6,696	534

The following table shows the nation to which the prisoners belonged at the close of the calendar year:—

Country, Caste, or Creed.					Males.	Females.
Europeans	...	...	...	...	5	.....
Eurasians	...	...	...	...	19	1
Americans	...	...	...	...	4	.....
Parsees	...	...	...	...	3	.....
Mussulmans	...	...	...	...	1,608	123
Hindoos	...	...	...	...	4,875	409
Arakanese	...	...	...	...	12	.....
Burmese	...	...	...	...	99	1
Mughls	...	...	...	...	9	.....
Shans	...	...	...	...	18	.....
Talins	...	...	...	...	12	.....
Kuthals	...	...	...	...	9	...
Karens	...	...	...	...	10	.....
Chinese	...	...	...	...	13	...
Total					6,696	534

The transport arrangements for the prisoners from the Continent of India were on a most complete scale. The vessels being all of an excellent class, and well found in every respect, the men reached Port Blair in good order and under efficient guards. The 11 stations into which the Settlement is divided, were im-

mediately in the charge of 1 Extra Assistant and 7 European, and 1 Eurasian and 1 Burmese Overseer.

Until December 1867 convicts were transported without any reference to their age or health, and from the impossibility of the old and weakly bearing up against the change of climate they died off rapidly in the first year. Numbers left the ship only to be inmates of the hospital till they expired. Government have now directed that no prisoners above 45 years of age are to be transported to Port Blair, and that those sent shall be healthy. The result is good, for of 645 prisoners, who were the total number transported in the season 1867-68, the deaths were only 4 per cent., and of those who died, 21 per cent. were landed sickly and insane. The percentage of deaths was 3.9 in 1868 against 10.16 in 1867. The average cost to Government for each convict was Rs. 105 per annum on the data available. The estimated proportion of cultivators, fishermen, and other self-supporters and ticket-of-leave men, was 6.5 per cent. of the strength of the Settlement. The convicts employed in the various offices and departments, hired as servants, gangsmen, police, &c., are estimated at 21.6 per cent. of the strength. The sick in hospital, the aged, infirm, blind, and lepers, are reckoned at 9.6 per cent. of the whole strength. The value of convict labour supplied to the Public Works Department was valued at Rs. 1,02,452. The amount realized on local produce was Rs. 5,070. The fees and hire of convicts amounted to Rs. 15,319. Of the 534 females, 270 were labourers, and 264 ticket-of-leave and self-supporters. The following table shews the comparative number of escapes and recaptures during the past four years.

Years.	Average strength of convicts.	Number of escapes.	Accounted for.		Remaining unaccounted for.
			Recaptured	Returned of their own accord.	
1865	3,926	135	55	50	30
1866	6,356	226	55	53	118
1867	6,967	186	91	19	76
1868	7,047	153	99	15	39

The gross outlay on the whole administration of the Settlement for 1868-69 was Rs. 6,42,844, shewing a decrease of Rs. 79,658 against the previous year. The following are the heads under which the items of outlay are debited to the Settlement, with the sums under each head opposite:

Civil Administration	...	...	Rs. 1,00,000
Advances to Troops at Port Blair	...	...	41,318
Commissariat Establishment	...	...	32,074
Marine ditto	...	...	32,057
Subsistence to convicts and their families	...	...	3,07,036
Medical charges for convicts and their families	...	...	470
Clothing for convicts	...	...	18,564
Police Establishment	...	...	72,755
Public Works Department Establishment	...	...	22,126
Miscellaneous	...	...	15,844
Total			6,42,841

The total population in the Settlement was:—

Races.	Free Population.										Convict Population		Grand Total.			
	Establishment.				Free Residents.		Children of all races.						Adults.		Children.	
	Civil.	Military.	Marine.	Police.			Of free parents.		Of convict parents.							
					Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.				
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	
Europeans and Eurasians.	30	129	...	3	...	30	22	24	...	1	21	1	201	31	...	12
Americans	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...
Arakanese	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...
Anglo-Malays	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Burmese	3	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	5	3	99	1	102	10	6	3
Chinese	197	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	13	...	211	...	...	1
Hindoes	30	183	...	150	37	18	2	5	61	59	4,875	460	5,210	427	83	61
Muslimans	...	...	107	...	140	2	11	1	3	71	40	1,609	12	1,657	131	72
Mughls	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	9	...	...	...
Parsees	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...
Other Natives of India	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	5	67	...	49	...	7	8
Total	250	362	10	302	39	69	25	32	164	118	6,714	531	7,695	603	189	160

There were 75 births during the year; of these 46 were boys and 29 girls.

CHAPTER VIII.

THE FINANCES.

General View since 1792-93.

THE year 1792-93 immediately preceded the promulgation of the permanent settlement of the land revenue of Bengal, and the concession by Parliament to the East India Company of a new Charter. The former was announced in Calcutta on 22nd March 1793. The latter came into force about the time that Sir John Shore succeeded Lord Cornwallis as Governor General, which was on 28th October 1793. Although the new Charter, as has been said, was a faithful reflection of the narrow views of the age, in its opposition to free trade, to the abolition of monopolies and to the permission of Europeans of all classes to reside and hold property in India, the year 1792-93 may be regarded as the last of a period. From that time the new administrative and judicial machinery and the settlements of the land revenue, introduced by Lord Cornwallis, gave a form and a regularity to the financial system, which make the year a fit starting-point for comparison. A series of very valuable Finance and Revenue Accounts, issued by the Financial Department of Calcutta in May 1870, supplies outlines of the finances of British India from 1792-93 to 1833-34, details thence to 1861-62 and very full details thereafter to 1868-69 inclusive.

The growth of territory and wealth in the seventy-six years ending 1868-69, the last for which we have complete facts, is strikingly illustrated by these figures :—

Year.	Gross Revenue.	Gross Charges.	Surplus.
	£	£	£
1792-93	8,225,628	6,940,833	1,284,795
			Deficit.
1868-69	51,657,658	54,431,688	2,774,030

Since 1792-93 the greater portion of the North-Western Provinces, all the Punjab, and Sindh, the Central Provinces, Burma, Assam, Orissa, Oudh and parts of Bombay and Madras have been added to the British Empire of India.

Revenue and Expenditure in India.						
Years.	Gross Revenues.	Gross Charges.	Net Revenues.	Net Charges.	Surplus.	Deficit.
	£	£	£	£	£	£
1792-93.	8,225,628	6,940,833	4,979,000	3,694,205	1,284,795	...
1793-94.	8,276,770	6,593,129	5,365,123	3,681,492	1,683,641	...
1794-95.	8,026,193	6,567,808	5,446,642	3,988,257	1,458,385	...
1795-96.	7,866,094	6,888,937	5,187,077	4,209,980	977,097	...
1796-97.	8,016,171	7,505,038	5,175,929	4,667,796	508,133	...
1797-98.	8,059,880	8,015,327	4,970,412	4,925,859	44,553	...
1798-99.	8,652,033	9,139,403	5,257,505	5,744,875	...	487,370
1799-1800.	9,736,672	9,955,390	5,697,877	5,826,525	...	218,718
1800-1.	10,485,059	11,468,185	5,593,304	6,576,430	...	983,126
1801-2.	12,163,589	12,410,045	6,058,977	6,305,433	...	246,456
1802-3.	13,464,537	12,326,580	6,477,172	5,339,515	1,137,657	...
1803-4.	13,271,385	15,395,405	6,845,806	8,969,826	...	2,124,020
1804-5.	14,949,395	16,115,183	7,162,102	8,327,690	...	1,165,788
1805-6.	15,403,409	17,421,418	7,286,506	9,304,515	...	2,018,009
1806-7.	14,535,739	17,508,864	6,763,722	9,736,847	...	2,973,125
1807-8.	15,609,905	15,850,290	8,202,037	8,382,442	...	180,385
1808-9.	15,525,055	15,392,889	8,048,160	7,915,994	132,166	...
1809-10.	15,655,985	15,534,711	7,966,297	7,845,023	121,274	...
1810-11.	16,679,197	13,909,981	7,649,031	4,579,815	2,769,216	...
1811-12.	16,605,615	13,220,966	7,618,948	4,234,299	3,384,649	...

The column of Net Revenues includes the gross receipts under the several revenue heads, less repayments and charges of collection. That of Net Charges includes the gross expenditure under all heads (except repayments and charges of collection), less receipts under the Service Heads of Expenditure.

The twenty years term of the Charter of 1793 expired in 1813 when a new Charter inflicted the first blow on the monopoly of the East India Company which had lasted for more than a hundred and fifty years. The trade to India was opened, although that with China was still closed, and Europeans were allowed to settle in India.

1832-33	118,477,021	17,331,720	1,27,540	15,542,570	208,312	14,160,701	19,225,707	75,092,115	58,31	234,907	103,000,210	104,7,232,02
1833-34	119,207,068	16,004,306	1,297,575	16,207,068	...	...	12,550,179	75,092,099	...	...	137,17,230,53	...
1834-35	120,420,011	16,064,306	1,162,500	16,064,306	...	...	1,230,190	75,092,099	1,100,262	...	...	...
1835-36	121,115,125	16,064,306	1,162,500	16,064,306	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	4,650,000	160,000,220,00	...
1836-37	120,000,120	17,000,120	1,162,500	17,000,120	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1837-38	120,000,120	17,000,120	1,162,500	17,000,120	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1838-39	121,125,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1839-40	120,121,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1840-41	121,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1841-42	121,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1842-43	122,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1843-44	123,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1844-45	124,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1845-46	125,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1846-47	126,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1847-48	127,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1848-49	128,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1849-50	129,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1850-51	130,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1851-52	131,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1852-53	132,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1853-54	133,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1854-55	134,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1855-56	135,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1856-57	136,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1857-58	137,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1858-59	138,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1859-60	139,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1860-61	140,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1861-62	141,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1862-63	142,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1863-64	143,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1864-65	144,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1865-66	145,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1866-67 (1 month)	146,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1867-68	147,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1868-69	148,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1869-70	149,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1870-71	150,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1871-72	151,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1872-73	152,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1873-74	153,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1874-75	154,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1875-76	155,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1876-77	156,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1877-78	157,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1878-79	158,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1879-80	159,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1880-81	160,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1881-82	161,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1882-83	162,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1883-84	163,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1884-85	164,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1885-86	165,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1886-87	166,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1887-88	167,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1888-89	168,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1889-90	169,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1890-91	170,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1891-92	171,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1892-93	172,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1893-94	173,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1894-95	174,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1895-96	175,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1896-97	176,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1897-98	177,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1898-99	178,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1899-00	179,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1900-01	180,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1901-02	181,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1902-03	182,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1903-04	183,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1904-05	184,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1905-06	185,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1906-07	186,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1907-08	187,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1908-09	188,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1909-10	189,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1910-11	190,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1911-12	191,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1912-13	192,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1913-14	193,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...	...	133,11,220,00	...
1914-15	194,000,000	18,000,000	1,162,500	18,000,000	...	...	10,180,065	75,092,099	...			

We come now to the details of the three Presidencies, and of the Provinces included subsequently under the now obsolete term—except for military purposes—the Bengal Presidency:—

Years.	Gross Revenues (less Allowances and Refunds.)			Gross Charges.		
	Bengal Presidency.	Madras Presidency.	Bombay Presidency.	Bengal Presidency.	Madras Presidency.	Bombay Presidency.
	£	£	£	£	£	£
1792-93	5,512,761	2,476,312	236,555	3,873,859	2,222,878	841,096
1793-94	5,871,945	2,110,089	291,736	3,714,160	1,972,224	906,745
1794-95	5,937,931	1,775,782	312,480	3,863,566	1,850,332	823,910
1795-96	5,694,194	1,894,304	277,596	3,986,744	2,119,196	783,057
1796-97	5,703,906	1,996,328	315,937	4,126,644	2,449,000	932,394
1797-98	5,782,741	1,938,950	338,189	4,351,920	2,665,232	998,169
1798-99	6,153,615	2,128,831	374,587	4,416,994	2,442,094	1,280,315
1799-1800	6,498,473	2,822,536	415,663	5,058,601	3,319,547	1,577,182
1800-1	6,658,334	3,540,268	286,457	5,420,966	4,614,387	1,432,532
1801-2	7,127,988	1,729,609	305,992	5,647,415	3,347,805	1,414,825
1802-3	8,380,087	4,724,901	359,546	5,798,858	5,117,769	1,410,253
1803-4	8,060,993	4,651,744	558,648	7,193,638	6,366,284	1,895,483
1804-5	9,336,707	4,897,140	715,548	7,461,291	6,312,618	2,338,279
1805-6	9,542,430	5,014,493	846,486	8,931,958	5,728,164	2,761,296
1806-7	9,160,149	4,692,721	772,869	9,291,826	5,742,829	2,474,209
1807-8	9,971,695	4,297,519	770,691	7,760,920	5,717,228	2,372,142
1808-9	9,816,458	4,968,321	740,276	7,898,924	5,431,151	2,062,814
1809-10	9,590,880	5,373,191	691,914	7,815,675	5,637,365	2,081,671
1810-11	10,682,249	5,238,576	758,372	7,241,839	5,110,977	1,557,165
1811-12	10,706,172	5,156,717	742,726	7,058,871	4,619,610	1,542,483
1812-13	10,390,257	5,258,244	687,789	7,222,936	4,799,630	1,493,262
1813-14	11,172,471	5,297,088	759,152	7,135,172	4,893,234	1,589,829
1814-15	11,155,912	5,322,164	819,204	9,145,560	5,124,115	1,675,820
1815-16	11,312,896	5,106,107	818,816	9,833,062	5,249,751	1,603,501
1816-17	11,856,953	5,360,220	860,405	10,200,303	5,201,399	1,902,460
1817-18	11,692,068	5,381,307	1,302,445	10,685,154	5,475,254	1,885,786
1818-19	12,437,385	5,361,432	1,660,200	11,925,349	5,979,045	2,492,193
1819-20	12,245,526	5,407,004	1,577,932	11,598,419	5,694,844	2,395,844
1820-21	13,547,423	5,403,506	2,401,312	11,287,397	5,872,489	3,197,566
1821-22	13,390,339	5,557,029	2,855,740	10,841,003	5,415,592	3,609,894
1822-23	11,312,044	5,585,210	3,274,447	10,746,301	5,072,092	4,264,418
1823-24	12,992,069	5,498,765	2,789,559	11,397,024	5,228,823	3,228,150
1824-25	13,524,223	5,440,743	1,785,217	13,509,910	5,714,818	3,279,398
1825-26	13,151,080	5,714,915	2,262,393	14,456,164	5,704,829	4,007,020
1826-27	14,812,833	5,981,681	2,588,983	13,901,322	5,432,562	3,975,411
1827-28	14,973,110	5,347,828	2,542,325	14,012,768	6,007,597	4,033,477
1828-29	14,833,840	5,575,049	2,331,802	12,563,550	5,502,222	3,652,786
1829-30	13,858,178	5,415,587	2,421,443	11,710,870	5,256,647	3,604,841
1830-31	14,119,914	5,358,260	2,541,136	11,532,398	5,167,020	3,594,472
1831-32	11,748,757	4,472,137	2,096,843	13,464,520	2,167,574	4,416,079
1832-33	12,244,523	4,108,061	2,125,340	10,539,627	4,312,452	2,662,741
1833-34	11,616,954	4,353,207	2,292,207	9,881,927	4,382,568	2,660,087
1834-35	20,180,688	4,480,025	2,186,931	9,961,499	4,128,753	2,591,244
1835-36	13,124,420	4,699,261	2,424,444	9,582,979	3,839,758	2,572,067

Years.	Gross Revenues.			Gross Charges.		
	Bengal Presiden- cy.	Madras Presiden- cy.	Bombay Presiden- cy.	Bengal Presiden- cy.	Madras Presiden- cy.	Bombay Presiden- cy.
	£	£	£	£	£	£
1836-37	13,674,959	4,618,309	2,705,862	10,190,706	4,172,784	2,999,878
1837-38	13,450,365	4,819,890	2,588,565	10,343,632	4,295,036	2,914,857
1838-39	13,817,532	4,953,070	2,387,477	11,274,414	4,471,794	2,944,559
1839-40	12,741,094	4,976,615	2,406,329	11,537,297	5,024,965	3,086,783
1840-41	13,068,536	4,974,639	2,807,898	12,215,669	4,749,398	2,955,587
1841-42	14,018,526	5,015,217	2,804,080	12,872,631	4,762,481	3,064,548
1842-43	14,407,426	5,086,759	3,122,302	13,453,078	4,822,048	3,155,207
1843-44	15,206,815	5,074,194	3,305,564	13,710,872	4,797,476	3,473,450
1844-45	15,523,388	4,996,329	3,146,529	13,084,530	4,961,304	3,762,601
1845-46	15,930,412	5,006,048	3,334,148	13,791,098	4,936,059	3,891,514
1846-47	17,458,827	5,134,045	3,491,809	14,840,794	4,939,588	4,069,171
1847-48	16,127,579	5,210,367	3,570,356	14,632,081	4,927,547	4,170,774
1848-49	16,102,012	5,151,453	4,142,921	14,451,154	4,675,998	4,626,788
1849-50	18,413,494	5,005,949	4,102,901	14,989,679	4,574,273	4,646,099
1850-51	18,107,255	5,087,333	4,430,772	14,841,164	4,647,226	4,795,048
1851-52	17,818,802	5,233,233	4,780,202	15,131,014	4,700,139	4,757,902
1852-53	18,579,316	5,318,078	4,711,713	15,618,516	4,828,523	4,832,207
1853-54	18,617,673	4,947,589	4,568,282	16,715,919	5,186,331	4,931,910
1854-55	19,191,051	4,915,375	4,918,045	17,343,543	5,406,596	4,883,203
1855-56	20,551,683	5,273,255	4,907,965	17,686,964	5,523,094	5,078,218
1856-57	20,952,092	5,452,293	5,183,426	17,713,293	5,164,867	5,097,837
1857-58	19,899,588	5,662,036	6,031,643	21,914,482	6,469,516	6,631,021
1858-59	23,565,508	6,245,838	6,153,672	27,888,568	7,497,248	8,109,207
1859-60	25,839,534	6,534,267	7,229,029	27,022,122	8,036,200	9,460,976
1860-61	27,770,791	6,619,804	8,338,006	25,395,320	7,195,466	7,642,880
1861-62	27,990,317	6,990,045	8,507,572	23,567,139	7,034,107	6,302,972
1862-63	28,434,473	6,825,615	9,541,568	23,333,538	6,471,631	6,653,550
1863-64	29,160,226	7,004,018	8,115,223	24,336,931	6,254,490	7,162,786
1864-65	29,091,873	6,993,682	9,306,829	25,138,602	6,450,881	7,605,224
1865-66	32,040,637	7,028,664	9,445,448	26,186,545	6,678,928	7,834,980
1866-67 (11 mths)	27,597,844	6,225,295	7,767,597	23,097,226	6,147,016	7,428,334
1867-68	31,366,660	7,490,409	9,196,109	26,128,831	6,708,840	8,432,810
1868-69	31,703,341	7,484,539	9,343,883	27,740,934	6,575,621	8,346,540

In 1833 a new Charter extinguished the monopoly of the China trade also, opened every appointment to Natives, and permitted Europeans for the first time to purchase land. The State was finally and completely separated from all commercial undertakings except the salt and opium monopolies. The Charter of 1833 also created a fourth Presidency, subsequently a Lieutenant Governorship, comprising the North-Western Provinces with Agra as the capital. Since the Mutiny of 1857 the capital

has been removed to Allahabad. In 1849-50 Lord Dalhousie's conquest added the Punjab to British India. In 1852-53 and subsequently other Provinces were conquered, annexed or brought directly under the administration of the Government of India through Chief Commissioners:—

Years.	Gross Revenues.				Gross Charges.			
	Bengal.	N. W. Provinces.	Punjab.	Administrations under the Govt of India.	Bengal.	N. W. Provinces.	Punjab.	Administrations under the Govt. of India.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
1831-35	15,200,414	4,899,271	..	..	8,179,472	1,404,027	..	..
1835-36	8,280,287	1,838,133	..	..	..	..	..	..
1836-37	8,018,470	3,056,469	..	..	..	..	..	..
1837-38	9,091,014	4,369,351	..	..	..	..	..	..
1838-39	8,772,796	3,014,760	..	..	..	..	..	..
1839-40	7,815,169	4,895,023	..	..	..	..	..	..
1840-41	8,135,074	4,432,562	..	..	..	..	..	..
1841-42	8,826,143	4,102,384	..	..	..	..	..	..
1842-43	9,055,597	4,211,829	..	..	..	..	..	..
1843-44	9,841,872	5,361,043	..	..	..	..	..	..
1844-45	9,000,099	5,521,099	..	..	..	..	..	..
1845-46	10,396,015	6,533,167	..	..	..	..	..	..
1846-47	11,520,318	6,932,503	..	..	..	..	..	..
1847-48	10,070,141	6,051,138	..	..	..	..	..	..
1848-49	10,115,421	5,986,391	..	..	..	..	..	..
1849-50	10,009,518	6,211,937	1,289,079	..	..	..	..	..
1850-51	10,423,829	6,001,529	1,591,807	..	..	..	..	..
1851-52	10,407,412	6,198,272	1,212,039	..	..	..	..	..
1852-53	10,002,076	6,124,130	1,218,133	314,629	..	..	..	247,457
1853-54	10,764,153	6,139,153	1,292,753	421,311	..	..	..	398,599
1854-55	10,495,857	6,243,269	1,301,071	1,157,831	..	..	..	1,178,001
1855-56	11,470,597	6,211,007	1,204,617	1,441,482	..	..	..	1,401,717
1856-57	11,290,321	6,189,019	1,263,671	2,213,064	..	..	..	1,502,882
1857-58	12,373,570	6,045,599	2,448,658	2,031,773	..	..	..	1,612,071
1858-59	12,454,116	5,461,250	2,803,003	2,763,931	..	..	..	..
1859-60	12,792,078	5,699,522	3,051,562	4,303,192	..	..	..	..
1860-61	14,089,213	5,893,298	3,461,517	4,321,715	..	..	..	..
1861-62	13,632,299	6,002,243	3,073,082	4,621,803	..	..	..	..
1862-63	11,500,000	5,700,000	..	..	..	..	..	..
1863-64	11,500,000	5,700,000	..	..	..	..	..	..
1864-65	14,000,000	5,700,000	..	..	..	..	..	..
1865-66	15,000,000	5,700,000	..	..	..	..	..	..
1866-67(11 mths)	13,000,000	5,700,000	3,239,121	579,298	..	..	..	..
1867-68	10,021,808	6,657,012	3,441,220	5,439,010	..	..	..	..
1868-69	16,380,199	5,791,781	3,416,103	6,111,905	..	..	..	..

The following shows in detail the financial results of Lord Dalhousie's smaller conquests and annexations and of Lord Canning's rearrangement of Provinces in 1861-62. The Eastern Settlements became a colony in 1867. The Berars have a treasury of their own, the surplus revenue of which is paid to the Nizam of Hyderabad.

Gross Revenues and Charges and Surplus or Deficit of the several Provinces under the Immediate Administration of the Government of India from 1852-53 to 1865-69.

Years.	Gross Revenues.						Gross Charges.		
	British Burma.	Oude.	Central Provinces.	Govt. of India, Genl. and Political.	Eastern Settlements.	Berars.	British Burma.	Oude.	Central Provinces.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
1852-53	220,273	...	...	18,484	75,871	...	163,447	...	...
1853-54	323,319	...	...	21,031	76,964	...	304,664	...	...
1854-55	518,275	...	534,810	16,952	87,817	...	664,631	...	414,721
1855-56	638,410	215,397	564,402	21,842	104,431	...	618,406	318,160	371,901
1856-57	689,350	972,614	419,020	20,281	111,799	...	668,649	585,612	215,550
1857-58	546,171	68,950	383,125	903,527	130,000	...	445,558	38,699	268,550
1858-59	555,407	600,197	408,656	1,057,568	132,003	...	441,480	754,111	248,828
1859-60	606,701	1,255,978	417,866	1,897,051	125,896	...	496,571	1,103,502	255,162
1860-61	667,242	1,388,061	398,880	1,720,691	146,841	...	449,093	995,381	219,114
1861-62	762,135	1,251,264	389,867	1,665,459	167,334	385,754	396,234	707,957	348,433
1862-63	925,025	1,217,850	842,846	1,550,265	170,678	416,599	480,022	727,092	626,367
1863-64	942,389	1,179,531	872,728	2,087,495	194,582	426,673	516,234	689,319	731,268
1864-65	1,106,111	1,236,115	950,882	1,706,373	202,695	470,318	688,046	594,999	841,508
1865-66	1,017,222	1,310,905	956,133	3,849,541	195,208	512,289	652,643	605,724	878,270
1866-67 (11 months)	931,097	1,212,746	1,040,723	1,626,487	176,825	530,330	712,152	676,409	846,183
1867-68	1,151,190	1,422,312	954,794	1,911,650	...	...	890,441	736,731	1,003,607
1868-69	1,253,851	1,470,934	1,064,457	2,322,663	...	...	883,213	767,902	1,175,598

Gross Revenues and Charges and Surplus or Deficit of the several Provinces under the Immediate Administration of the Government of India from 1852-53 to 1868-69 — Concluded.

Years.	Gross Charges.			Surplus.					Deficit.	
	Government of India, General and Political.	Eastern Settlements.	Berars.	British Burma.	Oude.	Central Provinces.	Eastern Settlements.	Berars.	British Burma.	Oude.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
1852-53	16,858	67,152	...	56,826	...	...	8,719	...	...	...
1853-54	14,764	69,081	...	18,655	...	...	7,883	...	...	...
1854-55	20,380	79,169	...	...	...	120,089	8,648	...	...	...
1855-56	16,610	78,670	...	20,004	...	192,501	25,761	...	...	...
1856-57	15,843	76,348	...	20,701	387,002	203,470	35,451	...	146,356	...
1857-58	12,815,648	74,052	...	100,613	30,251	114,575	55,948	...	...	102,763
1858-59	17,337,959	105,963	...	113,927	...	159,828	26,040	...	...	...
1859-60	15,596,934	131,026	...	110,130	152,476	162,704	5,130*	...	...	153,914
1860-61	13,530,144	162,233	...	218,149	392,680	179,766	15,392*	...	...	...
1861-62	13,043,619	116,776	104,002	365,881	543,297	41,434	60,558	281,752	...	...
1862-63	12,687,840	134,451	143,374	445,003	490,758	216,479	36,227	273,225	...	...
1863-64	12,808,716	130,119	139,004	426,155	490,212	141,460	64,463	287,669	...	...
1864-65	12,744,750	122,343	218,600	417,415	641,116	109,374	80,352	251,718	...	...
1865-66	14,817,794	116,257	223,826	364,579	705,181	77,863	78,951	288,463	...	...
1866-67 (11 months)	11,451,954	112,852	242,212	218,945	536,337	194,540	63,973	288,118	...	...
1867-68	12,797,902	...	...	260,749	685,581	48,813*	...	...	...	...
1868-69	13,242,715	...	...	370,638	703,032	111,141*	...	...	...	...

The surplus goes to meet imperial charges.

Deficit.

The revenues and receipts under each principal head have been as follows:—

	1861-62.	1862-63.	1863-64.	1864-65.	1865-66.	1866-67, Eleven Months.	1867-68.	1868-69.
Land Revenue	£ 19,918,052	£ 19,850,230	£ 20,302,392	£ 20,094,861	£ 20,473,600	£ 19,136,450	£ 19,986,640	£ 19,926,171
Tributes and Contributions from Native States	782,724	28,276	715,990	681,144	709,632	629,245	689,296	687,363
Forests	257,746	247,677	304,443	351,757	367,682	311,340	331,088	407,342
Excise	1,786,158	1,951,080	2,060,270	2,224,036	2,244,874	2,119,780	2,238,931	2,283,736
Assessed Taxes	2,054,690	1,882,212	1,483,622	1,231,817	692,241	22,126	653,848	508,700
Customs	2,851,909	2,464,366	2,384,061	2,296,929	2,279,857	2,030,864	2,578,632	2,692,755
Salt	4,563,307	5,244,146	5,036,084	5,523,667	5,342,149	5,345,909	5,726,093	5,588,240
Opium	6,359,270	8,055,476	6,831,999	7,361,405	8,518,264	6,803,413	8,923,568	8,453,365
Stamps	1,693,217	1,489,638	1,735,216	1,972,098	1,994,632	1,803,773	2,186,269	2,306,971
Mint	380,734	371,116	309,759	377,859	494,354	239,991	120,252	193,788
Post Office	402,135	425,528	450,882	362,833	406,466	496,439	659,679	707,792
Telegraph	1,511	377	8,391	6,439	.....	22,117	26,916	18,476
{ England								
{ India	73,452	75,525	91,762	99,099	100,463	107,355	215,031	256,021
Total Telegraph	74,963	75,902	100,153	105,538	100,463	219,472	241,947	274,497

Law and Justice	...	408,359	392,705	455,351	528,442	643,949	627,050	719,342	894,855
Police	...	95,779	94,818	168,936	145,308	146,901	188,169	231,972	277,237
Marine	...	155,741	189,016	307,715	308,095	198,890	228,543	455,090	688,084
Education	...	42,281	43,886	47,089	50,261	57,538	66,658	73,847	73,711
Interest	...	34,219	53,208	72,277	247,624	216,824	233,513	211,975	224,523
Miscellaneous	{ England { India	206,615 424,619	188,580 338,957	202,658 569,968	181,361 418,922	111,787 2,311,099	67,871 276,311	61,452 1,127,551	51,037 1,250,792
Total	...	631,234	527,537	772,627	600,283	2,422,886	344,182	1,159,003	1,310,829
Total of Civil	{ England { India	208,126 42,284,398	188,957 43,897,890	211,050 43,403,816	187,800 44,328,657	111,787 47,289,415	89,988 40,756,938	88,368 47,129,062	69,513 47,430,447
Military	{ England { India	10,404 956,219	99 802,309	213,710 747,431	7,291 735,567	26,580 728,340	19,879 717,489	16,400 742,712	31,521 1,101,503
Total	...	42,492,524	44,086,847	43,614,866	44,516,457	47,401,202	40,846,926	47,217,460	47,499,960
Public Works	...	966,623	802,408	961,141	742,861	754,920	737,368	759,112	1,133,024
Grand Total	{ England { India	218,530 43,820,472	189,050 45,143,752	424,760 44,613,032	195,094 45,652,897	138,367 48,935,220	109,867 42,012,566	104,768 48,429,644	101,034 49,085,255
Total	...	44,048,002	45,332,808	45,087,792	45,847,991	49,073,587	42,122,433	48,534,412	49,186,289

Revenues in each Presidency and Province of India.

Minor Heads under each Grant.	1861-62.	1862-63.	1863-64.	1864-65.	1865-66.	1866-67, Eleven Months.	1867-68.	1868 69.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Government of India (General & Political)	1,639,097	1,506,863	2,083,101	1,707,800	3,893,512	1,725,648	1,974,857	2,538,362
Oude ...	1,253,946	1,223,517	1,184,666	1,237,763	1,313,097	1,213,956	1,426,502	1,476,183
Central Provinces ...	391,210	843,822	874,085	952,401	991,002	1,052,257	965,362	1,074,515
British Burma ...	766,856	927,461	947,948	1,112,891	1,037,260	937,912	1,156,685	1,266,493
Bengal ...	13,766,279	14,625,880	15,007,117	14,887,064	15,485,810	13,605,416	16,767,980	16,533,385
N. W. Provinces ...	6,692,742	5,763,444	5,455,052	5,497,650	5,695,698	5,359,144	5,881,715	5,817,449
Punjab ...	3,097,456	3,036,756	3,188,071	3,183,340	3,221,624	3,248,108	3,459,675	3,434,015
Madras ...	7,050,292	6,978,541	7,029,279	7,006,599	7,059,017	6,254,851	7,512,877	7,507,081
Bombay and Sindh ...	8,614,693	9,649,410	8,215,717	9,393,160	9,529,380	7,856,649	9,283,991	9,437,772
Total	43,272,571	44,555,694	43,991,036	44,978,668	48,226,400	41,253,941	48,429,644	49,085,255
Berars ...	389,567	417,380	427,414	471,534	513,612	581,800	589,866	645,335
Eastern Settlements	167,334	170,678	194,582	202,695	195,208	176,825	.....	.....
Grand Total	43,829,472	45,143,752	44,613,032	45,652,897	48,935,220	42,012,566	.....	.....

The following shows the civil charges in England and India combined :—

	1861-62.	1862-63.	1863-64.	1864-65.	1865-66.	1866-67.	1867-68.	1868-69.
Interest on Funded and Unfunded Debt ...	4,793,835	4,911,080	4,693,653	4,697,893	4,643,267	4,469,033	4,908,644	5,056,141
Interest on Service Funds and other accts.	397,117	557,486	402,167	414,462	564,119	420,268	824,113	598,844
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks ...	348,086	348,625	333,565	267,513	420,471	421,830	376,466	553,492
Land Revenue ...	1,712,767	1,765,406	1,810,985	1,881,334	1,961,875	1,832,022	1,995,950	2,142,819
Forests ...	90,014	87,439	141,179	187,321	213,779	208,633	226,416	260,464
Excise ...	62,698	70,500	220,238	228,090	243,014	234,225	303,534	302,284
Assessed Taxes ...	120,816	72,408	44,932	35,065	16,620	1,188	33,314	22,719
Customs ...	157,894	162,206	161,972	197,217	207,514	188,810	207,186	175,880
Salt ...	699,163	508,273	313,913	323,199	339,140	317,519	325,320	359,724
Opium ...	1,441,087	1,848,586	2,298,741	2,368,666	1,894,270	1,077,330	1,874,121	1,720,111
Stamps ...	68,184	97,917	103,366	100,638	88,635	98,120	120,473	115,932
Mint ...	107,266	181,528	162,182	167,901	172,561	237,152	152,312	115,422
Post Office ...	549,739	532,815	553,074	475,641	490,482	466,642	548,439	693,316
Telegraph ...	447,925	400,189	679,549	292,876	290,156	460,268	514,802	684,621
Allowances to District and Village officers	405,269	384,351	400,824	425,219	389,654	330,619	335,981	342,659
Administration and Public Departments ..	1,078,944	1,124,269	1,225,419	1,217,088	1,263,658	1,275,820	1,320,575	1,396,905
Law and Justice ...	1,899,885	2,008,990	2,085,913	2,230,502	2,427,520	2,397,788	2,544,866	2,845,447
Police ...	2,149,077	2,138,198	2,290,767	2,350,962	2,384,370	2,262,921	2,434,125	2,476,580
Marine ...	728,385	785,686	599,714	609,345	597,186	729,860	1,051,599	1,088,008
Education, Sciences and Art ...	342,915	397,819	439,316	529,630	665,176	668,156	782,930	832,203
Ecclesiastical ...	148,888	144,253	149,786	148,875	154,913	144,361	158,707	163,590
Medical Services ...	235,520	218,199	244,653	254,097	282,799	269,564	350,049	380,361
Stationery and Printing ...	172,422	183,436	212,639	180,101	188,740	301,763	259,186	397,703
Political Agencies & other Foreign Services	241,992	295,404	233,764	290,587	253,840	268,580	278,839	349,855
Allowances & Assigts. under treaties & Egts	1,854,498	1,917,272	1,904,242	1,844,912	1,801,793	1,745,170	1,892,951	1,778,358
Miscellaneous ...	524,998	461,300	494,337	479,322	1,382,846	907,777	845,068	830,362
Superannuation & retired allowances ...	387,793	950,525	874,292	1,194,611	956,831	807,141	1,199,594	1,722,591
Grand Total { England ...	2,875,200	2,921,411	3,060,306	2,557,059	2,595,346	3,236,001	3,285,001	4,621,875
{ India ...	18,821,677	19,635,848	20,015,180	20,826,508	21,699,883	19,324,559	22,640,749	22,784,546
Total ...	21,696,877	22,557,259	23,075,486	23,383,567	24,295,229	22,550,560	25,925,750	27,406,421

Total Charges in each Presidency and Province of India.

Presidencies and Provinces.	1861-62.	1862-63.	1863-64.	1864-65.	1865-66.	1866-67. eleven months.	1867-68.	1868-69.
India—	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Government of India (General and Political) ...	13,040,562	12,665,406	12,810,322	12,745,977	14,861,765	11,491,115	12,861,109	13,458,414
Oudh ...	710,649	732,759	694,454	596,647	607,916	677,619	740,921	773,151
Central Provinces ...	349,776	627,343	732,625	843,027	913,139	857,717	1,014,175	1,185,656
British Burma ...	400,975	482,458	521,793	695,476	672,681	718,967	895,936	895,855
Bengal ...	4,843,636	4,943,896	5,871,148	6,034,870	5,321,817	4,999,061	6,206,145	6,544,463
N. W. Provinces ...	2,512,949	2,083,046	2,095,105	2,235,421	2,126,679	2,355,196	2,566,172	2,947,345
Punjab ...	1,681,476	1,617,320	1,549,430	1,803,290	1,647,328	1,894,239	2,110,489	2,382,111
Madras ...	7,071,049	6,603,579	6,279,751	6,463,798	6,709,281	6,176,572	6,731,308	6,598,168
Poimboy and Sindh	6,410,093	6,761,392	7,263,280	7,691,555	7,918,912	7,517,386	8,520,692	8,410,429
Total ...	37,021,165	36,522,199	37,817,908	39,110,061	40,779,518	36,687,872	41,646,947	43,225,587
Benars ...	107,815	144,155	139,745	219,816	225,149	293,682	547,124	555,851
Eastern Settlements	116,776	134,451	130,119	122,343	116,257	112,852	...	...
Grand Total ...	37,245,756	36,800,805	38,087,772	39,452,220	41,120,924	37,094,406	...	...

Total, for each Presidency, of the Receipts in the Military Department.

	1861-62.	1862-63.	1863-64.	1864-65.	1865-66.	1866-67, Eleven Months.	1867-68.	1868-69.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Government of India (Bengal Army) ...	493,815	359,819	372,181	402,119	424,632	450,160	396,952	419,655
Madras Army ...	277,510	200,643	162,117	177,612	144,837	128,370	172,038	301,969
Bombay Army ...	194,864	241,817	213,130	155,836	158,871	138,959	173,702	376,879
Total ...	956,219	802,309	747,131	735,567	728,340	717,489	742,712	1,101,503
Beears ...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,722	1,218

Total, for each Presidency, of the Charges in the Military Department.

	1861-62.	1862-63.	1863-64.	1864-65.	1865-66.	1866-67, Eleven Months.	1867-68.	1868-69.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Government of India (Bengal Army) ...	7,367,906	6,953,047	7,161,131	7,487,675	8,119,814	6,719,778	6,749,828	7,011,834
Madras Army ...	3,941,563	3,321,237	3,064,809	3,256,653	3,341,224	3,076,799	2,072,872	3,016,784
Bombay Army ...	2,372,431	2,490,041	2,471,129	2,750,139	2,869,270	2,643,806	2,780,767	2,960,948
Total ...	13,681,900	12,764,325	12,697,069	13,494,167	14,360,338	12,440,383	12,603,167	12,989,566
Beears ...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	291,702	281,994

The Finances in 1868-69.

Revenues and Receipts.	Actual, 1868-69.	Regular Estimate, 1869-70.	Budget Estimate, 1870-71.	Budget compared with Regular Estimate.
	£	£	£	£
Land Revenue	20,246,575	21,537,278	21,023,632	—513,646
Tributes and Contributions from Native States	687,363	765,143	737,073	—28,070
Forest ...	407,342	476,090	588,780	+112,690
Excise on Spirits & Drugs	2,283,736	2,245,700	2,285,000	+39,300
Assessed taxes	508,700	1,051,600	2,180,000	+1,128,400
Customs ...	2,692,755	2,416,500	2,416,500	.....
Salt ...	5,588,240	5,842,350	6,177,370	+335,020
Opium ...	8,453,365	7,953,800	6,922,281	—1,031,519
Stamps ...	2,306,971	2,364,600	760,000	—1,604,600
Mint ...	193,788	158,340	139,970	—18,370
Post Office...	707,792	714,077	750,590	+36,513
Telegraph ...	274,497	238,000	193,056	—44,944
Law & Justice	894,856	782,100	2,474,800	+1,692,700
Police ...	277,237	265,960	251,966	—13,994
Marine ...	688,084	300,530	265,615	—34,915
Education ...	73,711	78,958	78,574	+4,616
Interest ...	275,560	356,850	365,321	+8,471
Miscellaneous ...	1,259,792	1,415,172	737,874	—677,298
Army ...	47,820,364	48,958,048	48,348,402	—609,646
Public Works	1,133,024	913,760	736,225	—177,535
Railways ...	224,653	156,500	117,870	—38,330
	2,479,617	2,914,174	3,125,258	+211,084
Total ...	51,657,658	52,942,482	52,327,755	—614,727
Deficit, excluding Pub. Works Exy.	2,774,030	625,594	...	...
Deficit, including Pub. Works Exy.	4,144,643	3,242,337	2,898,860	...

Expenditure.	Actual 1868-69.	Regular Estimate, 1869-70.	Budget Estimate, 1870-71.	Budget compared with Regular Estimate.
	£	£	£	£
Interest on Funded and Unfunded Debt ...	5,056,140	5,030,506	5,300,538	+ 270,032
Interest on Service Funds and other Accounts ...	598,844	643,635	514,002	—129,633
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks ...	553,482	449,700	400,000	—49,700
Land Revenue ...	2,482,508	2,460,210	2,497,612	+ 37,402
Forest ...	260,464	319,934	437,540	+ 117,606
Excise on Spirits and Drugs ...	302,284	261,050	288,994	+ 27,944
Assessed Taxes ...	22,680	41,220	59,100	+ 17,880
Customs ...	175,880	181,800	189,214	+ 7,414
Salt ...	359,724	395,720	499,019	+ 103,299
Opium ...	1,720,111	1,848,200	2,013,110	+ 164,910
Stamps ...	115,932	110,462	68,363	—42,099
Mint ...	115,422	102,455	95,808	—6,547
Post Office ...	693,316	737,136	729,583	—7,553
Telegraph ...	684,622	533,538	589,719	+ 56,181
Administration ...	1,372,166	1,396,837	1,400,601	+ 3,764
Minor Departments ...	218,543	246,138	239,167	+ 6,971
Law and Justice ...	2,845,447	2,885,840	3,064,538	+ 178,698
Police ...	2,476,580	2,440,900	2,319,964	—120,936
Marine ...	1,140,630	1,205,109	784,100	—481,009
Education ...	590,858	614,032	680,530	+ 66,498
Ecclesiastical ...	163,590	162,840	169,795	+ 6,955
Medical Services ...	418,220	465,967	503,654	+ 35,687
Stationery and Printing ...	397,704	362,600	344,260	—18,350
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services ...	349,855	422,580	313,675	—109,205
Allowances and Assignments under Treaties and Engagements ...	1,778,538	1,892,850	1,787,090	—105,760
Miscellaneous ...	831,082	1,033,863	985,192	—48,671
Superannuation, Retired and Compassionate Allowances ...	1,669,008	1,240,572	1,376,253	+ 125,681
Army ...	27,406,421	27,556,994	27,651,511	+ 94,517
Public Works Ordinary ...	16,269,581	16,476,892	15,745,341	—731,551
Railways ...	6,272,334	5,040,395	3,998,400	—1,041,995
	4,483,352	3,498,795	4,700,063	+ 275,268
Public Works Ordinary ...	54,431,688	53,568,076	52,164,315	—1,403,761
	1,376,613	2,616,743	3,062,300	+ 445,557
Total ...	55,802,301	56,184,819	55,226,615	—958,204
Surplus, excluding Public Works Extraordinary ...			103,440	.....

An Account of the Gross Revenues of India for the year 1868-69, with the Charges of Collection and other Payments out of those Revenues; the Net Receipts into the several Government Treasuries, and the rates per cent. for which the Gross Receipts were collected; converted into Sterling Money, at the rate of Two Shillings the Rupee.

Revenues and Receipts.	Gross Receipts.	Charges against Income.			Stores.	Other charges in England.	Total Charges against Income.	Net Receipts.	Ratio per cent. for which the Gross Receipt was Collected in India.	
		Re-payments	Drawbacks.	Not Receipts deducting to year, after within the Receipts	Charges Collection.	Allowances under Treasuries and to Village Officers.				
Land Revenue, &c.	£ 10,926,171	235,903		£ 10,690,178	2,142,810	£				
Tributes and Contributions from Native States	887,303			887,303						
Total Land Revenue, &c.	20,813,534	235,903		20,577,631	2,142,810	2,087,701				
Forest	407,342	1,652		405,700	260,461	....			
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	2,293,736	4,708		2,278,068	302,294	....			
Assessed Taxes	23,304,612	212,313		23,092,299	2,703,507	2,087,781				
Customs	508,700	39,458		469,242	22,950	....			
	2,002,765	89,782		2,603,973	175,860	....			
Salt	5,598,240	52,089		5,536,151	359,724	....			
Opium	8,483,305	39		8,433,266	1,730,111	....			
Stamps	2,306,971	41,084		2,265,887	95,419	....			
Mint	183,788	...		183,788	90,784	....			
Post Office	707,792	...		707,792	577,554	....			
Telegraph	250,021	...		250,021	411,891	....			
Post and Justice	18,470	...		18,470	...	....		
Police	894,850	21,080		873,770	...	....		
Marine	277,297	304		276,993	...	....		
Education	685,051	5,146		679,905	...	....		
Interest	73,711	347		73,364	...	....		
Miscellaneous	224,623	...		224,623	...	....		
Ditto in England	1,250,792	39,664		1,211,128	...	....		
Army—Miscellaneous	61,037	...		61,037	...	....		
Ditto in England	1,101,603	...		1,101,603	...	....		
Public Works—Miscellaneous	563,305	24,250		539,055	...	....		
Grand Total	45,186,290	653,492	45,839,782	45,393,707	0,143,550	1,745,072	151,374,316,010	8,714,367	30,918,490	

Not Revenue and Receipts.	Government of India.						North-Western Provinces.	Punjab.	Madras.	Bombay including Sind.	Total.
	General and Political.	Oude.	Central Provinces.	British Burma.	Bengal.						
Total Net Receipts	£ 1,109,564	1,223,280	704,455	1,098,400	13,829,297	£	6,184,515	2,972,513	8,464,405	£ 7,037,054	£ 40,284,452
Interest on Funded and Unfunded Debt	2,700,265	.....	.....	.....	.....	£	.....	.....	.....	£	2,700,265
Interest on Special Loans for Public Works	107,050	.....	.....	.....	.....	£	.....	.....	.....	£	107,050
Interest on Services Funds and other Accounts	301,380	1,270	993	1,211	12,341	£	3,110	2,139	83,918	£ 102,000	£ 593,844
Administration and Public Departments	327,336	40,698	45,811	35,050	162,532	£	124,513	132,387	143,015	£ 170,524	£ 1,198,389
Law and Justice	133,532	81,650	94,743	209,303	807,370	£	407,908	237,371	414,017	£ 480,585	£ 2,815,417
Police	0,002	115,169	137,167	134,558	611,483	£	365,530	314,550	391,791	£ 380,381	£ 2,473,650
Marine	173,115	23,103	24,551	39,313	303,271	£	22,191	19,600	490,170	£ 790,779	£ 790,779
Education, Science, and Art	10,550	3,853	3,852	11,050	239,035	£	160,057	44,102	103,068	£ 105,936	£ 830,991
Ecclesiastical	312	11,637	29,040	5,312	25,878	£	19,517	20,074	40,433	£ 33,201	£ 163,630
Medical Services	50,772	7,611	2,900	11,768	90,621	£	50,010	38,050	73,198	£ 89,434	£ 380,361
Stationery and Printing	67,212	67,212	276	6,779	66,141	£	20,811	10,307	35,096	£ 34,156	£ 243,873
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services	186,700	2,901	7,905	13,530	3,078	£	35,831	81,718	11,510	£ 107,102	£ 321,177
Miscellaneous	213,069	5,185	11,833	3,163	56,088	£	29,315	30,150	113,802	£ 55,012	£ 518,351
Superannuation, Retired and Compassionate Allowances	7,011,834	215,160	539,320	3,017	92,073	£	39,670	19,311	107,514	£ 130,097	£ 711,420
Army	519,352	519,352	519,352	253,071	1,170,411	£	998,398	878,857	3,016,781	£ 2,060,919	£ 12,089,600
Public Works, Ordinary	12,029,010	513,467	875,596	727,771	3,597,738	£	2,211,760	1,850,083	5,432,678	£ 0,150,317	£ 33,400,926
Public Works, Extraordinary	12,029,010	6,081	.....	.....	33,037	£	103,951	61,520	123,800	£ 481,201	£ 1,017,388
Total Expenditure	12,029,010	530,249	875,596	727,771	3,840,375	£	2,314,411	1,910,609	5,555,547	£ 6,910,011	£ 34,424,781
Local Surplus carried to Account	10,920,052	703,032	.....	370,038	9,988,923	£	2,870,101	1,051,001	908,918	£ 907,343	£ Local Indian Surplus
Local Deficit carried to Account	£ 1,109,564	1,223,280	704,455	1,098,400	13,829,297	£	5,181,515	2,972,513	8,464,405	£ 7,037,054	£ 40,284,452
Local Surplus brought down	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	£	.....	.....	.....	£ 5,860,668	£ 5,860,668
Net Expenditure in England	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	£	.....	.....	.....	£ 8,308,841	£ 8,308,841
Net Guaranteed Interest on Railway Capital	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	£	.....	.....	.....	£ 1,001,311	£ 1,001,311
Excess of Expenditure over Income	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	£	.....	.....	.....	£ 1,144,643	£ 1,144,643

Cash Transactions of India for the year 1868-69, and as estimated for the year 1869-70.

	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
Cash Balances in the several Indian Treasuries at the commencement of the year	£ 11,809,233	£ 10,175,804
RECEIPTS.		
Local Indian Surplus	5,859,668	7,193,490
Debt incurred	18,706,841	19,794,379
Supplies from London, including Credits to Her Majesty's Government	5,421,367	3,058,340
Balance of Supplies between the different Presidencies (on unadjusted Accounts)	566,693	
	42,453,802	41,222,013
PAYMENTS.		
Debt discharged	17,009,564	18,561,333
Supplies to London, including Debits to Her Majesty's Government	15,268,434	9,015,821
Cash Balances in the several Indian Treasuries at the close of the year	10,175,804	13,644,859
	£ 42,453,802	41,222,013

Total Revenues of the Treasuries and Departments under the immediate control of the Government of India for the year 1868-69, and as estimated for the year 1869-70.

REVENUES AND RECEIPTS.	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
	£	£
Land Revenue	30,277	409,726
Tributes and Contributions from Native States	70,271	186,049
Forest	9,965	8,700
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	13,100	13,700
Assessed Taxes	16,968	62,000
Stamps	5,191	6,000
Mint	103,935	76,000
Post Office	707,792	714,077
Telegraph	256,021	192,400
Law and Justice	34,534	36,000
Police	53	20
Education	6,450	1,600
Interest	183,289	214,220
Miscellaneous	662,453	503,672
Army—Miscellaneous	419,655	489,670
Public Works—Miscellaneous	18,353	169,454
	£ 2,538,302	3,073,268
Deficit	10,920,052	10,296,891
	£ 13,458,414	13,370,159

Total Charges of the Treasuries and Departments under the immediate control of the Government of India for the year 1868-69, and as estimated for the year 1869-70.

EXPENDITURE.	1868-69.	Estimate. 1869-70.
	£	£
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks ...	215,699	11,450
Land Revenue	12,490	12,020
Forest	4,307	6,800
Excise on Spirits and Drugs ...	478	820
Stamps	272	300
Mint	42,505	47,500
Post Office	577,554	673,182
Telegraph	411,881	437,451
Allowances and Assignments under Treaties and Engagements ...	163,612	168,334
Total of the Direct Claims and Demands on the Revenues, including charges of Collection ...	1,428,798	1,357,857
Administration and Public Departments ...	327,956	370,500
Law and Justice	132,532	142,500
Police	9,602	10,400
Marine ... ..	.....	45,337
Education, Science, and Art ...	172,415	194,670
Ecclesiastical	10,550	10,340
Medical Services	312	360
Stationery and Printing	59,772	69,830
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services ...	67,212	109,400
Miscellaneous	186,709	304,068
Superannuation, Retired, and Compassionate Allowances	242,069	92,250
Army	7,011,834	6,986,670
Public Works } Public Works	577,293	379,400
Ordinary } Loss by Exchange on Railway Transactions ... ..	.....	57,697
	10,227,054	
Deduct—Gain by Exchange on Railway Transactions ...	57,941	
	10,169,113	
Interest on Funded and Unfunded Debt ...	2,790,265	2,821,500
Interest on Special Loans for Public Works ...	107,656	
Interest on Service Funds and other Accounts ...	391,380	414,400
Public Works Extraordinary ... ..	.....	3,000
£	13,458,414	13,370,179

The Provincial Budgets.

Total Revenues and Charges of the Madras Presidency

Revenues and Receipts.	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
	£	£
Land Revenue	4,068,789	4,476,000
Tributes and Contributions from Na- tive States	342,043	346,600
Forest	39,133	49,200
Excise on Spirits and Drugs ...	490,843	564,500
Assessed Taxes	63,581	122,400
Customs	279,594	272,200
Salt	1,107,253	1,166,600
Stamps	372,347	405,100
Mint	3,381	2,400
Law and Justice	85,632	93,100
Police	40,536	35,000
Marine	2,199	2,200
Education	6,357	6,600
Interest	12,945	14,000
Miscellaneous	260,942	261,400
Army—Miscellaneous	304,969	201,410
Public Works—Miscellaneous ...	25,937	40,911
	7,507,081	8,059,621

for the year 1868-69 and as estimated for the year 1869-70.

Expenditure.	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
	£	£
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks ..	22,512	33,160
Land Revenue ..	432,001	423,000
Forest ..	26,775	30,000
Excise on Spirits and Drugs ..	24,958	21,500
Assessed Taxes ..	1,695	2,700
Customs ..	17,071	17,200
Salt .. { Cost ..	91,825	100,780
Charges ..	41,551	40,220
Stamps ..	16,341	18,400
Mint ..	14,170	7,400
Allowances and Assignments under Treaties and Engagements ..	301,652	412,250
Allowances to District and Village Officers, &c. ..	52,032	.....
Total of the Direct Claims and Demands on the Revenues, including Charges of Collection and cost of Salt Administration and Public Departments ..	1,012,616	1,136,910
Law and Justice ..	143,645	146,000
Police ..	414,617	417,000
Marine ..	381,791	370,500
Education, Science, and Art ..	19,500	7,600
Ecclesiastical ..	103,068	108,700
Medical Services ..	40,453	38,200
Stationery and Printing ..	73,196	85,500
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services ..	35,696	43,000
Miscellaneous ..	11,510	10,000
Superannuation, Retired, and Compassionate Allowances ..	113,802	120,000
Army ..	197,544	247,000
Public Works, Ordinary—	3,016,784	3,105,530
Public Works ..	799,126	667,000
Supervision and cost of Land for Railways ..	6,639	7,970
Loss by Exchange on Railway Transactions ..	.....	19,500
Deduct,—Gain by Exchange on Transactions ..	6,402,987	.....
	11,500	.....
Interest on Service Funds and other accounts ..	6,391,478	6,530,410
Public Works, Extraordinary ..	83,816	92,000
	122,860	140,000
Surplus ..	6,598,163	6,762,410
	908,918	1,297,211
	7,507,081	8,059,621

Total Revenues and Charges of the Bombay Presidency, including

Revenues and Receipts.	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
	£	£
Land Revenue	3,549,757	3,565,242
Tributes and Contributions from Native States	108,328	83,310
Forest	121,349	111,490
Excise on spirits and drugs	445,814	440,300
Assessed Taxes	128,690	21,500
Customs	882,336	843,000
Salt	615,587	590,000
Opium	1,806,725	2,357,000
Stamps	470,357	465,000
Mint	86,422	79,940
Law and Justice	117,786	114,900
Police	12,973	15,040
Marine	448,511	140,680
Education	15,001	12,400
Interest	18,588	87,807
Miscellaneous	193,894	220,300
Army—Miscellaneous	376,879	208,920
Public Works—Miscellaneous	38,775	124,310
£	9,437,772	9,681,139

Sind, for the year 1868-69 and as estimated for the year 1869-70.

Expenditure.	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
	£	£
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks ..	93,889	138,450
Land Revenue	421,160	425,220
Forest	62,712	52,990
Excise on Spirits and Drugs ...	73,236	60,530
Assessed Taxes	5,888	5,300
Customs	83,126	88,500
Salts	28,883	34,000
Opium	2,545	3,200
Stamps	18,663	20,270
Mint	34,059	32,330
Allowances and Assignments under Treaties and Engagements ..	694,072	718,430
Allowances to District and Village Officers, &c. ...	282,085	280,000
Total of the Direct Claims and Demands on the Revenues, including Charges of Collection and-cost of Salt and Opium ...	1,790,816	1,859,220
Administration and Public Departments ..	179,524	180,070
Law and Justice	460,585	490,140
Police	386,381	390,000
Marine	406,170	230,670
Education, Science, and Art	108,935	110,000
Ecclesiastical	33,201	34,000
Medical Services	88,234	100,000
Stationery and Printing	35,156	37,000
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services ...	107,402	119,760
Miscellaneous	55,912	130,600
Superannuation, Retired, and Compassionate Allowances	130,697	132,030
Army	2,960,948	2,887,800
Public Works, { Public Works ..	946,468	770,300
Ordinary { Supervision and cost of Land for		
Railways	91,687	37,960
State Railways ... ..	...	3,800
Loss by Exchange on Railway Transactions	35,417	88,535
Interest on Service Funds and other Accounts ..	102,600	89,295
Public Works, Extraordinary	481,294	535,000
	£ 8,440,429	8,226,180
Surplus ..	997,343	1,454,959
	£ 9,437,772	9,681,139

Total Revenues and Charges of the Government of Bengal for

Revenues and Receipts.			1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
			£	£
Land Revenue	...	...	3,965,730	3,961,000
Forest	...	...	7,072	20,000
Excise on Spirits and Drugs		...	712,002	680,000
Assessed Taxes	...	...	155,412	355,000
Customs	...	...	1,123,357	975,000
Salt	...	...	2,400,945	2,583,500
Opium	...	...	6,644,716	5,596,800
Stamps	...	...	712,523	710,000
Law and Justice	...	...	336,068	282,500
Police	...	...	74,215	66,500
Marine	...	...	228,261	150,000
Education	...	...	37,262	41,800
Interest	...	...	8,186	4,600
Miscellaneous	...	...	84,554	160,000
Public Works—Miscellaneous		...	43,082	45,060
			£ 16,533,385	15,631,760

the year 1868-69, and as estimated for the year 1869-70.

Expenditure.	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
	£	£
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks ...	152,896	174,600
Land Revenue ...	361,341	362,500
Forest ...	11,477	10,500
Excise on Spirits and Drugs ...	132,227	105,000
Assessed Taxes ...	14,364	30,500
Customs ...	60,906	60,000
Salt ...	7,793	12,000
Opium { Cost ...	1,550,207	1,750,000
{ Charges ...	167,359	95,000
Stamps ...	26,751	27,900
Allowances and Assignments under Treaties and Engagements ...	218,848	215,000
Total of the Direct Claims and demands on the Revenues, including Charges of Collection and Cost of Salts and Opium ...	2,704,088	2,843,000
Administration and Public Departments ...	162,532	163,000
Law and Justice ...	807,370	895,000
Police ...	611,483	587,500
Marine ...	303,274	541,300
Education, Science, and Art ...	229,935	234,000
Ecclesiastical ...	25,878	25,000
Medical Services ...	86,524	102,500
Stationery and Printing ...	66,141	50,600
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services ...	3,678	2,000
Miscellaneous ...	56,098	57,500
Superannuation, Retired, and Compassionate Allowances ...	62,073	63,000
Public Works, { Public Works ...	1,008,261	837,600
{ Supervision and Cost of Land for		
Ordinary { Railways ...	132,193	21,580
{ State Railways ...	29,957	10,000
Interest on Service Funds and other Accounts ...	12,341	41,000
Public Works, Extraordinary ...	242,637	383,800
	£ 6,544,463	6,858,380
Surplus ...	9,988,922	8,773,380
	£ 16,533,385	15,631,760

Total Revenues and Charges of the North-Western Provinces

Revenues and Receipts.			1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
			£	£
Land Revenue	...		3,991,958	4,100,000
Tributes and Contributions from Na- tive States	...	...	138,111	118,000
Forest	...	...	65,339	59,100
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	...	...	223,890	180,000
Assessed Taxes	...	...	62,286	135,000
Customs	...	...	55,994	50,000
Salt	...	...	485,658	490,000
Stamps	...	...	332,758	352,000
Law and Justice	...	...	107,881	102,600
Police	...	...	47,928	56,000
Education	...	...	5,113	5,000
Interest	...	...	115	63
Miscellaneous	...	..	40,288	83,200
Public Works—Miscellaneous	...	...	260,130	327,638
			£ 5,817,449	6,359,201

for the year 1868-69, and as estimated for the year 1869-70.

Expenditure.	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
	£	£
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks	22,665	31,200
Land Revenue	360,533	410,000
Forest	41,178	47,000
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	39,661	38,200
Assessed Taxes	285	850
Salt	63,585	81,000
Stamps	16,117	17,000
Allowances and Assignments under Treaties and Engagements	78,091	77,000
Allowances to District and Village Officers, &c.	5,819	10,000
Total of the Direct Claims and Demands on the Revenues, including Charges of Collection and cost of Salt	632,934	712,250
Administration and Public Departments	124,543	126,000
Law and Justice	407,368	428,000
Police	385,539	384,500
Education, Science, and Art	100,687	101,500
Ecclesiastical	19,517	19,700
Medical Services	50,040	50,200
Stationery and Printing	20,841	22,200
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services	35,821	37,000
Miscellaneous	26,312	62,300
Superannuation, Retired, and Compassionate Allowances	39,670	38,500
Public Works, { Public Works ...	982,350	773,000
Ordinary { Supervision and cost of Land for Railways	15,953	20,190
Interest on Service Funds and other Accounts	3,119	5,140
Public Works, Extraordinary	102,651	175,200
	£ 2,947,345	2,955,680
Surplus	2,870,104	3,103,521
	5,817,449	6,059,201

Total Revenues and Charges of the Punjab Territories for the

Revenues and Receipts.			1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
			£	£
Land Revenue	...	...	1,894,741	1,975,000
Tributes and Contributions from Na- tive States	...	...	28,010	28,354
Forest	..	...	34,488	75,800
Excise on Spirits and Drugs		...	88,412	84,400
Assessed Taxes	...	...	26,224	63,000
Customs	...	...	58,098	67,000
Salt	...	...	820,475	880,000
Opium	...	...	1,539	...
Stamps	...	..	199,807	202,500
Law and Justice	...	...	88,037	85,000
Police	...	...	40,277	40,400
Marine	...	...	1,789	1,550
Education	...	...	2,350	4,500
Interest	...	...	233	450
Miscellaneous		...	6,160	110,300
Public Works—Miscellaneous		...	143,375	214,425
			£ 3,434,015	3,832,679

year 1868 69, and as Estimated for the year 1869-70.

Expenditure.	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
	£	£
Allowances, Refunds, and drawbacks ..	17,852	24,600
Land Revenue ..	209,868	207,000
Forest ..	31,248	72,000
Excise on Spirits and Drugs ..	6,527	7,000
Assessed Taxes ..	242	500
Customs ..	...	...
Salt ..	69,456	71,000
Stamps ..	8,892	9,250
Allowances and Assignments under Treaties and Engagements ..	115,212	98,500
Allowances to District and Village Officers, &c. ..	2,198	2,420
Total of the Direct Claims and Demands on the Revenues, including Charges of Collection and cost of Salt ..	461,502	492,270
Administration and Public Departments ..	132,387	119,000
Law and Justice ..	237,371	242,500
Police ..	314,560	306,000
Marine ..	22,491	28,000
Education, Science, and Art ..	64,102	61,300
Ecclesiastical ..	20,974	23,300
Medical Services ..	38,680	41,000
Stationery and Printing ..	10,807	11,410
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services ..	81,748	95,500
Miscellaneous ..	36,159	28,000
Superannuation, Retired, and Compassionate Allowances ..	19,311	19,500
Public Works ..	817,342	662,500
Public Works, Ordinary ..	6,749	5,880
Supervision and cost of ..	...	...
Land for Railways ..	54,766	35,618
Loss by Exchange on Railway Transactions ..	2,136	1,000
Interest on Service Funds and other Accounts ..	61,526	192,200
Public Works, Extraordinary ..	...	...
Surplus ..	£ 2,382,111	2,364,978
	1,051,904	1,467,701
	£ 3,434,015	3,832,679

Total Revenues and Charges of the Oudh Territory for the year

1868-69, and as estimated for the year 1869-70.

Revenues and Receipts.		1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
		£	£
Land Revenue	...	1,255,259	1,331,000
Forest	...	13,182	14,000
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	...	91,799	78,500
Assessed Taxes	...	7,070	24,000
Salt	...	1,116	1,250
Stamps	...	77,457	82,000
Law and Justice	...	13,655	15,000
Police	...	12,998	15,500
Education	...	710	900
Interest	...	...	320
Miscellaneous	...	1,365	24,000
Public Works—Miscellaneous	...	1,572	1,300
		£ 1,476,183	1,587,770
Expenditure.			
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks	..	5,249	6,520
Land Revenue	...	138,514	132,500
Forest	...	8,918	10,644
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	...	10,273	5,500
Assessed Taxes	...	12	900
Salt	...	5,651	6,800
Stamps	...	4,083	4,200
Allowances and Assignments under Treaties and Engagements	...	79,648	79,600
Allowances to District and Village Officers, &c.	..	555	550
Total of the Direct Claims and Demands on the Revenues, including Charges of Collection and cost of Salt		252,993	246,814
Administration and Public Departments	...	46,598	44,600
Law and Justice	...	81,599	90,000
Police	...	115,199	113,500
Education, Science, and Art	...	22,195	23,000
Ecclesiastical	...	3,853	3,400
Medical Services	...	11,537	12,250
Stationery and Printing	...	7,814	6,000
Miscellaneous	...	2,891	6,000
Superannuation, Retired, and Compassionate Allowances	...	5,185	6,000
Public Works, { Public Works ...	...	211,632	150,000
Ordinary { Supervision and cost of Land for Railways	...	3,534	6,430
Interest on Service Funds and other Accounts	...	1,270	800
Public Works, Extraordinary	...	6,981	17,500
		£ 773,151	726,094
Surplus		£ 703,032	861,676
		£ 1,476,183	1,587,770

Total Revenues and Charges of the Central Provinces for the year 1868-69, and as estimated for the year 1869-70.

Revenues and Receipts.	1868-69.	Estimate, 1869-70.
	£	£
Land Revenue	601,121	612,510
Tributes and Contributions from Native States	.....	2,830
Forest	35,054	46,500
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	96,146	94,300
Assessed Taxes	37,958	55,000
Customs	8,483	6,800
Salt	142,808	118,000
Opium	385	.....
Stamps	83,560	88,200
Law and Justice	35,786	26,000
Police	14,824	13,000
Education	.....	88
Interest	144	490
Miscellaneous	8,645	29,000
Public Works—Miscellaneous	9,601	4,986
	£ 1,074,515	
Deficit	111,141	
	£ 1,185,656	1,097,704
Expenditure.		
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks	10,058	19,300
Land Revenue	118,768	98,000
Forest	31,524	48,000
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	7,119	5,000
Assessed Taxes	336	160
Salt	45,482	49,000
Stamps	2,836	3,000
Allowances and Assignments under Treaties and Engagements	93,937	75,000
Total of the Direct Claims and Demands on the Revenues, including Charges of Collection & cost of Salt	310,060	297,460
Administration and Public Departments	45,264	46,000
Law and Justice	94,742	98,200
Police	137,467	138,500
Education, Science, and Art	24,554	26,800
Ecclesiastical	3,852	3,600
Medical Services	20,040	20,300
Stationery and Printing	2,369	3,500
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services	276	720
Miscellaneous	7,305	11,000
Superannuation, Retired, and Compassionate Allowances	11,833	12,000
Public Works, { Public Works	525,858	332,500
Ordinary { Supervision and cost of Land for		
Railways	1,068	1,230
Interest on Service Funds and other Accounts	968	.....
Public Works, Extraordinary	.....	.....
	£ 1,185,656	991,970
Surplus	.....	105,834
	£ 1,185,656	1,097,704

*Total Revenues and Charges of British Burma for the year 1868-69,
and as estimated for the year 1869-70.*

Revenues and Receipts.		1868-69	Estimate, 1869-70.
		£	£
Land Revenue	...	568,539	600,000
Forest	...	81,760	91,300
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	...	121,730	110,000
Assessed Taxes	...	10,511	13,700
Customs	...	284,893	202,500
Salt	...	14,398	13,000
Stamps	...	52,971	53,800
Law and Justice	...	75,477	27,000
Police	...	33,428	24,500
Marine	...	7,324	6,100
Education	...	468	470
Interest	...	1,023	900
Miscellaneous	...	1,491	23,300
Public Works—Miscellaneous	...	12,450	3,716
		1,266,493	1,170,286
Expenditure.			
Allowances, Refunds, and Drawbacks	...	12,642	10,120
Land Revenue	...	88,171	97,000
Forest	...	42,325	42,000
Excise on Spirits and Drugs	...	7,805	17,500
Assessed Taxes	...	358	310
Customs	...	14,777	16,100
Salt	...	540	920
Stamps	...	1,457	1,400
Total of the Direct Claims and Demands on the Revenues, including Charges of Collection and cost of Salt	...	168,084	185,350
Administration and Public Departments	...	35,950	36,200
Law and Justice	...	209,303	82,500
Police	...	134,558	140,000
Marine	...	39,344	52,937
Education, Science, and Art	...	11,099	8,400
Ecclesiastical	...	5,312	5,300
Medical Services	...	11,798	10,800
Stationery and Printing	...	5,779	5,500
Political Agencies and other Foreign Services	...	13,530	7,500
Miscellaneous	...	3,163	4,200
Superannuation, Retired, and Compassionate Allowances	...	3,047	3,000
Public Works, Ordinary	...	253,674	202,500
Interest on Service Funds and other accounts	...	1,214	...
		£ 895,855	744,157
Surplus		370,638	426,129
		£ 1,266,493	1,170,286

The Debt.

At page 242 the registered debt bearing interest, from 1812-13 to 1868-69, is shown:—

At the end of	Total Registered Debt.			Total Annual amount of Interest Payable.
	Amount of Debt (in England and India.)			
	Bearing Interest.	Not Bearing Interest.	Total.	
	£	£	£	£
1811-12	27,079,134	329,682	28,308,816	1,622,646
1812-13	30,100,095	212,617	30,313,313	1,741,625
1813-14	29,251,336	79,210	29,330,555	1,703,721
1814-15	29,771,703	111,739	29,883,447	1,726,895
1815-16	28,825,188	91,294	28,916,482	1,675,383
1816-17	29,829,431	85,824	29,915,255	1,738,685
1817-18	29,992,760	80,046	30,073,706	1,707,934
1818-19	31,372,088	80,078	31,453,660	1,791,799
1819-20	33,311,644	75,672	33,387,316	1,906,310
1820-21	32,930,809	70,842	33,010,651	1,884,767
1821-22	32,270,948	70,580	32,341,534	1,841,808
1822-23	28,208,188	70,680	28,338,774	1,508,033
1823-24	24,102,053	70,342	24,173,165	1,251,632
1824-25	25,281,071	70,052	25,352,023	1,274,030
1825-26	29,791,813	140,470	29,938,289	1,548,396
1826-27	31,609,455	125,449	31,734,904	1,638,997
1827-28	35,436,509	124,339	35,600,839	1,830,853
1828-29	35,820,482	120,824	35,941,306	1,805,478
1829-30	36,053,204	116,039	36,170,293	1,816,741
1830-31	36,767,201	112,040	36,880,147	1,835,354
1831-32	35,780,109	110,422	35,890,522	1,778,740
1832-33	35,812,020	109,017	35,922,037	1,760,592
1833-34	35,013,250	108,706	35,122,046	1,724,704
1834-35	30,818,624	102,374	30,921,298	1,745,467
1835-36	32,149,294	102,054	32,250,348	1,432,953
1836-37	32,603,294	132,710	32,636,004	1,480,226
1837-38	31,008,034	144,780	31,152,830	1,410,375
1838-39	29,782,489	151,004	29,934,103	1,344,390
1839-40	29,940,203	128,748	30,071,950	1,350,780
1840-41	31,109,855	126,611	31,236,466	1,413,501
1841-42	33,455,793	121,621	33,577,414	1,629,991
1842-43	35,769,418	115,287	35,884,705	1,645,285
1843-44	37,100,885	114,887	37,215,772	1,702,048
1844-45	36,634,027	113,714	36,747,741	1,745,795
1845-46	38,808,781	117,621	38,926,402	1,755,289
1846-47	41,742,000	116,248	41,858,248	1,909,937
1847-48	43,789,955	116,041	43,906,000	2,032,862
1848-49	45,634,080	113,567	45,747,647	2,114,686
1849-50	48,228,005	113,462	48,341,467	2,249,063
1850-51	49,235,800	113,057	49,348,857	2,260,457
1851-52	49,027,222	110,224	49,137,446	2,217,711
1852-53	49,007,997	109,027	49,117,024	2,243,167
1853-54	47,034,183	1,034,911	51,069,094	1,871,557
1854-55	45,890,054	415,305	46,295,359	1,854,289
1855-56	47,900,200	190,160	48,090,360	1,967,563
1856-57	49,240,818	172,931	49,413,749	2,028,818
1857-58	59,933,814	125,102	60,058,916	2,547,508
1858-59	71,657,869	124,813	71,682,211	3,119,159
1859-60	88,104,266	128,274	88,232,540	3,948,206
1860-61	98,030,088	122,820	98,152,908	4,204,017
1861-62	96,052,668	122,495	96,175,163	4,411,882
1862-63	96,401,870	110,830	96,512,700	4,385,030
1863-64	99,620,618	120,829	99,741,447	4,140,983
1864-65	99,301,165	121,729	99,422,894	4,168,939
1865-66	99,032,210	124,014	99,206,260	4,171,970
1866-67	92,152,973	103,283	92,256,261	4,324,491
1867-68	91,055,359	40,838	91,096,196	4,409,211
1868-69	95,178,817			4,452,246

The amount shown as total debt in England is exclusive of the amount owing to Proprietors for their Capital Stock, and of the Guarantee or Security Fund which, under the provisions of Cap. 85, Acts III. and IV. William IV., is being accumulated for its redemption and will be redeemed in 1874.

Statement showing the proportions of Registered Debt of India as held by Europeans and Natives respectively—prepared on the basis of ... the interest paid on each loan at all the Treasuries throughout India during the half-year ending 31st December 1868.

Loans.	Calcutta.		Bombay.		Madras.		Mofussil.		Total.		Grand Total.	Balance of Principal not presented for interest.	Amount held in London.	Amount of Debt on 31st December 1888.
	Euro-peans.	Natives.	Euro-peans.	Natives.	Euro-peans.	Natives.	Euro-peans.	Natives.	Euro-peans.	Natives.				
per cent. Loan of	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
4 " 1854-55 ..	2,098	1,510	30	4,000	..	2,060	7,010	4,170	11,180	21,770	3,040	36,890		
4 " 1858-59 ..	5,550	4,650	1,00	3,750	..	100	9,000	1,500	11,220	220	230	14,070		
4 " 1862-63 ..	800,980	249,160	26,990	4,900	2,001.10	45,220	1,171,510	990,200	1,180,740	105,390	299,570	1,885,570		
4 " 1865-66 ..	825,650	866,570	17,450	92,090	110,470	43,310	1,183,780	1,707,180	2,900,980	657,010	939,570	3,837,510		
4 " 1812-43 ..	2,808,220	1,273,760	419,000	301,540	1,107,120	75,780	4,431,000	2,418,870	6,850,770	1,190,160	1,511,610	9,552,570		
4 " 1864-65 ..	1,729,110	839,770	638,650	322,490	1,104,760	45,430	3,192,080	2,118,840	5,310,920	1,571,620	1,165,280	8,377,210		
4 " Tr. 1865 ..	4,289,530	618,800	200,690	112,080	575,270	23,710	4,089,200	865,420	4,954,620	916,190	495,130	6,350,210		
4 do. Mysore Family ..	4,440	405,000	..	..	..	405,000	405,000	..	405,000	..	..	405,000		
31 " 1853-54 ..	53,070	10,320	2,310	4,890	..	12,320	12,320	30,190	12,810	35,040	6,310	83,160		
5 do. " 1856-57 ..	53,070	11,650	200	40,460	430	93,530	93,530	15,530	109,060	10,700	1,450	121,210		
5 do. " P.W. 1854-55 ..	494,470	131,910	169,960	59,210	103,060	40,370	937,800	300,310	1,244,200	355,950	495,860	2,086,010		
5 " 1856-57 ..	3,109,000	816,980	1,028,000	819,830	1,081,840	460,260	6,715,700	2,614,030	8,369,820	1,932,610	5,926,220	13,565,000		
5 " 1859-60 ..	2,520,120	285,740	592,110	316,060	781,030	231,790	4,131,100	819,100	4,950,600	1,803,110	3,017,050	10,072,600		
5 " Stock Receipt ..	65,100	..	5,180	..	..	..	90,550	2,700	93,250	85,180	384,000	542,520		
5 " Treasury Notes ..	9,030	..	..	..	2,700	4,800	13,830	..	13,830	603,100	..	616,930		
5 " Per cent. Debentures of 06-07 ..	63,600	..	31,000	4,300	2,000	800	100,000	7,000	107,000	169,800	222,000	500,000		
5 " " 1867 ..	185,300	13,800	21,700	10,100	53,300	6,400	269,700	53,600	320,300	103,700	1,033,800	1,479,500		
5 " Total ..	616,28,400	5,400,070	3,150,000	2,072,150	6,414,400	300,800	25,777,150	4,112,330	37,519,750	9,555,480	15,761,040	65,937,200		

a. This sum includes reserve.

b. The above proportion of Notes actually presented for interest, if applied to the balance of Notes not presented, shows the relative proportion of Europeans and Natives to be

Add—

Amount of encased Notes held in London

Total Rs.

* Of this 2563,820 are Notes with Coupons, attached, which are payable to bearer.

0,564,900

2,990,520

15,751,940

15,751,940

14,732,830

02,827,200

The amount enfaced for payment of interest in London, and outstanding on the London Register, has risen from £4,596,210 at the end of January 1860 to £16,086,860 at the end of December 1869. The rate of exchange on London has varied from 25½ in January 1860 to 26½, its highest point, in December 1863, and 23¾, nearly its lowest point, in September 1869. The selling price of 5 per cent. Government Securities at Calcutta has varied from a premium of Rs. 1-12 in July 1834 to a discount of 12 annas in January 1842, a discount of Rs. 2-4 in January 1851, and a discount of Rs. 14 in September 1857. The loan continued at a discount till February 1862, since which it has risen to a premium of Rs. 10 in June 1868. It stood at a premium of Rs. 8-4 in November 1869 when the 4 per cents were at a discount of Rs. 6-4.

The Currency.

On 1st March 1862 Government Currency notes were first issued, and through the agency of the three Presidency Banks. On 1st January 1866 in Calcutta, and on 1st March 1867 in Madras and Bombay, the Currency Department began to manage the circulation, with the result of a net annual profit to the state of £72,405 in 1868-69. In April 1870 an Act was passed empowering the Government to extend the limit which may be invested from four to six millions sterling, since the increase of the circulation had been so great. Sir R. Temple showed that the circulation had touched 11½ millions at the end of 1869. It has increased by 7¾ millions in 8 years:—

	Millions.
	£
1862-63 ...	4.42
1863-64 ...	5.23
1864-65 ...	6.88
1865-66 ...	7.73
1866-67 ...	8.99
1867-68 ...	9.29
1868-69 ...	10.14
1869-70 ...	10.53

During the Mutiny of 1857 the annual average of the circulation of Bank of Bengal notes, was £1,524,000, against, £1,471,000 in 1856; £1,443,000 in 1858; £1,400,000 in 1855 and £1,717,000 to £1,825,000 during May to August 1867; i. e., it was highest in the worst months of the Mutiny. After the fall of Delhi in September 1857, the circulation declined owing

to a depression of trade, and it continued depressed up to February 1858, and fell again in June 1858. "Supposing the average circulation to be standing at not less than eleven millions with investments up to five millions; then, of the total reserve, there would be 46 per cent. in securities and 54 per cent. in cash and bullion. In that case the proportion of securities would be moderate, and the proportion of cash and bullion strong. In England the total reserve of securities represented, on 31st December 1865, 51 per cent.; on 31st December 1866, 46 per cent.; on 31st December 1867, 42 per cent.; while that for cash and bullion on those dates represented 49, 54 and 58 per cent., respectively, of the total circulation. The invested securities gradually rose in amount from half a million in 1862 to four millions in 1866. Then they fell gradually to $3\frac{1}{2}$ millions in 1868. After October 1868 they gradually increased again to close on four millions, the legal limit. In March 1870 the circulation stood at Rs. 10,27,50,640, or $10\frac{1}{2}$ millions, of which 9 millions pertained to the Presidency cities, leaving $1\frac{1}{2}$ millions for the circles in the interior. This sum was divided as follows among the circles of the interior:—Allahabad £355,000, Lahore £944,000, Calicut £77,000, Trichinopoly £43,000, Vizagapatam £33,000, Nagpore £274,000, Kurrachee, £233,000 and Akola £87,000.

The Coinage.

Act XVII. of 1835, which took effect on 1st September 1835, directed the coinage of a Company's Rupee weighing 180 grains, and of a standard of eleven-twelfths, or 165 grains of pure silver and one-twelfth or 15 grains of alloy; and declared it equivalent to the Bombay, Madras, Furuckabad, and Surat Rupees, and to fifteen-sixteenths of the Calcutta Sicca Rupee, which ceased to be legal tender in 1836.

The full weight of the coins that were prescribed by Act XVII. of 1835 and Act XI. of 1844 (authorising half pice), and that were continued by Act XIII. of 1862 (which changed the designation of the Rupee from Company's to Government,) is as follows:—

1 Rupee = 165 grains of pure silver.

1 Shilling = $80\frac{1}{11}$ grains of pure silver.

1 Rupee = shilling 2.0439 or 2s. 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Silver, at 5s. 6d. per oz. standard = for the 165 grains of pure silver in a Rupee to 2.043s.;

or at 5s. 6d. per oz. standard = 1.92.004 per Rupee.

	Pure Silver.	Alloy.	Weight.
Legal Tender in satisfaction of all engagements—			
Silver Coins—	Grains.	Grains.	Grains.
A Government Rupee ...	165	15	180
A Half-Rupee ...	82½	7½	90
Legal Tender for fractions of a Rupee only—			
Silver Coins—			
A Quarter Rupee or 4-Anna piece ...	41½	33	45
An Eighth of a Rupee or 2-Anna piece ...	20½	17½	22½
			Grains Troy.
Copper Coins—			
A Double Pice, or a half anna ...	...	...	200
A Pice or quarter anna ...	...	...	100
A Half Pice or one-eighth of an anna ...	...	...	50
A Pie. being one-third of a Pie, or one-twelfth of an anna ...	...	...	33½
90 Rupees' worth of Pice weigh 5,76,000 grains Troy, or 82lbs. Avoirdupois.			

The old standard for gold coinage in Bengal was 99¼ parts of pure gold to three quarters of a part of alloy. This was altered by Regulation XIV. of 1818 to eleven-twelfths of pure gold to one-twelfth of alloy; but the law having become inoperative, the old standard was reverted to for a time, until Act XVII of 1835 re-established the standard of eleven-twelfths fine, but declared that no gold coin should thenceforth be a legal tender of payment in India. Under the Act XVII of 1835, the under-mentioned gold coins only can be coined at a Government Mint in British India, *viz.* :—

Gold Coins.	Pure Gold.	Alloy.	Total.
	Grains.	Grains.	Grains.
A Double Gold Mohur or 30-Rupee piece ...	330	30	360
A Gold Mohur or 15-Rupee piece ...	165	15	180
3rds of a Gold Mohur or a 10-Rupee piece ...	110	10	120
1rd of a Gold Mohur or a 5-Rupee piece ...	55	5	60

By a Notification dated 28th October 1868, sovereigns and half sovereigns of England or Australia may be received in all Treasuries as the equivalent of Rs. 10-8, and Rs. 5-2.

*Tale and Value of the several Denominations of Gold, Silver and Copper Coins
for every five years from*

Official Year.	Gold.	Silver.				
	Single Mohurs.	Rs.	Half Rupees.	Quarter Rs.	One-eighth Rupee.	Total.
	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
1835-36 to 1839-40..	233,686	156,559,801	10,869,205	16,569,214	208,000	184,407,250
1840-41 „ 1844-45 ..	81,805	184,298,170	8,305,331	13,042,150	12,160,031	218,795,691
1845-46 „ 1849-50 ..	155,860	123,507,378	11,373,459	16,219,750	17,050,783	169,000,860
1850-51 „ 1854-55 ..	223,093	181,033,423	5,056,070	13,533,305	18,178,590	214,001,394
1855-56 „ 1859-60 ..	357,072	455,169,073	11,367,050	32,806,027	49,340,701	548,773,351
1860-61 „ 1864-65 ...	269,608	421,050,492	8,028,210	20,578,039	20,303,418	475,964,107
1865-66 „ 1869-69 (4 years) ...	01,397	285,067,504	4,780,704	10,089,237	11,672,030	311,635,541
Total ..	1,383,181	1,807,604,690	60,775,703	123,816,751	130,822,550	2,123,327,703
	£	£	£	£	£	£
1835-36 to 1839-40...	343,301	15,655,030	513,410	414,081	2,600	16,617,371
1840-41 „ 1844-45 ..	122,840	18,428,818	410,760	849,554	152,000	19,349,188
1845-46 „ 1849-50 ...	233,784	12,350,787	563,673	405,493	224,403	13,549,401
1850-51 „ 1854-55 ..	330,571	18,103,342	207,601	338,333	164,732	18,994,211
1855-56 „ 1859-60 ..	536,523	45,510,808	509,392	822,400	610,759	47,524,439
1860-61 „ 1864-65 ...	404,397	42,105,044	401,411	514,326	328,793	43,350,474
1865-66 „ 1869-69 (4 years) ...	02,090	29,609,753	230,337	252,232	145,901	29,146,222
Total ..	2,007,821	150,750,471	3,685,763	3,093,410	1,635,293	198,531,250

It is estimated that from 1800 to the end of April 1867 the gold and silver is £311,131,000. The sum coined in the same period

struck in the Mints of the three Presidencies, showing for British India the Totals 1835-36 to 1868-69.

Copper.						Grand Total of Gold, Sil- ver and Cop- per Coins.
Half Annas.	Quarter Annas.	Half Pycs.	Pic Pieces.	Cents., whole, half and quar- ter.	Total.	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
11,452,175	104,434,319	.....	46,352,320	One cash. 66,958	252,305,778	438,946,708
15,333,680	147,069,981	.....	23,420,600	....	185,823,261	404,690,847
18,896,747	171,280,421	....	30,561,093	42,387,863	263,126,124	432,342,353
12,370,295	166,768,196	32,347,153	22,308,802	10,434,832	244,238,268	450,062,745
40,351,022	227,269,270	22,552,525	49,712,013	18,769,243	358,653,003	907,785,028
50,415,376	409,467,100	56,389,694	66,446,047	17,278,074	693,998,090	1,175,231,801
20,510,628	253,410,063	24,382,037	15,105,204	8,407,253	330,795,160	912,492,118
217,330,812	1,560,697,355	165,651,409	283,007,015	97,344,123	2,333,039,714	4,458,550,598
£	£	£	£	£	£	£
	Value.			One cash.		
35,789	304,336	.. ..	24,107	0	364,523	47,325,060
47,918	259,014	.....	12,198	.....	319,130	10,791,114
59,052	267,625	.. ..	15,918	35,622	378,217	14,161,402
38,685	280,576	25,721	11,619	12,850	77,854,411	10,683,247
126,100	355,106	17,619	25,802	27,850	552,567	46,613,534
279,423	630,868	67,492	50,233	28,030	1,064,986	44,819,857
62,221	395,953	19,033	7,867	14,410	529,494	29,767,786
679,189	2,432,418	120,415	447,924	121,178	3,563,123	194,162,000

sum imported into India and retained in the form of bullion, gold has been £362,567,643.

The Money Order Department and Savings Banks.

Money Order Offices were established in Bengal in November 1862. They were extended to all India in 1867. The number of offices has increased from 55 in 1862-63 to 289 in 1868-69.

	1862-63.	1863-64.	1864-65.	1865-66.	1866-67 11 months.	1867-68.	1868-69.
Receipts ...	£ 800	£ 1,729	£ 2,629	£ 2,254	£ 2,670	£ 8,026	£ 11,605
Charges ...	323	884	937	1,070	1,516	6,282	6,959
Amount of Orders issued ..	74,397	158,355	212,109	203,390	206,085	681,629	951,843
„ „ paid	69,147	156,751	211,528	202,312	203,909	663,047	941,464

A Savings Bank was established in Calcutta in 1833. The interest allowed is $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. The Government of India sanctioned the establishment of District Savings Banks in May 1870.

	No. of Depositors.			Amount of Deposits.			Interest.	Cost of Management.
	European.	Natives.	Total.	Europeans.	Natives.	Total.		
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
CALCUTTA.								
1861-62 ...	...	...	...	...	...	67,057	2,992	...
1862-63 ...	...	...	...	...	...	79,689	3,382	...
1863-64 ...	4,340	3,568	7,908	65,288	30,415	95,703	3,277	500
1864-65 ...	4,371	3,773	8,144	62,722	30,929	93,651	3,135	900
1865-66 ...	4,558	4,148	8,706	64,984	34,840	99,824	3,332	900
1866-67 ...	4,770	4,601	9,371	83,316	40,366	123,682	3,514	600
1867-68 ...	4,879	4,705	9,584	113,620	63,863	177,423	4,966	909
1868-69 ...	5,085	5,207	10,292	150,758	98,269	249,027	7,377	900
MADRAS.								
1861-62 ...	2,456	1,972	4,428	52,464	27,797	80,261	2,690	65
1862-63 ...	2,458	2,076	4,534	52,878	33,022	85,900	2,943	665
1863-64 ...	2,460	1,897	4,357	53,456	33,199	86,655	2,909	745
1864-65 ...	2,471	2,040	4,511	50,207	37,163	87,370	2,932	770
1865-66 ...	2,535	2,395	4,930	52,172	44,119	96,291	3,128	697
1866-67 ...	2,655	2,875	5,530	58,406	51,813	110,219	3,307	607
1867-68 ...	2,768	3,454	6,222	62,957	66,292	129,249	4,040	645
BOMBAY.								
1861-62 ...	3,012	4,419	7,431	81,053	85,938	166,991	6,001	975
1862-63 ...	3,232	4,919	8,151	85,604	103,444	189,048	7,166	965
1863-64 ...	3,378	5,331	8,909	81,599	98,054	179,653	6,758	975
1864-65 ...	3,890	5,779	9,669	88,196	97,994	186,190	6,502	1,230
1865-66 ...	4,035	6,514	10,549	92,240	128,543	220,783	7,524	1,230
1866-67 ...	4,138	6,629	10,767	121,306	186,948	308,254	8,096	1,209
1867-68 ...	4,918	8,151	13,069	133,334	220,985	354,319	9,200	1,200

